



Localisation of production in Russia: Focus on import substitution

A guide for foreign investors

(with the text of key regulations)

Part 1: Special investment contract



Localisation of production in Russia: Focus on import substitution

A guide for foreign investors

(with the text of key regulations)

Part 1: Special investment contract



Dear ladies and gentlemen,

You hold in your hands a guide to the special investment contract mechanism for investors planning to localize production in the Russian Federation.

This tool is one of the most significant innovations in government support introduced by the Federal Law "On Industrial Policy in the Russian Federation", and the Government of the Russian Federation considers it to be a key mechanism for attracting foreign investment to the Russian economy.

Today, the special investment contract is not only a head-on form of incentive, but also a platform for gathering up solutions employed in each industrial sector. This mechanism offers excellent opportunities for foreign and Russian investors to localize their production, accepting obligations to raise the country's technological level in exchange for being granted long-term guarantees and concessions at the federal and regional levels.

The Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia and the Industrial Development Fund, which the Ministry has assigned to be the operator in concluding special investment contracts, together with our colleagues from Beiten Burkhardt, have developed this guide, which includes the necessary regulatory framework translated into English and German. The guide gives commentary and clarifications on the procedure for concluding contracts, with the aim of making this mechanism more transparent and clear for foreign investors who are prepared to implement projects in the Russian Federation.

I am convinced that the special investment contract mechanism will grant new opportunities to industrial companies and make the Russian Federation more attractive for foreign investors.



*First Deputy
Minister of Industry and
Trade of the Russian Federation
G.S. Nikitin*

Dear colleagues,

Today import substitution, industrial localisation, and the development of export-oriented and unique manufacturing facilities are the most essential objectives of the Russian state.

We are convinced that these objectives need to be reached in close cooperation with foreign companies.

The import substitution policy that the state is implementing is an opportunity for foreign investors and manufacturers to localize their production here and occupy free niches in the market, especially since the current economic situation has created all the conditions to do so.

We call on you to actively join us in these processes.

In addition to Russia's well-known advantages – a large stock of land, extensive market for sales, qualified personnel – the emergence of the special investment contract provides foreign investors with a useful tool for implementing industrial projects. Projects related to the localisation of production can count on the administrative support of the federal and regional authorities.

We see the special investment contract as a tool for stimulating foreign investment in Russian industry.

As the operator of the special investment contract mechanism, we have been entrusted with the mission to make the process of manufacturing localisation in Russia as clear and as simple as possible for you.

We hope that the guide you hold in your hands will help you to better understand the opportunities available to your business, and will draw you closer to working in Russia.



*Alexei Komissarov
Director, Industrial Development Fund*



Ladies and gentlemen,

Esteemed colleagues, dear friends,

We are happy to present to you the Guide for Foreign Investors "Localisation of production in Russia: Focus on Import Substitution", prepared by the Ministry of Industry and Trade of the Russian Federation and the Industrial Development Fund, in conjunction with the Moscow Representative Office of Beiten Burkhardt.

Russia is not merely a country with unlimited resources; it continues to be one of the most important markets for direct foreign investment. Today, the Russian state is faced with the challenge of creating conditions for modernizing existing manufacturing capacity and developing its own competitive manufacturing in all key industrial sectors.

This guide is dedicated to the special investment contract, a mechanism intended to provide additional incentives to investors to set up manufacturing in Russia. What is a special investment contract? What are the main advantages for the investor? What role does the government play? How much must be invested and when? What is the procedure for concluding a special investment contract? Our guide will give you the answers to all these questions. We will also help you find answers to a whole array of additional questions that investors often raise in practice in connection with the special investment contract.

In addition, for the first time our guide contains a special legal translation into German of all of the important legislation and regulations governing issues of import substitution and special investment contracts in Russia. In this way, you will have the chance to read for yourself the key provisions of the legislation. We are certain that our guide will be an invaluable help.

The authors of this guide are also prepared to provide all of the latest changes to laws and regulations in electronic form, and to answer your questions at any time.

We wish you every success in your business in Russia!

Sincerely,

*Falk Tischendorf
Attorney-at-law, Managing Partner
Moscow office of Beiten Burkhardt*

Contents

SPECIAL INVESTMENT CONTRACT	12
1. FAST FACTS	12
1.1 What is a special investment contract?	12
1.2 Who can act as the investor under a special investment contract?	12
1.3 For what term is a special investment contract concluded?	13
1.4 What are the investor's main obligations under a special investment contract?	13
2. INVESTMENT PROCEDURE	14
2.1 Amount of investments	14
2.2 Investment periods	14
2.3 Investment expenses	14
2.4 The business plan of the investment project	15
2.5 Confirmation of financing	17
3. BENEFITS FOR THE INVESTOR	18
3.1 "Local manufacturer/local product status"	18
3.2 Tax concessions	19
3.3 Sole product supplier status	20
4. PROCEDURE FOR CONCLUDING A SPECIAL INVESTMENT CONTRACT	23
4.1 Stage 1. IDF: Preliminary consent	23
4.2 Stage 2. Ministry of Industry and Trade: Official submission of documents and preparation of a preliminary opinion	23
4.3 Stage 3. Interagency Commission: Approval of the project and agreement on the main terms and conditions of a special investment contract	26
4.4 Stage 4. Final position of the investor: Approval and signing of the final version of the special investment contract	29
5. STANDARD FORM OF A SPECIAL INVESTMENT CONTRACT	29
5.1 Standard terms and conditions of a special investment contract	30
5.2 Amendment and termination of a special investment contract	31
6. MONITORING OF PERFORMANCE OF A SPECIAL INVESTMENT CONTRACT	32
6.1 Monitoring of the performance of investment obligations under a special investment contract	32
6.2 Control over the performance of a special investment contract	32
MECHANISM FOR SPECIAL INVESTMENT CONTRACTS (SPIC)	35
COLLECTION OF LAWS AND REGULATIONS	38
1. Federal Law No. 488-FZ dated 31 December 2014 "On Industrial Policy in the Russian Federation"	38

2. Resolution No. 708 of the RF Government dated 16 July 2015 "On Special Investment Contracts for Certain Industrial Sectors"	60
3. Standard form of a special investment contract for certain industrial sectors	82
4. Resolution No. 719 of the RF Government dated 17 July 2015 "On the Criteria for Classifying Industrial Products as Industrial Products Having no Russian-Made Equivalents".	94
5. Treaty of the Governments of the Member States of the CIS dated 20 November 2009 "On the Country of Origin Identification Rules in the Commonwealth of Independent States" [extracts].	172
6. Order No. 3568 of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia dated 12 November 2015 "On Approving the Procedure for Confirming the Manufacture of Industrial Products in the Russian Federation and the Procedure for Determining the Differences in the Properties of Industrial Products in terms of Functional Use or the List of Functions to be Performed, Area of Use, Qualitative Characteristics (Length of Warranty, Best Before Date or Service Life, Reliability, Energy Consumption, Environmental Sustainability, Physical, Chemical, Mechanical and Sensory Properties not Related Exclusively to the Appearance of the Industrial Products and having a Significant Influence on the Functional Use, Area of Use or Qualitative Characteristics of the Industrial Products) from the Properties of Industrial Products Manufactured in the Russian Federation"	188
7. Federal Law No. 144 dated 23 May 2016 "On Amending the RF Tax Code" [extracts].	198
8. Federal Law No. 44-FZ dated 5 April 2013 "On the Contract System for the Procurement of Goods, Work and Services for State and Municipal Needs" (as amended by Federal Law No. 365 dated 3 July 2016) [extracts]	201
9. Order No. 2288 of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia dated 7 August 2015 "On Approving the Application Form on Concluding a Special Investment Contract".	207
10. Methodological Recommendations on the Procedure for Drafting and Submitting Applications on Concluding Special Investment Contracts with the Participation of the Russian Federation and attached documents	222
11. Order No. 2289 of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of the Russian Federation dated 7 August 2015 "On Approving the Procedure for Monitoring and Control over the Performance by Investors of Obligations under the Special Investment Contracts Concluded with Them and the Reporting Forms to be Submitted by Investors"	236
12. Directive No. 2781-r of the RF Government dated 31 December 2015 "On Approving Certain Types of Mechanical Engineering Products Included in the List of Future Demand for Mechanical Engineering Products Required for the Implementation of Investment Projects which cannot be Purchased by the Clients or Legal Entities Stipulated by Part 5 of Article 1 of Federal Law No. 223-FZ dated	

18 July 2011 outside of Russia without the Consent to this Purchase of the Government Commission on Import Substitution"	264
13. Directive No. 2744-r of the RF Government dated 29 December 2015 "On the List of Certain Types of Mechanical Engineering Products to be Included in the List of Future Demand for Mechanical Engineering Products Required for the Implementation of Investment Projects which cannot be Purchased by the Clients or Legal Entities Stipulated in Part 5 of Article 1 of Federal Law No. 223-FZ dated 18 July 2011 'On Purchases of Goods, Work and Services of Certain Types of Legal Entities'"	271
14. Resolution No. 656 of the RF Government dated 14 July 2014 "On Establishing a Ban on the Access of Certain Types of Mechanical Engineering Goods of Foreign Origin to the Performance of Procurements to Meet State and Municipal Needs"	273
15. Resolution No. 1289 of the RF Government dated 30 November 2015 "On Restrictions and Preconditions on the Access of Pharmaceuticals of Foreign Origin Included in the List of Essential Medicines to the Performance of Procurements to Meet State and Municipal Needs"	280
16. Resolution No. 102 of the RF Government dated 5 February 2015 "On Restrictions and Preconditions on the Access of Certain Types of Medical Products of Foreign Origin to the Performance of Procurements to Meet State and Municipal Needs"	282
17. Resolution No. 1236 of the RF Government dated 16 November 2015 "On Establishing a Ban on the Access of Software of Foreign Origin to the Performance of Procurements to Meet State and Municipal Needs"	288
18. Resolution No. 791 of the RF Government dated 11 August 2014 "On Establishing a Ban on the Access of Goods of Light Industry of Foreign Origin and/or Services for the Distribution of these Goods to the Performance of Procurements to Meet Federal Needs, the Needs of the Constituent Subjects of the Russian Federation and Municipal Needs".	304
CONTACTS	309

SPECIAL INVESTMENT CONTRACT

1. FAST FACTS

1.1. What is a special investment contract?

A special investment contract is an agreement between the investor and the state under which the investor undertakes to create or modernize production facilities for the manufacture of industrial products in Russia for an agreed period using its own resources or by engaging third parties, and the state undertakes to provide the investor with incentives for production activity for the duration of this period¹.

The rules on concluding special investment contracts (hereinafter the "Rules") were approved by Resolution No. 708 of the Government of the Russian Federation dated 16 July 2015 "On Special Investment Contracts for Certain Industrial Sectors"².

A special investment contract is a civil law agreement concluded between a private investor and the state. The possibility for the state to participate in civil law relations is stipulated by Clause 1, Article 2 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation.

The special investment contract mechanism is also shown in the presentation on p. 35.

1.2. Who can act as the investor under a special investment contract?

Both Russian and foreign legal entities can act as the investor under a special investment contract. However, the draft law on amending the Rules (hereinafter the "Draft Amendments") clarifies that the investor cannot be a foreign legal entity located in a low-tax jurisdiction, a foreign legal entity one of whose participants is a legal entity located in a low-tax jurisdiction, or a foreign legal entity that has an individual beneficiary who is resident in a low-tax jurisdiction³.

It should be noted that Russian legislation on special investment contracts allows not only the investor, but also third parties engaged by the investor, to participate in the investment project. In particular, the Russian subsidiary of the investor that will be directly involved in production can act as such a third party. Under the existing version of the Rules, an engaged production enterprise may be required to manufacture and sell the

¹ Clause 6, Article 16 of Federal Law No. 488-FZ dated 31 December 2014 "On Industrial Policy in the Russian Federation". See No. 1 in the Collection of Laws and Regulations.

² See No. 2 in the Collection of Laws and Regulations.

³ The Draft Amendments have been published at <https://regulation.gov.ru/projects#npa=49326>, Draft Resolution of the Government of the Russian Federation "On Amending Resolution No. 708 of the Government of the Russian Federation dated 16 July 2015 'On Special Investment Contracts for Certain Industry Sectors'". Please note that this version of the draft may be further amended and revised.

volume and range of industrial products agreed upon in the special investment contract. From 1 January 2019⁴, if the installation of best available technology for industrial production is anticipated as part of environmental improvements during the implementation of an investment project, the special investment contract may require the production enterprise to purchase and install the technological equipment.

1.3. For what term is a special investment contract concluded?

According to the Rules, the effective term of a special investment contract is calculated as the time needed for the investment project to reach projected operating profit based on the project's business plan, plus 5 (five) years. That being said, the maximum term of a special investment contract is 10 (ten) years.

As used in this provision on the effective term, projected operating profit is understood to mean the profit from the sale of industrial products manufactured under a special investment contract, calculated using the procedure for determining the tax base for corporate income tax under Russian tax legislation (earnings before taxes).

1.4. What are the investor's main obligations under a special investment contract?

By concluding a special investment contract, the investor assumes obligations, first and foremost, to implement an investment project that will create or modernize production facilities and/or set up the manufacturing of industrial products in the Russian Federation. The setup of manufacture of industrial products includes the preparations for commissioning and actual commissioning of fixed assets, development and optimization of technological processes, and mastering of the practical skills needed to manufacture industrial products that have not been manufactured before or to manufacture substantially larger amounts of previously manufactured industrial products⁵.

Since the special investment contract mechanism is aimed at stimulating investment activity in the Russian Federation, future projects scheduled for performance after the signing of the contract may be the subject of such a contract. With this in mind, the existing version of the Rules stipulates the possibility to take only future investments into account for the purposes of a special investment contract. Investments made previously cannot be the subject of a special investment contract.

However, if the production enterprise of the investor is already located in Russia and considerable investments have been made in the Russian economy, this circumstance will, of course, be taken into account when the investment project is assessed by the Interagency Commission responsible for decisions on the possibility to conclude special investment contracts.

Moreover, the Draft Amendments contain provisions that will grant the investor the right to recognize investments made during the calendar year in which the investor sent an application to conclude a special investment contract to the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia (Minpromtorg).

⁴ From the effective date of Clause 23, Article 1 of Federal Law No. 219-FZ dated 21 July 2014 "On Amending the Federal Law 'On Environmental Protection' and Certain Legislative Regulations of the Russian Federation".

⁵ Article 3 of Federal Law No. 488-FZ dated 31 December 2014 "On Industrial Policy in the Russian Federation". See No. 1 in the Collection of Laws and Regulations.

These Draft Amendments also stipulate the possibility to conclude a special investment contract for a new stage (stages) of an investment project already underway, provided that the investor meets the following conditions:

- first, the new stage of the investment project must be implemented after the conclusion of the special investment contract;
- second, an independent business plan envisaging at least RUB 750 million (exclusive of VAT) of additional investments in the project must have been prepared for the new stage of the investment project;
- third, the total amount of investments to be made during the new stage of the investment project must make up a certain percentage⁶ of the total investments required to implement the investment project as a whole.

2. INVESTMENT PROCEDURE

2.1. Amount of investments

The conclusion of a special investment contract implies that the investor will make investments of at least RUB 750 million (exclusive of VAT).

2.2. Investment periods

The law does not establish restrictions on the periods and procedure for making investments in the project. Therefore, investments can be made in stages at the investor's discretion. The specific procedure for making investments is agreed by the investor in the special investment contract.

2.3. Investment expenses

When concluding a special investment contract, the following investment expenses are taken into account to calculate the scope of investments:

Type of investment expenses	Yes/No	Comment
Purchase/lease of a land plot	+/-	This provision does not apply if the investor or a project participant owns the land plot. If the land plot is owned by the investor or participant, proof of title is required.
Preparation of project documentation	+	
Construction/reconstruction of production buildings/structures	+	
Acquisition/production of fixed assets	+	
Reactivation and modernization of fixed assets	+/-	This provision only applies if we are talking about the modernization of production facilities. In this regard, the cost of the equipment to be acquired

⁶ The percentage has yet to be determined.

Type of investment expenses	Yes/No	Comment
		under the investment project must equal at least 25% of the cost of the modernized/reactivated equipment.
Delivery, customs duties and fees	+	
Construction, installation and start-up and commissioning works	+	
Acquisition of exclusive rights to intellectual property, rights to technical documentation ¹ .	+	

* It is proposed that this provision be included in the law. See the Draft Amendments.

That being said, the law does not contain any restrictions or instructions on where the land plot can be acquired. The land plot may be located in an industrial cluster, technopark, special economic zone and in other areas, and may be in state or private ownership. If the land plot is in state ownership, it will be leased to the investor that concluded the special investment contract without holding a tender⁷.

2.4. The business plan of the investment project

The main document confirming the investor's intention to make investments is the business plan of the investment project, which is also provided by the investor for the conclusion of a special investment contract.

When drafting the business plan, it is recommended that you use as a guide the international business planning standards of UNIDO⁸ or the EBRD⁹, or the recommendations of Vnesheconombank¹⁰ on the preparation of a business plan. The business plan that the bank used as the basis for the decision to fund the investor can also be provided as the business plan of the investment project¹¹.

Furthermore, the investor must provide without fail the following information describing the proposed investment project during the conclusion of a special investment contract:

- a list of measures of the investment project (the plan of investments in the project);
- the results (indicators) to be achieved during the implementation of the investment project (annual and final indicators), including among others:
 - the volume (in monetary terms) of products that will be manufactured and sold (annually, at the end of the calendar year and by the end of the term of the special investment contract);

⁷ Clause 2, Article 39.6 of the Land Code of the Russian Federation No. 136-FZ dated 25 October 2001. The by-laws regulating the procedure for providing a land plot are currently being drafted.

⁸ <https://www.unido.org>

⁹ <https://www.ebrd.com>

¹⁰ <http://www.vneb.ru/strategy/invest/#doc>

¹¹ <http://fprf.ru/download/metodicheskie-rekomendatsii-po-poryadku-oformleniya-i-podachi-zayavleniy-o-zaklyuchenii-spetsialnykh.pdf>. See No. 10 in the Collection of Laws and Regulations.

- a list of the best available technology stipulated by the Federal Law "On Environmental Protection" to be installed (if any)¹²;
- the amount of taxes to be paid at the end of the term of the special investment contract;
- the share of the cost of foreign-made materials and components (equipment) used in the price of the industrial products to be manufactured at the end of the term of the special investment contract;
- the number of jobs to be created during the implementation of the investment project.

The Draft Amendments propose that the business plan must contain information of the following nature:

- the name and a description of the investment project;
- information on the participants in the investment project, the owners (beneficiaries) of the companies participating in the investment project (with an indication of their equity interests in authorized capital), a description of the patterns of interaction of the participants in the investment project as part of its implementation and the shares in the investment project of each participant in the investment project;
- the name of the region in which the investment project will be implemented;
- the goals and objectives of the investment project;
- the industrial products to be manufactured as a result of the investment project and their characteristics;
- information on the intellectual property and rights to technical documentation to be used for implementation of the investment project or on their absence;
- the planned amount of annual operating profit throughout the period of implementation of the investment project;
- an assessment of the potential demand (size of the market) for the industrial products to be manufactured during the implementation of the investment project;
- the list of capital constructions to be created as part of the investment project, and the cost of construction (if construction is necessary);
- the period of implementation of the investment project, divided into the construction phase, including the month and year of commissioning of production capacities under the investment project (if such a phase exists); and the operation phase (the period of manufacture of products and receipt of revenue from their sale);
- the overall planned cost of the investment project;

¹² To be applied from 1 January 2019, the effective date of Clause 23, Article 1 of Federal Law No. 219-FZ dated 21 July 2014 "On Amending the Federal Law 'On Environmental Protection' and Certain Legislative Regulations of the Russian Federation".

- the planned amount of financing, singling out of the amount of own funds (equity capital), the required amount of borrowings (debt financing), the funds of the partner to the investment project, and budget funds;
- the planned key indicators of the investment project, including the net present value of the investment project, the discount rate and the justification for selecting this rate, the internal rate of return, the discounted payback period of the investment project, the discounted tax revenues for the budget (with a breakdown by year), the added value to be created during each year of the forecast period (as a cumulative total), the number of jobs to be created, the average wage of the organization's employees for each year of the forecast period;
- the implementation schedule for the investment project, including the milestones of the investment project and the changes in target indicators;
- an analysis of the risks and opportunities of the investment project, including the economic, demographic, political, and geographical factors capable of adversely affecting the investment project, a sensitivity analysis of the investment project, additional prospects, and the possibility to expand and/or scale back the investment project in the future;
- the work schedule for technological and production operations on the manufacture of industrial products, containing a detailed list of the technological and production operations to be performed in the Russian Federation, on the basis of which one can draw a conclusion on the country of origin of the corresponding industrial products and the launch in the Russian Federation of the relevant technological and production operations.

2.5. Confirmation of financing

On the conclusion of a special investment contract, the obligation to confirm the possibility of making the investments is placed on the investor.

In practice, the investment project can be financed by the investor using borrowed or own funds.

If the project is financed (in full or in part) using borrowed funds, the investor must provide a credit facility agreement or preliminary credit facility agreement offering a specific amount of financing. The Draft Amendments also stipulate a clarification pursuant to which a loan agreement or corporate agreement, as well as an investment agreement or preliminary investment agreement, determining the procedure for third-party participation in project financing can be used as a document confirming the ability to invest in the project. It should be noted that a business plan or letters from credit institutions on consideration of whether to issue a loan cannot be used as confirmation of financing.

If an investor is financing the project using its own funds, a decision of the general meeting or board of directors of the investor, statements from a bank settlement account issued no earlier than five business days prior to the date of submission of the application, or the data from the financial statements for the most recent reporting date preceding the date of submission of the application may be used as documents confirming the performance of investments.

3. BENEFITS FOR THE INVESTOR

On the conclusion of a special investment contract, the investor is granted the right to specify to the state the incentives that would be of interest and which, in the investor's opinion, should be enshrined in the special investment contract in exchange for the obligations it assumes on localisation of production. At the same time, it should be kept in mind that the investor may choose from those measures stipulated by effective Russian legislation (for example, those stipulated by federal laws and the regulatory acts of the President of the Russian Federation, the Government of the Russian Federation and the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation, and municipal regulations).

The Industrial Development Fund (IDF)¹³ provides advisory support during the conclusion of special investment contracts and the selection of incentives. The IDF acts as a "one-stop shop" where investors can receive advice on both the provision of financial support by the IDF and the use of the other measures of financial support in place in Russian legislation.

3.1. "Local manufacturer/local product status"

One of the key benefits that an investor can receive by concluding a special investment contract is the ability to receive official confirmation that its industrial products are manufactured in the Russian Federation ("local product status") in case of the gradual localisation of production.

As a general rule, an industrial product is deemed to have been manufactured in Russia, first and foremost, if it meets the requirements established in the appendix to Resolution No. 719 of the Government of the Russian Federation dated 17 July 2015¹⁴ (hereinafter "Resolution No. 719").

The issue of assigning "local" status to the products of the following industrial sectors is currently regulated by the appendix to Resolution No. 719:

- the machine-tool industry;
- the automotive industry;
- the aerospace engineering industry;
- the photonics and illumination engineering industry;
- the power engineering, electrical engineering and cable industry;
- the heavy engineering industry;
- the medical product manufacturing industry;
- pharmaceuticals;
- the electronics industry.

If a specific type of product is not listed in the appendix to Resolution No. 719, this product is recognized as having been manufactured in Russia if it meets the criteria

¹³ <http://frpf.ru/>. For detailed information on the IDF, see the "Contacts" section.

¹⁴ Resolution No. 719 of the Government of the Russian Federation dated 17 July 2015 "On the Criteria for Classifying Industrial Products as Industrial Products Having No Russian-Made Equivalents". Please note that this Resolution is regularly updated with new categories of industrial products. See No. 4 in the Collection of Laws and Regulations.

established by the Agreement on Country of Origin Identification Rules in the CIS dated 20 November 2009¹⁵ (hereinafter the "CIS Rules 2009"). Pursuant to the CIS Rules 2009, a product is considered to have been manufactured in Russia if it was manufactured completely in Russia or was subjected to sufficient processing in Russia. In this regard, the CIS Rules 2009 contain a provision stating what is considered sufficient processing of a specific type of goods.

A product manufactured under special investment contracts may also be considered a "local product". A special investment contract is considered special grounds for the issue of confirmation of "local product status" if the special investment contract was concluded at the federal level and contains an obligation for the investor and/or a party engaged by the investor to gradually localize within no more than three years from the commissioning of the equipment required to manufacture the corresponding industrial products (performance of the technological and manufacturing operations stipulated for the relevant type of industrial products by the Appendix to Resolution No. 719, or, if this product is absent from the Appendix to Resolution No. 719, by the Appendix to the CIS Rules 2009)¹⁶. Thus, the specific deadlines, terms and conditions and stages of localisation are agreed with the investor in the special investment contract.

3.2. Tax concessions

Guarantees for the investor have been established in relation to special investment contracts on the invariability of the terms and conditions of the special investment contract for its entire effective term, even in case of a change in legislation¹⁷. In particular, the indicated guarantees propose that for the entire effective term of the special investment contract the total tax burden on the income of an investor that is a party to a special investment contract and/or other persons indicated in the special investment contract cannot be increased compared to the tax burden at the time of conclusion of the special investment contract. The tax rates, tax concessions, tax assessment procedure, tax payment procedure and deadlines remain unchanged for the investor¹⁸.

Moreover, income tax concessions are stipulated for the participants in special investment contracts concluded at the federal level.

¹⁵ Treaty of the Governments of the Member States of the CIS dated 20 November 2009 "On the Country of Origin Identification Rules in the Commonwealth of Independent States". See No. 5 in the Collection of Laws and Regulations.

¹⁶ Order No. 3568 of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia dated 12 November 2015 "On Approving the Procedure for Confirming the Manufacture of Industrial Products in the Russian Federation and the Procedure for Determining the Differences between the Properties of Industrial Products in Terms of Functional Use or the List of Functions to be Performed, Area of Use, Qualitative Characteristics (Length of Warranty, Best Before Date or Service Life, Reliability, Energy Consumption, Environmental Sustainability, Physical, Chemical, Mechanical and Sensory Properties not Related Exclusively to the Appearance of the Industrial Products and Having a Significant Influence on the Functional Use, Area of Use or Qualitative Characteristics of the Industrial Products) and the Properties of Industrial Products Manufactured in the Russian Federation". See No. 6 in the Collection of Laws and Regulations.

¹⁷ Clauses 5 and 6, Article 16 of Federal Law No. 488-FZ dated 31 December 2014 "On Industrial Policy in the Russian Federation". See No. 1 in the Collection of Laws and Regulations.

¹⁸ Clause 1, Article 1 of Federal Law No. 144-FZ dated 23 May 2016 "On Amending Parts One and Two of the Tax Code of the Russian Federation". See No. 7 in the Collection of Laws and Regulations.

The general income tax rate is currently 20% for enterprises, of which 2% is remitted to the federal budget and 18% to the regional budgets¹⁹. From 1 January 2017 the following preferential tax arrangements will be in place for the investor under a special investment contract²⁰.

The amount of the income tax rate to be remitted to the regional budgets may be lowered to 0% starting from the tax period in which the first profit from the sale of goods manufactured under the investment project was received according to tax reporting data, and up to the expiry of the effective term of the special investment contract (but no later than 2025 inclusive). Thus, for investors participating in special investment contracts the regional portion of income tax may be reduced from 18% to 0%. The constituent subjects of the Russian Federation are currently actively passing laws regulating a reduction in the regional rate of income tax.

For participants in special investment contracts the amount of the tax rate on income tax to be remitted to the federal budget may also be established as 0%, i.e. a reduction from 2% to 0%. This reduced tax rate will be applied for the duration of the use of the reduced regional tax rate.

The reduced income tax rates will be applied provided that the income from the sale of goods manufactured under the investment project comprises no less than 90% of all income considered when calculating the tax base for the tax.

Furthermore, when assessing income tax in connection with special investment contracts an accelerated depreciation rate is stipulated for depreciable fixed assets included in depreciation groups one-seven²¹ and manufactured in accordance with the terms and conditions of a special investment contract.

3.3. Sole product supplier status

From 1 September 2016, an investor under a special investment contract that meets certain terms and conditions can conclude a contract with state or municipal clients (a state contract) as a sole product supplier²². Thus, state (municipal) clients will have the right to purchase goods from a sole product supplier whose production facilities in the Russian Federation were created or modernized under a special investment contract, without performing competitive bidding procedures.

The information on the manufacturer under a special investment contract that has been deemed a sole product supplier will be entered in a special register of sole product suppliers. This register is part of the unified information system of state and municipal procurements <http://www.zakupki.gov.ru>. According to the prepared draft resolution of

¹⁹ Clause 1, Article 284 of the Tax Code of the Russian Federation.

²⁰ Federal Law No. 144-FZ dated 23 May 2016 "On Amending Parts One and Two of the Tax Code of the Russian Federation". See No. 7 in the Collection of Laws and Regulations.

²¹ Approved by Resolution No. 1 of the Government of the Russian Federation dated 1 January 2002 "On the Classification of Fixed Assets Included in Depreciation Groups".

²² Federal Law No. 44-FZ dated 5 April 2013 "On the Contract System for the Procurement of Goods, Work and Services for State and Municipal Needs" (as amended by Federal Law No. 365-FZ dated 3 July 2016). See No. 8 in the Collection of Laws and Regulations.

the Government of the Russian Federation²³, the register will be kept by the Ministry of Economic Development of the Russian Federation.

To receive access to state (municipal) procurements, a participant in a special investment contract must comply with the following terms, conditions and procedure:

a) Regulated price

State (municipal) procurements are performed at regulated prices. In this context, a regulated price means that the price of a unit of goods to be supplied under a state contract with a participant in a special investment contract cannot exceed the established maximum price. This maximum price is formed according to a procedure, the general requirements on which must be determined by the Government of the Russian Federation.

Based on the prepared draft resolution of the Government of the Russian Federation²⁴, the general requirements on the procedure for establishing the maximum price for goods are as follows:

- in case of state/municipal regulation of prices for goods, the maximum price for goods is determined based on the state/municipal regulation of prices for goods;
- if the aforementioned regulations have not been drafted, the maximum price is determined annually by the manufacturer of the goods and posted on its website in the Internet, or if the manufacturer of the goods does not have a website – on the official website of the competent federal executive agency authorized by the Government of the Russian Federation;
- the maximum price determined by the manufacturer for concluding state contracts with a sole product supplier cannot exceed the maximum price contained in the manufacturer's proposals addressed to the general public and recognized as a public offer based on civil legislation.

b) Procedure for concluding a state contract

As is the case with a sole product supplier, a state contract with a participant in a special investment contract may be concluded directly with the investor or with the party that it has engaged to carry out production. A participant in a special investment contract can only be recognized as a sole product supplier based on a special act of the Government of the Russian Federation. Among other things, this act must directly indicate the manufacturer of the goods and the goods themselves.

²³ The draft resolution of the Government of the Russian Federation "On Approving the Procedure for Keeping the Register of Sole Product Suppliers, Whose Production Facilities were Created, Modernized and/or Set Up in the Russian Federation, and Determining the Federal Executive Authority Responsible for Keeping the Register of Sole Product Suppliers, Whose Production Facilities were Created, Modernized and/or Set Up in the Russian Federation" (prepared by the Ministry of Industry and Trade).

²⁴ Draft Resolution of the RF Government "On Approving the General Requirements on the Procedure for Determining the Maximum Unit Price of Goods, the Production Facilities of which were Created, Modernized and/or Set Up in the Russian Federation in Accordance with a Special Investment Contract" (prepared by the Ministry of Industry and Trade).

The special act of the Government of the Russian Federation serving as grounds for the conclusion of a state contract may only be adopted if all of the following conditions are met:

- the special investment contract was concluded at the federal level (or at the federal level with the participation of regional and/or municipal authorities);
- the amount of investments stipulated by the special investment contract exceeds RUB 3 billion;
- the production of goods in the Russian Federation is performed by a Russian legal entity;
- the country of origin of the goods will be the Russian Federation (local product);
- the special investment contract contains the following suspensive conditions²⁵ regulating the possibility to conclude a state contract:
 - the right of the participant in a special investment contract to conclude state supply contracts as a sole product supplier. The total quantity of goods of each position to be supplied by the manufacturer in accordance with the indicated clause during the calendar year should not exceed 30% of the quantity of goods of this position that it manufactured within this calendar year;
 - the liability of the manufacturer for exceeding the agreed maximum quantity of goods (30%). Liability is established in the form of a fine equaling 50% of the value by which the maximum price was exceeded;
 - the obligation of the manufacturer to draft a report on compliance with the requirements on the maximum quantity of goods to be supplied and enter it in the unified information system.

c) Term of a state contract

The conclusion of a state contract is allowed for the period determined by the Ministry of Industry and Trade when concluding the special investment contract and agreed upon therein. This period cannot exceed the effective term of the special investment contract. The indicated period may be extended for an additional year if for at least one calendar year the manufacturer exports at least 10% of the goods manufactured thereby during the course of the indicated calendar year.

d) Termination of a state contract

A state (municipal) client is required to take a decision on the unilateral repudiation of a state contract if the special investment contract was terminated during the process of the state contract's performance.

Within 10 (ten) business days after the date of termination of a special investment contract, the party to the special investment contract that concluded this state contract on behalf of the state will send a notice on the termination of the special investment contract to the state (municipal) clients that concluded state contracts on the

²⁵ Applied in case of the adoption of the indicated special act of the Government of the Russian Federation.

supply of goods, the obligations of which had not been performed as at the date of dispatch of this notice.

The state (municipal) clients will be required to take a decision on the unilateral repudiation of the state contract no later than 3 (three) business days after the date of receipt of this notice.

4. PROCEDURE FOR CONCLUDING A SPECIAL INVESTMENT CONTRACT

4.1. Stage 1. IDF: Preliminary consent

The IDF acts as the operator on the conclusion of a special investment contract. The IDF provides the investor with extensive support during the preparation of the set of documents required to conclude a special investment contract, and advises on all issues related to the submission by the investor of an application on the conclusion of a special investment contract. All the documents required in connection with the intention to conclude a special investment contract are usually submitted by the investor first to the IDF. However, the investor is also entitled to submit the application and required documents directly to the Ministry of Industry and Trade²⁶.

The recommendations on the procedure for drafting and submitting an application as concerns the investor's obligations during the creation or modernization of industrial production facilities are given below in **Diagram 1** (also see the Methodological Recommendations on the Procedure for Drafting and Submitting Applications – No. 10 in the Collection of Laws and Regulations).

The IDF is the investor's contact when concluding a special investment contract, and gives full support throughout the process of concluding a special investment contract.

4.2. Stage 2. Ministry of Industry and Trade: Official submission of documents and preparation of a preliminary opinion

During the next stage the documents prepared by the investor and tentatively agreed with the IDF are sent to the Ministry of Industry and Trade, where they are considered by the ministry in conjunction with the IDF.

The Ministry of Industry and Trade mobilizes the relevant sectoral department, depending on which sector the proposed investment project belongs to (for example, the department for the automotive industry, the electronics industry, the pharmaceuticals and medical industry, etc.). The Strategic Development and Project Management Department of the Ministry of Industry and Trade coordinates the conclusion of a special investment contract.

The sectoral department of the Ministry of Industry and Trade reviews the documents submitted by the investor, and prepares a preliminary opinion based on the results of the review. The period for reviewing documents and preparing a preliminary opinion is

²⁶ The form of the application is given in Order No. 2288 of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia dated 7 August 2015 "On Approving the Application Form on Concluding a Special Investment Contract". See No. 9 in the Collection of Laws and Regulations.

Diagram 1

Calculation of the term required by the investment project to attain the projected operating profit, plus five years. At the same time the term of the special investment contract cannot exceed 10 years.

- Creation or modernization of industrial production facility/setup of the manufacture of industrial products: a reference must be made to the business plan of the project and the work schedule for technological and production operations on the manufacture of industrial products.
- Installation of the best available technologies: a reference must be made to the environmental protection action plan or environmental performance improvement program.

The amount of expenses during the effective term of the special investment contract must be indicated in rubles, net of VAT.

Annex No. 1
to the application form
on concluding a special investment contract

1. Effective term of the special investment contract - _____ (years).
(indicate the effective term of the special investment contract proposed by the investor in accordance with Clause 3 of the Business Plan of the Special Investment Contract, approved by Resolution No. 708 of the Council of the Russian Federation dated 16 July 2015 "On Special Investment Contracts for Certain Industrial Sectors", specifically the time required for the investment project to reach its projected operating profit, plus five years, but not to exceed 10 years)

2. Obligations of the investor.
2.1. For the effective term of the special investment contract, to carry out the investment project on _____ (indicate what will be carried out – creation or modernization) at the industrial facility _____ (indicate the name and address of industrial facility) in accordance with the business plan of the investment project attached to the application, and to organize the performance in industrial production of the technological and production operations on the manufacture of the industrial product indicated in point 2.4 of this application, in accordance with the schedule for such operations attached to the application;

2.2. To ensure the implementation of the following measures of the investment project:
_____ (list the main measures of the investment project, indicated in the business plan) and to incur the following investment-related expenses<*>:

No.	Expense	Amount of expense over the effective term of the special investment contract (RUB)
1	2	3
1	Expenses on the acquisition or long-term lease of land plots for the creation of new production capacity	
2	Expenses on drafting planning documentation	
3	Expenses on the construction or reconstruction of production buildings and structures	
4	Expenses on the acquisition, erection, manufacture, delivery, reactivation and modernization of equipment, including:	
4.1	on the acquisition, erection and manufacture of equipment	
4.2	on customs duties and customs fees	
4.3	on construction/installation (in respect of equipment) and start-up work	
	Other expenses on implementation of the investment project	

2.3. To make investments in the investment project in a total amount of not less than _____ (indicate the total amount in rubles (in numbers and written out))

The sources of investment are: _____ (describe the sources of investment – equity financing, debt financing, funds of participation in the investment project, etc. for the investment project in accordance with the legislation on investing activity, other sources)

which is confirmed by _____ (indicate the documents) confirming the ability to make investments for each source of investment, for example a check, bank order or a secondary credit facility agreement to finance the investment project)

Indicate the main stages of the investment project, the contents of the work stages, indicating timeframes and targets in accordance with Appendix No. 2 to the Methodological Recommendations.

The amount in rubles in numbers and in words, calculated with due account of the average annual foreign exchange rate, calculated for the annual period preceding the date of the filing of the Application, but not less than RUB 750 million.

Diagram 1

2.4. To provide for the implementation of production of the following industrial products (hereinafter the products):

No.	Product Code (OKPO2)	Product description of Russian-made equivalents <->	Reporting period in which the output of the investment should commence	Volume of production in RUB per the end of each reporting period	Volume of investment in RUB at the end of the effective term of the special investment contract <->	Product name in the contract <->
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

2.5. To ensure during the implementation of the investment project the achievement of the following indicator at the end of the reporting period (a reporting period is equal to 12 months):

(indicate the reporting period project No., the indicator, which party has the base calendar year) and by the end of the effective term of the special investment contract <*****>:

No.	Indicator	Value of the indicator at the end of the first reporting period	Value of the indicator at the end of the second reporting period	Value of the indicator at the end of the reporting period	Value of the indicator by the end of the first term of the special investment contract <->
1	Amount of product output (RUB '000)	Not indicated	Not indicated	Not indicated	Not indicated
2	Amount of product sold (RUB '000)	Not indicated	Not indicated	Not indicated	Not indicated
3	Amount of taxes planned to be paid (RUB '000), including:	Not indicated	Not indicated	Not indicated	Not indicated
3.1	Federal taxes	Not indicated	Not indicated	Not indicated	Not indicated
3.2	regional taxes	Not indicated	Not indicated	Not indicated	Not indicated
3.3	local taxes	Not indicated	Not indicated	Not indicated	Not indicated
4	Share of the cost of foreign-made materials (equipment) in the price of the industrial product (%)	Not indicated	Not indicated	Not indicated	Not indicated
5	Number of jobs created (units)	Not indicated	Not indicated	Not indicated	Not indicated
6	<*****>	Not indicated	Not indicated	Not indicated	Not indicated

2.6. (indicate other obligations that the investor is prepared to assume under the special investment contract)

3. The engaged party assumes the following obligations <*****>:

(fill in the obligations of the engaged party during the implementation of the investment project)

4. Proposed list of incentives for inclusion in the special investment contract

No.	Incentive	Grounds for application of the incentive (Federal Law No. 206-FZ of 12.07.2015 "On the Special Investment Contracts in the Russian Federation" (Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation, 2015, No. 1, Art. 41, No. 20, Art. 4342) or other laws and regulations of the Russian Federation, the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation, and municipal legal acts)	Entity (with the investor) or individual (investor or engaged party)
1	2	3	4

Recommendations on completing the table:

- The indicators must comply with the data indicated in the investment project business plan.
- Information on the attainment of targets must be indicated, starting from the first reporting period.
- It is recommended that columns be added to the table in a number that is equal to the number of reporting periods, and that each indicator be shown at the end of the reporting period using the cumulative amounts method.

It is recommended that the indicator be presented for each reporting period in units. The indicator on the number of jobs created during the implementation of the investment project for the last reporting period should be equal to the indicator at the expiry of the effective term of the special investment contract.

It is recommended that the indicator of finished products manufactured during the reporting period be shown in ex-works prices of the manufacturer and increased by the difference in opening and closing finished product balances of the reporting period.

It is recommended that the revenue indicator be given for all products manufactured under the special investment contract.

Only the amount of the indicator at the end of the effective term of the special investment contract for all levels of the budget system as a whole and for each level of the budget system separately needs to be presented.

If the investment project envisages state support in the form of tax concessions and preferences, it is recommended that two calculation options be given, with and without the receipt of state support.

It is recommended that the following be included: value-added tax, income tax, and environmental pollution fees.

It is recommended that the following be included: income tax, property tax, personal income tax, transport tax, and environmental pollution fees.

It is recommended that the following be included: personal income tax, land tax.

Data in percentages at the expiry of the effective term of the special investment contract must be presented. It is recommended that this indicator be presented in the business plan of the investment project.

20 (twenty) business days after the Ministry of Industry and Trade receives the documents from the investor.

The preliminary opinion of the Ministry of Industry and Trade contains the position of the Ministry of Industry and Trade on the conclusion of the special investment contract, and touches primarily upon the following issues:

- the compliance of the set of documents provided by the investor with the formal requirements established by the law;
- the confirmation of investments;
- the incentives proposed by the investor for inclusion in the special investment contract;
- the obligations of the investor (and engaged parties);
- the compliance of the indicators of the investment project with the indicators of state programs, target indicators and the objectives of state industrial policy.

For further approval, the Ministry of Industry and Trade sends the documents provided by the investor and its preliminary opinion to the Interagency Commission for assessment of the possibility to conclude special investment contracts. The period for sending the documents and the preliminary opinion to the Interagency Commission is 30 (thirty) business days after the submission of the documents by the investor to the Ministry of Industry and Trade.

4.3. Stage 3. Interagency Commission: Approval of the project and agreement on the main terms and conditions of a special investment contract

The documents provided by the investor may require revision based on the results of working meetings and prior to the meeting of the Interagency Commission. At this stage the investor will also have to prepare a presentation on the investment project to be provided to the Interagency Commission. Here it is recommended that the members of the Interagency Commission be familiarized in advance with the project and their comments be taken into account. It is also recommended that the investor hold preliminary consultations/hearings with the representatives of the Ministry of Economic Development of the Russian Federation and the Ministry of Finance of the Russian Federation who are members of the Interagency Commission. These preliminary consultations/hearings are usually held by the investor with the active assistance of the regional authorities.

The Interagency Commission will play the decisive role in approving the special investment contract. It will prepare the final opinion on whether or not a special investment contract can be concluded on the terms and conditions proposed by the investor.

The membership of the Interagency Commission was approved by the Government of the Russian Federation and includes the following persons²⁷:

²⁷ Directive No. 2213-r of the Government of the Russian Federation dated 31 October 2015 "On Forming the Interagency Commission to Assess the Possibility to Conclude Special Investment Contracts".

G.S. Nikitin	First Deputy Minister of Industry and Trade of the Russian Federation (Chairman of the Commission)
S.S. Voskresensky	Deputy Minister of Economic Development of the Russian Federation (Deputy Chairman of the Commission)
I.A. Vdovin	Board member of the Russian Union of Industrialists and Entrepreneurs, Co-chairman of the Committee of the Russian Union of Industrialists and Entrepreneurs for Public-Private Partnership and Investment Policy (by agreement)
A.V. Danilov-Danilyan	Co-chairman of All Russia Public Organization Delovaya Rossiya (by agreement)
A.Yu. Ivanov	Deputy Minister of Finance of the Russian Federation
N.I. Karpova	Director of the Legal Department of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia
I.Yu. Koval	Director of the Department for Investment Policy and Development of Public-Private Partnership of the Ministry of Economic Development of Russia
D.V. Kolobov	Deputy Director of the Department for Development of Pharmaceuticals and the Medical Industry of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia
A.G. Komissarov	Director of the Federal State Autonomous Institution Russian Foundation for Technological Development
A.I. Kulapin	Director of the Department for State Energy Policy of the Ministry of Energy of Russia
V.V. Mamin	Director of the Department of Corporate Governance, Pricing Environment and Audit in the Energy Industry of the Ministry of Energy of Russia
A.M. Margolin	Provost of the Federal State-Funded Higher Educational Institution the Russian Presidential Academy of National Economy and Public Administration under the President of the Russian Federation
A.V. Maslennikov	Director of the Department for the Development of Economic Sectors of the Ministry of Economic Development of Russia
V.S. Osmakov	Director of the Strategic Development and Project Management Department of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia
T.V. Saakyan	Deputy Director of the Budgetary Methodology Department of the Ministry of Finance of Russia
A.L. Texler	First Deputy Minister of Energy of the Russian Federation

In addition, during each individual meeting of the Interagency Commission representatives of the regions and/or municipalities (if they are participating in the special investment contract) and representatives of the interested federal executive authorities acting as "holders" of the requested industrial incentives may also be brought in for voting. Representatives of industry associations also take part in the meetings, in order to express their position on the importance of the project for an individual industrial sector.

At present the Draft Amendments are proposing the acceleration of the procedure for concluding special investment contracts through the preparation of the text of the contract prior to the meeting of the Interagency Commission, so that not only the terms and conditions, but also the articles of the contract itself, can be approved during the meeting.

If there are applications on the conclusion of special investment contracts, the Interagency Commission meets at least once per quarter. A meeting of the Commission is considered duly constituted if it is attended by at least half of its members. A decision of the Commission is taken through a simple majority vote of those present, with due account of the written votes of the absent Commission members and participants having the right to vote. In case of a tie vote, the meeting chairman will have the decisive vote.

The Interagency Commission will prepare an opinion within a period of up to 60 (sixty) business days from the time of receipt by the Ministry of Industry and Trade of the documents from the investor. In its opinion, the Interagency Commission sets forth its final decision regarding the conclusion/refusal to conclude the special investment contract and approves (in case of a favorable decision) the following material terms and conditions of the special investment contract in their final form:

- incentives for the investor (or the party engaged by the investor);
- the list of obligations of the investor (and the engaged party);
- the effective term of the special investment contract;
- the results and indicators (annual and final) to be achieved during the implementation of the investment project;
- a description of the industrial product, the production facilities for which are being created or modernized under the special investment contract;
- the list of measures of the investment project;
- the amount of investments in the investment project.

The Interagency Commission can submit an unfavorable opinion if the documents provided by the investor do not meet the requirements established by law, or if the investment project does not correspond to the objectives and targets designated as priorities by the state in various industrial sectors, or if none of the incentives proposed by the investor correspond to the legislation of the Russian Federation.

The Interagency Commission does not currently have the right to make changes to the list of obligations of the investor and/or engaged party and the description of the investment project proposed by the investor when preparing the opinion. However, the Draft Amendments plan to provide the Interagency Commission with this ability, if the authorized representative of the investor expresses his/her consent to the introduction of the changes (in writing, prior to or at the meeting of the Commission, with an entry being made in the minutes). Plans also include granting the investor the right to submit additional documents on the investment project, if necessary, within 15 (fifteen) business days after the dispatch of the documents to the Ministry of Industry and Trade. This approach is intended to provide more flexibility in relations between the state and the investor, and to make it possible to reach a compromise on key issues during the stage of approval of the terms and conditions of the special investment contract.

The Interagency Commission sends its opinion to the Ministry of Industry and Trade, which, in turn, informs the investor of its decision within 10 (ten) business days after its receipt. If the Interagency Commission approves the conclusion of a special investment contract with the investor, a draft special investment contract prepared with due account of the opinion of the Interagency Commission will be sent to the investor together with the opinion. The terms and conditions of the special investment contract, especially those concerning the incentives for industrial activity indicated in the special investment contract, must be agreed with the Ministry of Finance prior to the draft special investment contract being sent to the investor.

4.4. Stage 4. Final position of the investor: Approval and signing of the final version of the special investment contract

The investor will make its final decision whether or not to conclude the special investment contract at this stage. After receiving a favorable opinion of the Interagency Commission and the draft special investment contract, the investor will have 10 (ten) business days to sign the provided version of the special investment contract or to prepare a statement of disagreements with the special investment contract. However, in this case the investor's comments can only concern those terms and conditions that are not contained in the opinion of the Interagency Commission and on which a final decision has been made. If the investor sends a statement of disagreements to the Ministry of Industry and Trade, the Ministry will hold negotiations with the investor within 10 (ten) business days after the receipt of the statement in order to make a final decision whether or not the investor will sign the special investment contract.

If the investor agrees to conclude the special investment contract, it must sign it and send it to the Ministry of Industry and Trade. For its part, the Ministry of Industry and Trade will ensure the special investment contract is signed on behalf of the state within 10 (ten) business days. If a region and/or municipality is participating in the special investment contract, the special investment contract will be signed on their behalf by the competent regional and/or municipal authorities.

Prior to the signing of the special investment contract, the investor will also retain the right to draft a written refusal of the investor (or the engaged party) to sign the special investment contract. The investor will also be deemed to have refused to conclude the special investment contract if it does not respond to the opinion of the Interagency Commission and draft special investment contract within 20 (twenty) business days after these documents are sent to it.

5. STANDARD FORM OF A SPECIAL INVESTMENT CONTRACT

A special investment contract is drafted in Russian or with a translation into another language. In the event of discrepancies, the Russian version of the contract will prevail.

The standard terms and conditions of a special investment contract look as follows²⁸.

²⁸ See No. 3 in the Collection of Laws and Regulations.

5.1. Standard terms and conditions of a special investment contract

Article	Content
Subject of the contract	The obligations assumed by the investor and the state are the subject of a special investment contract.
Obligations of the investor (and engaged parties)	<p>The investor undertakes, first and foremost, to create or modernize industrial production facilities or set up the production of industrial products. The investor's obligations are indicated with a reference to the business plan of the investment project. In particular, the scope of the investments to be made by the investor, the volume and assortment of industrial products to be manufactured (this obligation can be worded as an obligation of the party engaged by the investor, for example a subsidiary of the production company), the technological and manufacturing operations to be performed by the investor and the completion deadlines, and the amount of taxes planned for payment are stipulated.</p> <p>The investor's obligations may also include the provision of sureties or guarantees to secure the performance of its obligations (or the obligations of the party engaged by it).</p>
Obligations of the state	The state undertakes to implement specific incentives in relation to the investor for the entire effective term of a special investment contract and to guarantee their invariability.
Effective term of the contract	The maximum term of a special investment contract is 10 years.
Amendment of a special investment contract*	<p>Amendment of a special investment contract is allowed at the request of the investor in cases where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • there is a significant change in the terms and conditions of implementation of the investment project; • the state fails to meet its obligations under a special investment contract. <p>An application of the investor with documents attached supporting the corresponding amendments that are being forwarded for the consideration of the Interagency Commission is grounds for amendment of a special investment contract.</p>
Termination of a special investment contract	<p>A special investment contract may be terminated through the courts at the request of the state in cases where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the investor (or the party engaged by it) fails to meet its obligations under a special investment contract (for example, failure to meet production targets by more than x%). <p>A special investment contract may be terminated through the courts at the request of one of the parties or by agreement of the parties in cases where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the state assumes international legal obligations that prevent the implementation of the project or make the achievement of the agreed upon indicators impossible; • force majeure circumstances occur.

Article	Content
Consequences of termination of a special investment contract	<p>Termination of a special investment contract at the fault of the investor (the party engaged by it) will entail:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the termination of the incentives and guarantees in relation to the investor; • the obligation of the investor to return the funds and other assets provided as incentives, as well as to reimburse the funds not received by the budget as a result of the application of the incentives; • the execution of the security measures (surety, guarantees, etc.). <p>Termination of a special investment contract at the fault of the state will entail:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the right of the investor to demand the reimbursement of losses and/or payment of penalties; • the termination of the incentives (however, the performance of the state guarantees will continue); • the obligation of the investor to return the funds and other assets provided as part of incentives, and also to reimburse the funds underpaid to the budget as a result of the incentives (except incentives provided by the party that did not perform its obligations (for example, in case of the participation in a special investment contract of regional or municipal authorities)).
Applicable law	A special investment contract is subject to the laws of the Russian Federation.
Jurisdiction	Disputes arising from a special investment contract will be referred for consideration to the Commercial Court of the city of Moscow.

* In the Draft Amendments it is proposed that the provisions regulating the procedure for amending and terminating special investment contracts be clarified.

5.2. Amendment and termination of a special investment contract

At present the terms and conditions of amending and terminating a special investment contract are stipulated directly in the contract itself. However, according to the Draft Amendments there are plans to stipulate in legislation the possibility to amend or terminate a special investment contract in those cases stipulated by a special investment contract and the legislation of the Russian Federation. There are also plans to specify that a decision whether or not the key terms and conditions of a special investment contract (indicated in the opinion of the Interagency Commission) can be amended will be taken by the Ministry of Industry and Trade based on the opinion of this Commission. The decision on amending other terms and conditions of a special investment contract will be taken by the Ministry of Industry and Trade independently.

6. MONITORING OF PERFORMANCE OF A SPECIAL INVESTMENT CONTRACT

6.1. Monitoring of the performance of investment obligations under a special investment contract

Monitoring of the performance by the investor of the obligations it has assumed under a special investment contract has the goal of collecting, summarizing and processing information on the performance of special investment contracts.

The Ministry of Industry and Trade will monitor obligations under special investment contracts concluded at the federal level. If a special investment contract was concluded at the regional or municipal level, monitoring is performed by the regional and municipal authorities, respectively.

Monitoring is usually performed every 6 (six) months after the conclusion of a special investment contract, and involves the provision by the investor of information on the performance of the special investment contract. For example, within 10 (ten) business days after the completion of the latest six-month monitoring period the investor provides information on the performance of the special investment contract to the Ministry of Industry and Trade. Specifically, the investor provides information on the performance of obligations on localisation of production and on the amount of investments made. The recommended form for providing information has been approved by the Ministry of Industry and Trade²⁹.

The information provided by the investor is processed by the Ministry of Industry and Trade within 30 (thirty) business days, on the completion of which the Ministry of Industry and Trade notifies the investor of the monitoring performed.

6.2. Control over the performance of a special investment contract

Control over the performance by the investor of the obligations assumed by it is also performed by the Ministry of Industry and Trade together with the regional and municipal authorities (if a special investment contract was concluded with their participation). This control involves an assessment of the interim and final results of implementation of an investment project.

Control is exercised on the basis of the reports of the investor, which are provided to the Ministry of Industry and Trade on the basis of the results of the reporting periods agreed upon in the special investment contract. A reporting period usually consists of one calendar year. The report provided based on the results of a reporting period attests to the interim results of performance of a special investment contract. On the expiry of the effective term of a special investment contract, the investor provides the Ministry of Industry and Trade with a final report.

The investor will provide the interim reports within 10 (ten) business days after the end of a reporting period, if the reporting period lasts six months or less, and within 20 (twenty) business days if the reporting period lasts more than six months. The investor will pro-

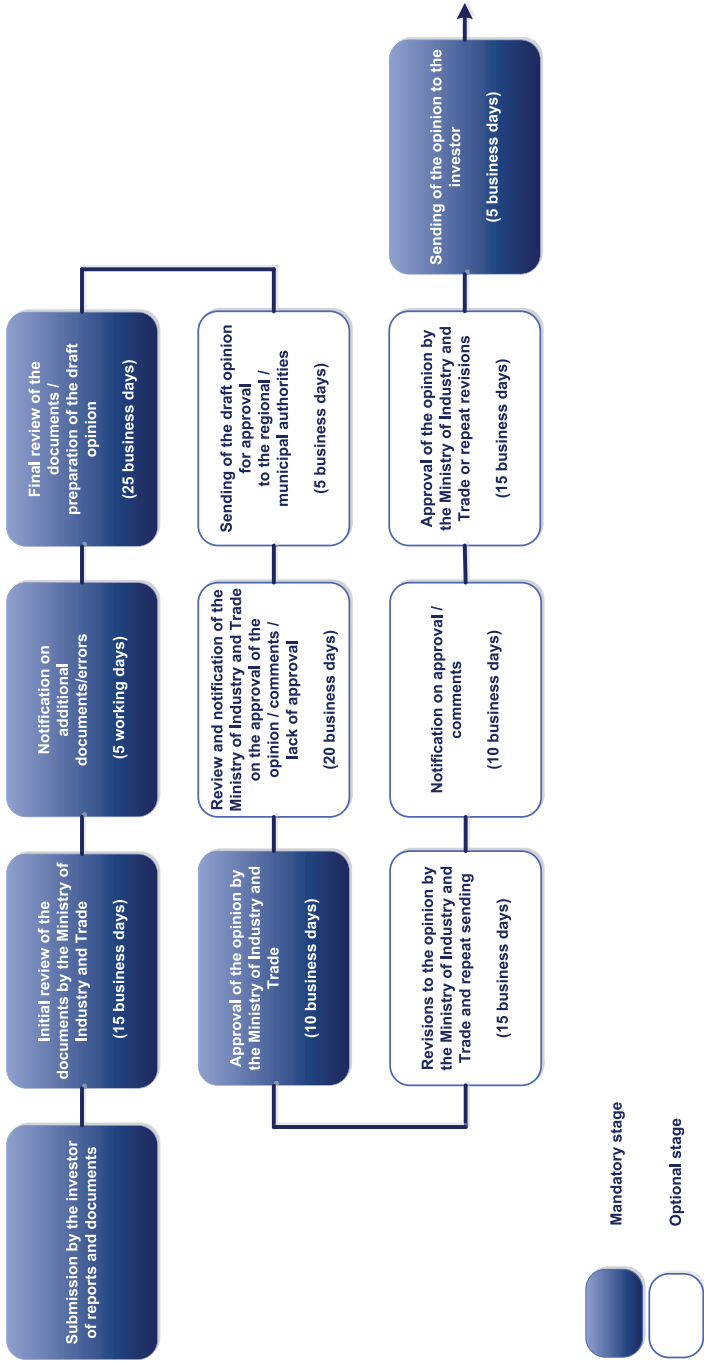
²⁹ Order No. 2289 of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of the Russian Federation dated 7 August 2015 "On Approving the Procedure for Monitoring and Control over the Performance by Investors of Obligations under the Special Investment Contracts Concluded with Them and the Reporting Forms to be Submitted by Investors". See No. 11 in the Collection of Laws and Regulations.

vide the final report within 20 (twenty) business days after the expiry of the effective term of a special investment contract.

The forms of the investor's reports have been approved by the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia and are available for study³⁰. The control procedure and the deadlines set for certain stages are given in **Diagram 2**.

³⁰ Order No. 2289 of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of the Russian Federation dated 7 August 2015 "On Approving the Procedure for Monitoring and Control over the Performance by Investors of Obligations under the Special Investment Contracts Concluded with Them and the Reporting Forms to be Submitted by Investors". See No. 11 in the Collection of Laws and Regulations.

Diagram 2



MECHANISM FOR SPECIAL INVESTMENT CONTRACTS (SPIC)



Mechanism for Special Investment Contracts (SPIC)

Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation
dated July 16, 2016 No. 708

SPECIAL INVESTMENT CONTRACT (SPIC) (DECREE OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE RF NO. 708)



SPIC – an agreement between an investor and the Russian Government and/or a constituent subject and/or a municipality of the RF identifying subject

- obligations of the Russian Government and/or a constituent and/or a municipality of the RF to guarantee stable tax and regulatory conditions and to provide incentives in the industrial sector
- obligations of the investor to create (or modernize) industrial production facilities and set up production within the timeframe stipulated by the agreement



SPIC types

- creation or modernization of industrial production facilities
- implementation of the best available techniques
- setting up industrial production which is unique for Russia



Industrial Development Fund acts as an operator for signing a SPIC



Duration of a SPIC = time for a project to become operationally profitable + 5 years

(but not more than 10 years)



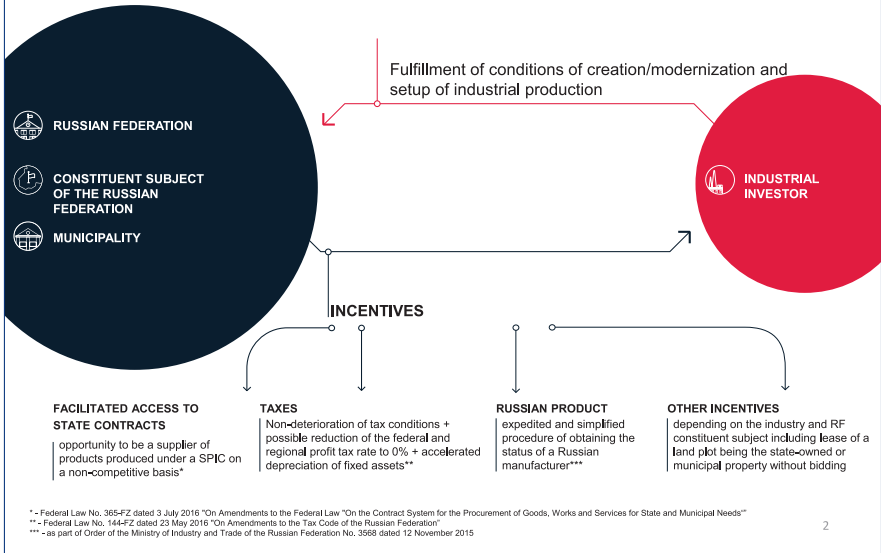
Minimal investment amount – RUB 750 mln. (for signing a SPIC with the participation of the RF Government)




Investor's benefits from the SPIC


- stable tax and regulatory business conditions
- special federal and regional incentives for parties to a SPIC


SPECIAL INVESTMENT CONTRACTS: A MUTUALLY BENEFICIAL FORMAT OF COOPERATION BETWEEN THE STATE AND BUSINESS




TAX INCENTIVES (as part of Federal Law dated 23 May 2016 No. 144)


- 

Non-application of those provisions of legislation on taxes and charges which deteriorate conditions for parties to a SPIC before the SPIC expiry date / before the expiry dates of privileges stipulated as of the date of entry into the SPIC
Application of this incentive is possible for those investors only who have signed a SPIC with the Russian Federation
 - 

Accelerated depreciation (equaling 2 at the most) to fixed assets manufactured in accordance with conditions of a SPIC and included into depreciation groups 1 to 7
Application of this incentive is possible for purchasers of products manufactured under a SPIC
 - 


An opportunity to reduce the rate of the profit tax to be credited to the federal budget and budgets of constituent subjects of the RF down to 0%
Application of the preferential rate is possible for those investors only who have signed a SPIC with the Russian Federation and a constituent subjects of the Russian Federation
 - 

Reduced to 0% profit tax rate to be credited to the federal budget and budgets of constituent subjects of the RF is possible if the following conditions are met:

 - sales income of products manufactured as part of the SPIC being no less than 90% of the total income considered for the determination of the investor's tax base
 - legal entity registration in the Russian Federation
 - absence of separate divisions outside of the Russian Federation
 - non-application of special tax regimes
 - investor is not: participant of a consolidated tax payer group; non-commercial organization, bank, insurance enterprise, non-state pension fund, professional participant of the securities market, clearing organization; resident of a Special Economic Zone or a Priority Development Territory; former participant of a Regional Investment Project / participant / successor of a participant of a Regional Investment Project being implemented
 - 

An opportunity to reduce the rate of the profit tax to be credited to budgets of constituent subjects of the RF down to 13,5% for those investors who have signed a SPIC with a constituent subject of the Russian Federation
- 3

FACILITATED ACCESS TO STATE CONTRACTS AND LEASE BENEFITS (as part of Federal Law dated 3 July 2016 No. 365*)

 The Government of the RF is entitled to appoint a party to a SPIC as a **sole product supplier** for state and municipal needs



CONDITIONS:

1. SPIC is concluded with the RF
2. Investment volume exceeds RUB 3 bln.
3. Product manufacturing in the RF will be undertaken by a Russian legal entity
4. Country of product origin will be the RF (a confirmation of the industrial product manufacturing in the territory of the RF is required **)



ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS

- a) product quantity to be supplied by a manufacturer within a year under a state contract shall not exceed 30% of the manufactured products as part of a SPIC during the given calendar year
- b) responsibility of a product manufacturer for exceeding the stated product quantity under a state contract in the form of a 50% penalty of the value of such an excess
- c) manufacturer's responsibility to create and place a report on the compliance with the product quantity requirements in the unified information system

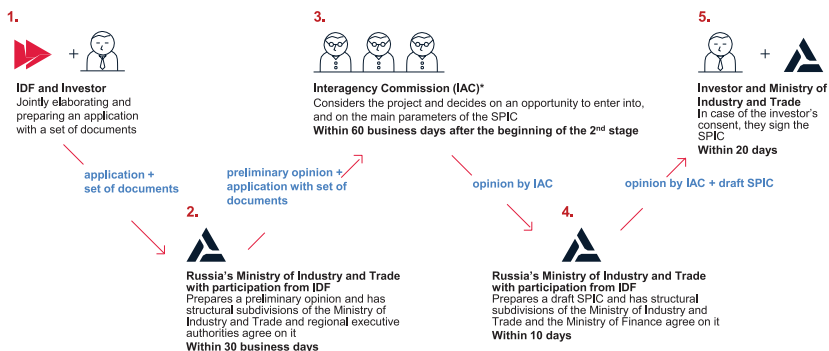


Federal Law dated 3 July 2016 No. 365 introduces amendments to the RF Land Code
A lease contract for a land plot being the state-owned or municipal property is concluded without bidding for parties to a SPIC (for the purpose of project implementation as part of the SPIC)

* Federal Law dated 3 July 2016 No. 365 amends Federal Law dated 5 April 2013 No. 44 " On the Contract System for the Procurement of Goods, Works and Services for State and Municipal Needs" and individual legislative acts of the RF, Officially published on 13 July 2016, Effective from 1 September 2016

** In accordance with Order of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of the Russian Federation No. 3568 dated 12 November 2015 in pursuance of decree of the Government of the RF No. 719 dated 17 July 2015

MECHANISM OF ENTRY INTO A SPIC WITH THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION



* - The composition of the IAC was approved by the RF Government's directive dated 31.10.2015 No. 2213-г.

COLLECTION OF LAWS AND REGULATIONS*

1. FEDERAL LAW NO. 488-FZ DATED 31 DECEMBER 2014 "ON INDUSTRIAL POLICY IN THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION"

31 December 2014

No. 488-FZ

RUSSIAN FEDERATION FEDERAL LAW ON INDUSTRIAL POLICY IN THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION

Adopted by the
State Duma on
16 December 2014

Approved by the
Federation Council on
25 December 2014

List of amending documents
(in the version of Federal Laws No. 216-FZ dated 13 July 2015,
No. 365-FZ dated 3 July 2016)

CHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 1. SCOPE OF THIS FEDERAL LAW

This Federal Law shall regulate relations arising between industry participants, organizations that form part of the support infrastructure of the indicated activity, the executive authorities of constituent subjects of the Russian Federation and local government bodies during the establishment and implementation of industrial policy in the Russian Federation.

* The regulations are given in the version in effect as at 27 September 2016.

ARTICLE 2. LEGAL REGULATION IN INDUSTRIAL POLICY

1. Legal regulation in industrial policy is based on the Constitution of the Russian Federation and federal constitutional laws, and shall be carried out in accordance with this Federal Law, other federal laws adopted in accordance therewith, federal laws governing relations in the area of industrial policy in individual economic sectors, other regulatory acts of the Russian Federation, and the laws and other regulatory acts of the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation governing relations in the area of industrial policy.
2. This Federal Law shall not apply to relations connected to the production of food products containing alcohol, alcoholic products and the production of tobacco products.

ARTICLE 3. MAIN CONCEPTS TO BE USED IN THIS FEDERAL LAW

For the purposes of this Federal Law, the following main concepts shall be used:

- 1) industrial policy – the range of legal, economic, organizational and other measures aimed at developing the industrial potential of the Russian Federation and ensuring the production of competitive industrial products;
- 2) industrial production (industry) – the aggregate of types of economic activity determined on the basis of the Russian National Classification of Types of Economic Activity pertaining to the extraction of minerals, manufacturing, the provision of electrical power, gas and steam, air conditioning, water supply, water disposal, organization of the collection and recycling of waste, and also elimination of pollution;
- 3) industry participants – legal entities and individual entrepreneurs operating in the industrial sector in the Russian Federation, on the continental shelf of the Russian Federation and in the exclusive economic zone of the Russian Federation;
- 4) industry incentives – legal, economic and organizational actions implemented by the executive authorities, local government bodies, and organizations that form part of industry support infrastructure and are aimed at achieving the goals of industrial policy;
- 5) industry sector – the aggregate of industry participants as part of one or several classification groups of one or several types of economic activity in accordance with the Russian National Classification of Types of Economic Activity;
- 6) industrial products – goods manufactured as a result of activities performed in the industrial sector;
- 7) industrial products having no Russian-made equivalents – industrial products that meet the criteria stipulated by Clause 2, Part 1 of Article 6 of this Federal Law and that may not be replaced by products that are manufactured in the Russian Federation and have similar technical and operating characteristics, which enable them to perform the same functions and be commercially interchangeable;
- 8) industrial infrastructure – the aggregate of immovable property, transport infrastructure and utilities infrastructure assets required for the performance of activities in the industrial sector;
- 9) industrial support infrastructure – for-profit organizations and non-profit organizations implementing industry incentives;

- 10) setup of production facilities for industrial products – actions facilitating the preparation of industry participants for the production of industrial products that they had not previously manufactured or for a material increase in the quantity of previously manufactured industrial products and include the preparation for commissioning of fixed assets, and their commissioning, the development and optimization of production processes, mastery of the practical skills required for the production of industrial products;
- 11) state industry information system – federal state information system containing information on the status of industry sectors and forecasts of their development;
- 12) industrial (commercial) park – the aggregate of industrial infrastructure assets intended for the creation of industrial production facilities or the modernization of industrial production facilities and being managed by a management company – a for-profit or non-profit organization created in accordance with the laws of the Russian Federation;
- 13) industrial cluster – the aggregate of industry participants bound by relations in the indicated sector as a result of geographic proximity and functional dependence, and located on the territory of one constituent subject of the Russian Federation or on the territories of several constituent subjects of the Russian Federation;
- 14) engineering sector – legal entity providing engineering consulting services relating to the preparation of production process and the sale of products (work, services), the preparation of construction and operation of industrial, infrastructure and other assets, preliminary design and design services;
- 15) competent authority – the federal executive authority determined by the Government of the Russian Federation that is responsible for industrial policy;
- 16) integrated structure of the defense industry complex – association of legal entities engaging in joint activity, which is not a legal entity, has been created in accordance with the decisions of the President of the Russian Federation or the Government of the Russian Federation, and in which one legal entity is able to determine the decisions being adopted by all the other legal entities;
- 17) head organization of the integrated structure of the defense industry complex – legal entity which forms part of the integrated structure of the defense industry complex and is able to determine the decisions to be adopted by all the other legal entities.

ARTICLE 4. GOALS, OBJECTIVES AND PRINCIPLES OF INDUSTRIAL POLICY

1. The goals of industrial policy are:
 - 1) to establish high-tech competitive industry facilitating the transition of the state's economy from an export-driven development model to an innovation-based development model;
 - 2) to guarantee the defense of the country and security of the state;
 - 3) to guarantee the employment of the population and improve the living standards of Russian citizens.

2. The objectives of industrial policy are:

- 1) to create and develop state-of-the-art industrial infrastructure and industry support infrastructure that comply with the goals and objectives determined by strategic planning documents at a federal level;
- 2) to create competitive conditions for operating in an industrial sector compared to the conditions for such activity on the territories of foreign states;
- 3) to incentivize industry participants to implement the results of intellectual activity and set up production facilities for innovative industrial products;
- 4) to incentivize industry participants to rationally and effectively use material, financial, labor and natural resources, to facilitate an increase in labor productivity, implement import-substitution, energy, resource saving and environmentally safe technologies;
- 5) to increase the output of products with a high share of added value and support the export of such products;
- 6) to support the technological retrofitting of industry participants and modernize the main production assets at rates faster than the rates of their obsolescence;
- 7) To reduce the risk of technogenic emergencies at industrial infrastructure assets;
- 8) To ensure the technological independence of the national economy.

3. The underlying principles of industrial policy are:

- 1) management by objectives for the establishment of strategic planning documents in the area of industry;
- 2) the measurability of industry development goals and use of incentives for industry participants;
- 3) monitoring of the effectiveness of industrial policy and control over its implementation;
- 4) employment of industry incentives in order to attain the targets and indicators established by strategic planning documents;
- 5) coordination of industry incentives employed by the executive authorities of the Russian Federation, the executive authorities of the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation and local government bodies;
- 6) the rational combination of the forms and methods of state regulation and the market economy, direct and indirect industry incentives;
- 7) the adequacy of resources and their concentration on the development of priority sectors of industry;
- 8) information transparency during the drafting of industrial policy and the employment of industry incentives, with due account of state security interests;
- 9) equal access of industry participants to state support in accordance with the terms and conditions governing the provision thereof;

- 10) integration of science, education and industry;
- 11) accounting for the interests of the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation in resolving the issues of the functioning and development of the defense industry complex, subject to compliance with the priority of federal interests.

ARTICLE 5. PARTICIPANTS IN THE ESTABLISHMENT OF INDUSTRIAL POLICY AND IMPLEMENTATION THEREOF

1. The participants in the establishment of industrial policy and implementation thereof are the executive authorities of the Russian Federation, the executive authorities of the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation, local government bodies, the Audit Chamber of the Russian Federation, industry participants and organizations that are part of the infrastructure support for such activity.
2. The powers of Rosatom State Atomic Energy Corporation regarding the establishment and implementation of industrial policy shall be determined by legislation on the use of atomic energy and by this Federal Law.
3. The powers of Roscosmos State Corporation for Space Activities regarding the establishment and implementation of industrial policy shall be determined by legislation regarding space activity and this Federal Law.

(Part 3 was introduced by Federal Law No. 216-FZ dated 13 July 2015)

ARTICLE 6. POWERS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION AND THE FEDERAL EXECUTIVE AUTHORITIES RESPONSIBLE FOR INDUSTRIAL POLICY

1. In accordance with this Federal Law, the Government of the Russian Federation shall:
 - 1) approve strategic planning documents regarding industry in accordance with Federal Law No. 172-FZ dated 28 June 2014 "On Strategic Planning in the Russian Federation";
 - 2) approve the criteria for classifying products as industrial products that have no Russian-made equivalents, and the criteria for confirming the production facilities for industrial products in the Russian Federation,
(in the version of Federal Law No. 365-FZ dated 3 July 2016);
 - 3) approve the procedure for the use of the industry incentives established by this Federal Law, the regulatory acts of the President of the Russian Federation, the regulatory acts of the Government of the Russian Federation, including the requirements on investment projects, the implementation of which entitles industry participants to receive financial support until 2025 in the form of concessions on taxes and duties in accordance with legislation on taxes and duties, and also the procedure governing the establishment and maintenance of the list of these investment projects;
 - 4) approve the procedure governing the creation, operation of and improvements to the state industry information system, the procedure governing the submission by industry participants, the executive authorities and local government bodies of information to be included in the state industry information system, the list of forms that must be

approved by the competent authority for the submission of information to be included in the state industry information system by industry participants, the executive authorities and local government bodies, the procedure for access to the information contained in the indicated information system, the procedure for the interaction of the state industry information system with other state information systems;

- 5) establish requirements on industrial (commercial) parks, the management companies of industrial (commercial) parks, industrial clusters and the specialized organizations of industrial clusters for the purpose of granting them the incentives established by this Federal Law, other federal laws and regulatory acts of the President of the Russian Federation, and the regulatory acts of the Government of the Russian Federation;
 - 6) approve the procedure for the conclusion of special investment contracts;
 - 7) approve the standard forms of the special investment contract applicable to industrial sectors;
 - 8) approve the list of targets to be used to benchmark the conditions for engaging in industrial activity in the Russian Federation and on the territories of foreign states, the procedure for calculation and the annual targets to be attained;
 - 9) establish performance targets for the financial support provided by the state industry development funds established by the Russian Federation from the federal budget funds;
 - 10) approve the methodology for determining the size of the fee and maximum amounts of the fee for providing the required and mandatory service regarding the expert review to determine the differences between the properties of the products and the properties of industrial products manufactured in the Russian Federation,
(Clause 10 was introduced by Federal Law No. 365-FZ dated 3 July 2016);
 - 11) approve the procedure for classifying a product as an industrial product having no Russian-made equivalents in accordance with the criteria stipulated by Clause 2 of this part,
(Clause 11 was introduced by Federal Law No. 365-FZ dated 3 July 2016);
 - 12) approve the requirements on the organizations conducting the expert reviews to determine the differences between the properties of products and the properties of industrial products manufactured in the Russian Federation and the procedure for selecting them,
(Clause 12 was introduced by Federal Law No. 365-FZ dated 3 July 2016);
 - 13) approve the procedure for the issue of an opinion on confirming the production of industrial products in the Russian Federation,
(Clause 13 was introduced by Federal Law No. 365-FZ dated 3 July 2016).
2. The Government of the Russian Federation shall determine the powers of the federal executive authorities responsible for the implementation of industrial policy, inter alia, in the development of the drafts of strategic planning documents on an industrial sector.

3. In addition to powers relating to implementation of industrial policy that are established by the Government of the Russian Federation, the competent authority shall exercise the following powers:
 - 1) arrange for the preparation and publication in the mass media of the annual report on the status and development of industry and industry incentives, including assessment of the state and development of industry in specific sectors and regions, information on the application of the best available technologies in industry, the assessment of the use of incentives for this activity;
 - 2) participate on behalf of the Russian Federation in the drafting and conclusion of special investment contracts, and also exercise control over their performance;
 - 3) ensure the creation and operation of and improvements to the state industry information system pursuant to the procedure established by the Government of the Russian Federation, and establish the requirements on technical, software and linguistic support tools for the operation of the state industry information system;
 - 4) confirm the compliance of industrial (commercial) parks with the requirements established by the Government of the Russian Federation for the purpose of granting thereto the incentives established by this Federal Law, other federal laws, the regulatory acts of the President of the Russian Federation and the regulatory acts of the Government of the Russian Federation;
 - 5) conclude agreements with the supreme executive authorities of the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation on the implementation of industrial policy, which may establish the procedure for coordinating with the competent authority the candidates to head the executive authorities of the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation that exercise powers in accordance with the laws of the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation relating to the implementation of industrial policy in these constituent subjects of the Russian Federation;
 - 6) issue an opinion on classifying a product as an industrial product having no Russian-made equivalents, with due account of the performance of an expert review on determining the differences between the properties of the product and the properties of the industrial product manufactured in the Russian Federation,
(Clause 6 was introduced by Federal Law No. 365-FZ dated 3 July 2016);
 - 7) issue an opinion on the confirmation of the production of an industrial product in the Russian Federation,
(Clause 7 was introduced by Federal Law No. 365-FZ dated 3 July 2016).

ARTICLE 7. POWERS OF THE EXECUTIVE AUTHORITIES OF THE CONSTITUENT SUBJECTS OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION IN THE AREA OF INDUSTRIAL POLICY

1. The following are assigned to the powers of the executive authorities of the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation in the area of industrial policy:

- 1) adoption of the laws and other regulatory acts of the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation that establish the industry incentives being implemented with the funds of the budgets of the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation;
 - 2) the drafting and implementation of regional research and development and innovation programs and projects, inter alia, by research organizations of the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation being implemented with the funds of the budgets of the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation;
 - 3) assistance with the development of interregional and international cooperation of industry participants;
 - 4) notification of industry participants on available labor resources and on the requirements regarding the creation of new employment positions on the territories of the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation;
 - 5) establishment of additional requirements on industrial (commercial) parks (management companies of industrial (commercial) parks, industrial clusters, the specialized organizations of industrial clusters for the purpose of granting the industry incentives financed with the property and funds of the budgets of the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation);
 - 6) the exercise of other powers stipulated by this Federal Law and other federal laws in the area of industrial policy.
2. The executive authorities of the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation shall have the right to transfer individual powers in the area of industrial policy to local government bodies in accordance with the laws of the Russian Federation and the laws of the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation.

ARTICLE 8. POWERS OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT BODIES IN THE AREA OF INDUSTRIAL POLICY

Local government bodies shall have the right to implement industry incentives on the territories of municipalities in accordance with this Federal Law, the laws of the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation and the charters of municipalities from the incomes of local budgets, with the exception of inter-budget transfers provided from the budgets of the budgetary system of the Russian Federation, and the remittances of tax incomes based on additional rates of deductions.

CHAPTER 2. INCENTIVIZATION OF INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITY

ARTICLE 9. INDUSTRY INCENTIVES

1. Industrial activity shall be incentivized through the provision to its participants of financial, information and consulting support, support for the research and development activity and innovative activity that they are implementing in an industrial sector, support for the development of their human resources, the foreign economic activity that they perform, the provision of state and municipal preferences, other support measures established by this Federal law, other federal laws and regulatory acts of the President of the Russian

Federation, the regulatory acts of the Government of the Russian Federation, the laws of the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation, and the charters of municipalities.

2. The specifics governing the granting of industry incentives, which factor in the status of individual sectors of industry, may be established by separate federal laws.

ARTICLE 10. FINANCIAL SUPPORT FOR INDUSTRY PARTICIPANTS

1. Financial support for industry participants shall be provided in the forms stipulated by the laws of the Russian Federation, with due account of the specifics established by this Federal Law, other federal laws, and with due account of the status of individual sectors of industry.
2. When providing industry participants with financial support in the form of subsidies from the federal budget, the budgets of the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation, local budgets, the following specifics for granting subsidies may be established by the regulatory acts on the granting of subsidies adopted in accordance with the budget legislation of the Russian Federation, together with the mandatory provisions indicated in Clause 3 of Article 78 of the Budget Code of the Russian Federation:
 - 1) the use of tender mechanisms for the granting of subsidies, with the inclusion of performance targets on the use of the subsidies among the criteria for the selection of their beneficiaries;
 - 2) the establishment of fines in an amount equivalent to the subsidy being granted if the industry participant does not attain the performance targets established when it was granted;
 - 3) the granting of subsidies on financing the creation or modernization of industrial infrastructure, inter alia with the use of the best available technologies, and also on the setup of the production facilities of industrial products;
 - 4) other specifics for the granting of subsidies in accordance with the laws of the Russian Federation.
3. The provisions of Part 2 of this Article shall not apply to industry participants operating in the nuclear weapons complex.
4. Financial support may be provided to industry participants in the form of tax concessions in accordance with legislation on taxes and duties, inter alia to the specific industry participants that are implementing the investment projects included in the list stipulated by Clause 3, Part 1 of Article 6 of this Federal Law.

ARTICLE 11. STATE INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT FUNDS

1. Financial support for industry participants may be provided by the state industry development funds established by the Russian Federation or the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation in the corporate form of a fund or autonomous institution or being created by the Russian Federation or the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation jointly with organizations that form part of industry infrastructure support in the corporate form of a fund. State industry development funds are organizations that form part of industry support infrastructure.

2. State industry development funds shall be created and operate in accordance with the laws of the Russian Federation on non-profit organizations, with due account of the specifics established by this Federal Law.
3. The powers and functions of the founder of the state industry development fund shall be exercised on behalf of the Russian Federation by the Government of the Russian Federation, which shall have the right to transfer some of the powers and functions of the founder to the competent authority.
4. State industry development funds shall provide financial support to industry participants in any form that complies with the laws of the Russian Federation, inter alia, in the form of borrowings, grants, contributions to the charter capital, financial lease (leasing).
5. The state industry development funds being created by the Russian Federation or the Russian Federation jointly with organizations that form part of the industry support infrastructure shall provide financial support to industry participants financed by federal budget funds, and also with other sources not prohibited by the laws of the Russian Federation.
6. The supervisory board shall be the supreme management body of the state industry development fund. The issues stipulated by Article 11 of Federal Law No. 174-FZ dated 3 November 2006 "On Autonomous Institutions" shall be assigned to the competence of the supervisory board of a state industry development fund that has the corporate form of an autonomous institution, and also:
 - 1) approval of the lines of business or strategies of the state industry development fund;
 - 2) approval of the procedure governing the provision of financial support to industry participants aimed at the implementation of programs and projects, which are being implemented with financing from the state industry development fund;
 - 3) approval of the regulations on the audit commission and its establishment;
 - 4) approval of the procedure and terms and conditions governing the financing of projects by the state industry development fund;
 - 5) approval of the regulations on the procedure governing the expert review of programs and projects being financed by the state industry development fund;
 - 6) other issues of the supervisory board assigned by the charter of the state industry development fund to its competence.
7. At a state industry development fund that has the corporate form of a fund, the issues stipulated by Clauses 1-6 of Part 6 of this Article shall be assigned to the competence of the supervisory board.
8. State industry development funds, in addition to the provision of financial support, shall have the right to provide other types of support to industry participants stipulated by this Federal Law.
9. State industry development funds shall conduct operations with the funds remitted in accordance with the laws of the Russian Federation from a corresponding budget of the budgetary system of the Russian Federation on personal accounts to be opened at the

regional agency of the Federal Treasury or financial agency of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation, inter alia with the funds obtained in the event of the return of the issued loans, the source of financial security for which are funds provided from a corresponding budget of the budgetary system of the Russian Federation. Other funds may be booked on accounts at credit institutions opened by the state industry development fund. The funds obtained by the state industry development fund, in the event of the return of the funds that it disbursed, may be allocated to the statutory activity of the state industry development fund in any financial year.

10. The Government of the Russian Federation shall approve the performance targets regarding the financial support of the industry participant from the funds remitted from the federal budget for the state industry development funds created by the Russian Federation.
11. In the event of the liquidation of the state industry development fund created in the corporate form of a fund, its property remaining after the satisfaction of creditors' claims shall be returned to the founder of this fund.

ARTICLE 12. SUPPORT FOR RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITY AND INNOVATIVE ACTIVITY DURING IMPLEMENTATION OF INDUSTRIAL POLICY

The executive authorities and local government bodies may support research and development activity and innovative activity during the implementation of industrial policy through:

- 1) the placement, as part of the state defense order, of assignments on the performance of research and development, design and experimental and technological work;
- 2) the granting to industry participants of subsidies to finance research and development, design and experimental and technological work being performed as part of the implementation of investment projects in industry sectors unrelated to the defense of the country and state security;
- 3) incentivization of innovative activity at economic entities with state participation or at non-profit organizations created by the Russian Federation or the constituent subject of the Russian Federation through the exercise of the rights of the Russian Federation or the constituent subject of the Russian Federation as a participant (shareholder) of a corresponding economic entity or the founder or non-profit organization;
- 4) stimulation of demand for innovative products, inter alia through standardization in the area of procurements of goods, work, services for state and municipal needs;
- 5) the provision of financial support to organizations performing innovative activity during the provision of engineering services, during the implementation of projects regarding an increase in the level of environmental safety of industrial production facilities, inter alia through the use of the best available technologies;
- 6) the creation of the terms and conditions for the coordination of industry participants during the implementation of scientific, research and development and innovative activity and for cooperation between the participants of such types of activity;
- 7) incentivization of activity aimed at the creation or setup of production facilities for industrial products through the implementation at the production facilities of intellectual property

pertaining to priority lines of development of science, technology and technologies or critical technologies;

- 8) stimulation of activity on the use of the best available technologies in industrial production facilities.

ARTICLE 13. INFORMATION AND CONSULTING SUPPORT OF INDUSTRY PARTICIPANTS

1. Information and consulting support shall be provided to industry participants by creating a state industry information system in accordance with Article 14 of this Federal Law and ensuring its functioning.
2. The executive authorities and local government bodies may provide information and consulting support to industry participants, inter alia, through:
 - 1) financing of the publication and/or maintenance of catalogs, directories, bulletins, databases, websites containing economic, legal, production and technological information required for the production of industrial products and marketing information;
 - 2) organization of exhibitions, trade fairs, conferences (including international) or assistance with the holding thereof;
 - 3) placement of promotional materials or assistance with the placement thereof, with the exception of the materials of the programs regarding defense of the country and state security.

ARTICLE 14. STATE INDUSTRY INFORMATION SYSTEM

1. The state industry information system shall be created for the purposes of automating the processes for collecting and processing the information required to support the implementation of industrial policy and the exercise of the powers of the federal executive authorities relating to the stimulation of industrial activity, notification on the support being provided to industry participants, and also in order to increase the effectiveness of the exchange of information on the state of industry and the forecast for its development.
2. The competent authority, which is the operator of the state industry information system, shall ensure the creation and operation of and improvements to the state industry information system. For the purposes of the operation of the state industry information system, the competent authority shall engage other entities in accordance with the laws of the Russian Federation.
3. The creation of, operation of and improvements to the state industry information system shall be carried out on the basis of the following principles:
 - 1) the completeness, reliability and timeliness of the submission of the information to be included in the state industry information system and the general availability of the inclusion of information in this information system, with the exception of information to which access is limited by federal laws;
 - 2) the one-time collection of information for inclusion in the state industry information system if information similar in terms of content, degree of detail, and frequency of

submission had been sent on a mandatory basis by the subject of the state industry information system to be included in the state information industry system or other state information system;

- 3) the interaction of the state industry information system with other information systems;
 - 4) ensuring state security during the creation of, operation of and improvements to the state industry information system;
 - 5) the accessibility and gratuitous nature of the software of the state industry information system required by the subjects of this state industry information system for the purposes of the submission thereby on a mandatory basis of the information to be included in the state industry information system in accordance with this Federal Law and other regulatory acts of the Russian Federation.
4. Information must be contained in the state industry information system:
- 1) on the state of industry and industry development forecast;
 - 2) on industry participants;
 - 3) on forecasts of the output of the main types of industrial products and on actual output, on the properties of industrial products, with due account of the industry profile, and also on total imports of industrial products in the Russian Federation (by type of industrial product);
 - 4) on the use of resource saving technologies and renewable sources of energy during industrial activity;
 - 5) on state and municipal programs being developed for the purposes of establishing and implementing industrial policy;
 - 6) on industry incentives stipulated by the corresponding state and municipal programs;
 - 7) on the attainment of performance targets regarding the granting of incentives being implemented at the cost of the federal budget;
 - 8) on development forecasts for sectors of industry, requirements on the compilation of which are determined by the Government of the Russian Federation;
 - 9) on the human resources of industry participants and on their staffing requirements;
 - 10) on information-technical directories on the best available technologies and on the methodological guidelines on how to apply them;
 - 11) in the form of annual reports on the status and development of industry, to be prepared by the competent authority in accordance with Clause 1 of Part 3 of Article 6 of this Federal Law.
5. The Government of the Russian Federation shall determine a list of the information of the state industry information system that must be made publicly available on the Internet and the list of the information being requested by the competent authority on the products being manufactured (with due account of the specifics of industry sectors) for the inclusion of such information in the state industry information system.

6. The information contained in the state industry information system that must be made publicly available in the Internet shall be placed for free.
7. The executive authorities, local government bodies and industry participants shall be required to submit information to the operator of the state industry information system to be included in this information system and that does not constitute information, access to which is limited by federal laws, in the composition and pursuant to the procedure that shall be established by the Government of the Russian Federation.
8. The Government of the Russian Federation shall establish the procedure for the state industry information system to interact with other state information systems.
9. Financial support for the creation, operation and functioning of the industry information system shall be provided by the funds of the federal budget being allocated to the competent authority for the implementation of state programs as part of the implementation of industrial policy.

ARTICLE 15. SUPPORT OF INDUSTRY PARTICIPANTS REGARDING THE DEVELOPMENT OF HUMAN RESOURCES

The state executive authorities and local government bodies may provide support to industry participants regarding the development of human resources in the form of:

- 1) support for organizations implementing educational activity under additional professional programs for the employees of industry participants through the provision of financial, information and consulting support;
- 2) the provision of academic and educational research support to industry participants;
- 3) financial support to industry participants participating in the creation of organizations engaging in educational activity under additional professional programs for the employees of the indicated participants and ensuring the coordination of theoretical knowledge with practical skills and abilities;
- 4) other actions related to the provision of support to industry participants during the exercise of educational activity thereby under additional professional programs.

ARTICLE 16. SPECIAL INVESTMENT CONTRACT

1. Under the special investment contract, one party (the investor) undertakes by the deadline stipulated by this contract, using its own resources or engaging other entities, to create or modernize and/or set up production facilities for industrial products in the Russian Federation, on the continental shelf of the Russian Federation, or in the exclusive economic zone of the Russian Federation, while the other party (the Russian Federation or the constituent subject of the Russian Federation) undertakes throughout this period to employ the industry incentives stipulated by the legislation of the Russian Federation or the legislation of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation at the time of the conclusion of the special investment contract.
2. For the purposes of granting the industry incentives stipulated by the regulatory acts of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation or municipal legal acts to the investor as a party to the special investment contract and/or other entities indicated in the special

investment contract, a constituent subject of the Russian Federation and/or municipality may be the parties to a special investment contract in addition to the Russian Federation, and in the event of the conclusion of the special investment contract without the participation of the Russian Federation, the municipality may be a party to such a contract together with the constituent subject of the Russian Federation.

3. The special investment contract may contain:
 - 1) the effective term of the special investment contract established in accordance with Part 4 of this Article;
 - 2) the properties of the industrial product for which the production are facilities are being created or modernized and/or set up;
 - 3) the list of actions aimed at the creation or modernization and/or setup of the production facilities for the industrial product in the Russian Federation, on the continental shelf of the Russian Federation, in the exclusive economic zone of the Russian Federation;
 - 4) the volume of investments in the creation or modernization and/or setup of the production facilities for the industrial product in the Russian Federation, on the continental shelf of the Russian Federation, in the exclusive economic zone of the Russian Federation;
 - 5) the procedure for the provision by the investor of the report on the execution of the obligations they have assumed;
 - 6) the list of industry incentives being granted through the effective term of the special investment contract to the investor and/or other entities indicated in the special investment contract;
 - 7) other terms and conditions ensuring the performance of the special investment contract.
4. A special investment contract is concluded for a term of up to ten years pursuant to the procedure established by the Government of the Russian Federation, and according to the standard forms approved by the Government of the Russian Federation for individual sectors of industry. The special investment contract is concluded on behalf of the Russian Federation by the competent authority or other federal executive authority authorized by the Government of the Russian Federation on the conclusion of special investment contracts in industry sectors. The federal executive authority exercising the functions of developing state policy and regulatory legal regulation in the area of budgetary and tax activity, and also other executive authorities whose competence includes the implementation of the industry incentives indicated in the special investment contract, shall participate on a mandatory basis in the approval of the terms and conditions of the special investment contract. The competent authority and other federal executive authorities authorized by the Government of the Russian Federation on the conclusion of special investment contracts in industry sectors shall establish the procedure for monitoring and control over the execution by investors of obligations in respect of the special investment contracts concluded with them. The procedure governing the conclusion of the special investment contract by the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation and municipi-

palties is established by the regulatory acts of the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation and municipal legal acts, respectively, with due account of the procedure governing the conclusion of the special investment contract established by the Government of the Russian Federation, and the standard forms approved by the Government of the Russian Federation.

5. If after the conclusion of a special investment contract federal laws and/or other regulatory acts of the Russian Federation and/or regulatory acts of the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation enter into legal force (with the exception of the federal laws and/or other regulatory acts of the Russian Federation adopted for the implementation of the international treaties of the Russian Federation and the regulatory and legal acts of the Eurasian Economic Union applicable in the Russian Federation), which establish a regime for prohibitions and restrictions in respect of the implementation of the special investment contract or change the mandatory requirements on the industrial product and/or the design (including survey), production, construction, assembly, configuration, operation, storage, transportation, implementation and recycling processes related to mandatory requirements on the industrial product, compared to the regimes for prohibitions and restrictions or mandatory requirements that were in effect at the time of the conclusion of the special investment contract, such federal laws and/or other regulatory acts of the Russian Federation and/or regulatory and of the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation, and also the amendments to be entered thereto shall not apply to the investor that was a party to the special investment contract and/or other entities indicated in the special investment contract during the effective term of the special investment contract.
6. Legislation on taxes and duties provides guarantees for the effective term of the special investment contract that the amount of the aggregate tax burden on the incomes of the investor that is a party to the special investment contract, and/or of the other entities indicated in the special investment contract may not be increased compared to the size of the aggregate tax burden on the incomes of the investor, a party to the special investment contract and/or other entities indicated in the special investment contract at the time of the conclusion of the special investment contract.
7. In the case of an investor that is a party to the special investment contract and/or the other entities indicated in the special investment contract, the stability of the regime and the mandatory requirements stipulated by this article on the aggregate tax burden with due account of the provisions of this article shall be guaranteed for the entire effective term of the special investment contract.
8. If the special investment contract is terminated in connection with the non-performance or undue performance by the investor or investors of the obligations they have assumed, the investor shall be required to reimburse the damages caused to the Russian Federation, to the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation, municipalities as a result of the application by the investor or investors of the provisions of Parts 5 and 6 of this Article, and also to compensate the amounts of taxes and duties not paid as a result of the application of the tax concessions established both for the investor and the participant of the special investment contract by legislation on taxes and duties, including the payment of late payment interest. Other implications for the non-performance or undue performance

of obligations by the parties assumed thereby shall be established by the special investment contract.

9. The provisions of legislation on investments shall apply to the special investment contract, unless otherwise established by this Federal Law and provided that they do not contravene the substance of the special investment contract.

ARTICLE 17. SUPPORT OF INDUSTRY PARTICIPANTS IN THE AREA OF FOREIGN ECONOMIC ACTIVITY

The executive authorities and local government bodies may support industry participants that export industrial products manufactured in the Russian Federation in the form of:

- 1) assistance with the promotion on the markets of foreign states of industrial products manufactured in the Russian Federation, on the continental shelf of the Russian Federation and in the exclusive economic zone of the Russian Federation, and the creation of favorable terms and conditions for industry participants that export industrial products manufactured in the Russian Federation in accordance with the customs legislation of the Customs Union and the legislation of the Russian Federation on customs, unless this contravenes the international obligations of the Russian Federation;
- 2) provision of financial and property support to industry participants that export industrial products manufactured in the Russian Federation, on the continental shelf of the Russian Federation and in the exclusive economic zone of the Russian Federation to organizations that form part of industry infrastructure support and insure export credits and investments from entrepreneurial and/or political risks, and also the provision of state guarantees in respect of the obligations of industry participants;
- 3) the implementation of other actions relating to the support of industry participants that export industrial products manufactured in the Russian Federation, on the continental shelf of the Russian Federation and in the exclusive economic zone of the Russian Federation.

ARTICLE 18. INCENTIVES FOR THE PRODUCTION OF INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS ON THE TERRITORY OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION THAT ARE EMPLOYED FOR PROCUREMENTS OF GOODS, WORK, SERVICES TO MEET STATE AND MUNICIPAL NEEDS AND THE PERFORMANCE OF SUCH PROCUREMENTS BY CERTAIN TYPES OF LEGAL ENTITIES

1. In the event of procurements of goods, work, services to meet state and municipal needs and procurements of goods, work, services by certain types of legal entities indicated in Federal Law No. 223-FZ dated 18 July 2011 "On Procurements of Goods, Works, Services by Certain Types of Legal Entities", industrial products manufactured in the Russian Federation, on the continental shelf of the Russian Federation and in the exclusive economic zone of the Russian Federation shall have priority over industrial products manufactured on the territories of foreign states.
2. The priority of industrial products manufactured in the Russian Federation, on the continental shelf of the Russian Federation and in the exclusive economic zone of the Russian Federation over industrial products manufactured on the territories of foreign states shall be ensured in instances that do not contravene the international treaties of the Russian Federation, through the establishment of:

- 1) terms and conditions, prohibitions and restrictions on the access of goods originating from foreign states or group of foreign states in accordance with Federal Law No. 44-FZ dated 5 April 2013 "On the Contract System in the Area of Procurements of Goods, Work, Services to Meet State and Municipal Needs";
 - 2) the priority of goods of Russian origin over goods originating from a foreign state in accordance with Federal Law No. 44-FZ dated 5 April 2013 "On the Contract System in the Area of Procurements of Goods, Work, Services to Meet State and Municipal Needs".
3. The Government of the Russian Federation shall have the right to establish requirements on including in the contracts to be concluded in the event of procurements of goods, work, services for state and municipal needs or procurements of goods, work and services by certain types of legal entities indicated in Federal Law No. 223-FZ dated 18 July 2011 "On Procurements of Goods, Works, Services by Certain Types of Legal Entities", additional terms and conditions to support the development of the production of industrial products in the Russian Federation, on the continental shelf of the Russian Federation and in the exclusive economic zone of the Russian Federation, or the implementation of new technologies in the production of industrial products in the Russian Federation, on the continental shelf of the Russian Federation and in the exclusive economic zone of the Russian Federation.

CHAPTER 3. GEOGRAPHICAL DEVELOPMENT OF INDUSTRY

ARTICLE 19. INDUSTRIAL (COMMERCIAL) PARKS

1. The industry incentives established by federal laws, the regulatory acts of the President of the Russian Federation and the regulatory acts of the Government of the Russian Federation shall be granted to the management company of an industrial (commercial) park and to the industry participants that use the industrial infrastructure assets located in the industrial (commercial) park, provided that the industrial (commercial) park and its management company meet the requirements established by the Government of the Russian Federation.
2. Confirmation that the industrial (commercial) park and management company of the industrial (commercial) park meet the requirements established by the Government of the Russian Federation on the industrial (commercial) park and the management company of the industrial (commercial) park shall be carried out by the competent authority pursuant to the procedure established by the Government of the Russian Federation.
3. The industry incentives established by the regulatory acts of the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation shall be granted to the management company of the industrial (commercial) park and to the industry participants that use the industrial infrastructure assets located at the industrial (commercial) park pursuant to the procedure established by the regulatory acts of the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation, if the industrial (commercial) park and the management company of the industrial (commercial) park meet the requirements established in accordance with Part 1 of this Article, and additional requirements if they are established by the constituent subjects of the

Russian Federation in accordance with Clause 5, Part 1 of Article 7 of this Federal Law.

4. The creation of new and development of existing industrial (commercial) parks on the territories of the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation shall be carried out with due account of the spatial development strategy of the Russian Federation, and also the geographical planning arrangements of the Russian Federation and the geographic planning arrangements of the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation.

ARTICLE 20. INDUSTRIAL CLUSTERS

1. Industrial clusters may be granted the industrial incentives established by federal laws, the regulatory acts of the President of the Russian Federation and the regulatory acts of the Government of the Russian Federation, provided that a specialized organization is created that engages in methodological, organizational, expert analytical and information support for the development of the industrial cluster and provided that the industrial cluster and the specialized organization of the industrial cluster meet the requirements established by the Government of the Russian Federation. Confirmation that the industrial cluster and the specialized organization of the industrial cluster meet the requirements established by the Government of the Russian Federation shall be carried out pursuant to the procedure established by the Government of the Russian Federation.
2. The industry incentives established by the regulatory acts of the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation shall be granted in respect of industrial clusters pursuant to the procedure established by the regulatory acts of the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation, provided that the industrial cluster and the specialized organization of the industrial cluster meet the requirements established in accordance with Part 1 of this Article, and additional requirements if they are established by the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation in accordance with Clause 5, Part 1 of Article 1 of this Federal Law.
3. The creation of new and development of the existing industrial clusters on the territories of constituent subjects of the Russian Federation shall be carried out with due account of the spatial development strategy of the Russian Federation, and also the geographical planning arrangements of the Russian Federation and the geographic planning arrangements of the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation.

CHAPTER 4. SPECIFICS OF INDUSTRIAL POLICY IN THE DEFENSE INDUSTRY COMPLEX

ARTICLE 21. ESTABLISHMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF INDUSTRIAL POLICY IN THE DEFENSE INDUSTRY COMPLEX

1. The establishment and implementation of industrial policy in the defense industry complex shall be carried out in accordance with the goals, objectives and areas of priority determined by the fundamentals of state policy regarding the development of the defense industry complex, to be approved by the President of the Russian Federation for a ten-year period and the longer term, and the laws of the Russian Federation regarding defense.

2. The composition of the defense industry complex shall be determined by the consolidated register of organizations in the defense industry complex, which shall be formed pursuant to the procedure established by the government of the Russian Federation. The competent authority shall maintain the consolidated register of organizations in the defense industry complex.
3. The primary objectives of the establishment and implementation of industrial policy in the defense industry complex are:
 - 1) To create an effective system of management of the activities of organizations of the defense industry complex in industry;
 - 2) To transform the production and technological potential of organizations in the defense industry complex into an effective, innovative resource that ensures the creation of state-of-the-art weapons systems, and military and other specialized equipment, in the interests of strengthening the defense capability of the country and state security, implement the advantages of the Russian Federation in a competitive environment, and retain positions on Russian and global markets of high-tech industrial products.
4. The priority areas for the establishment and implementation of industrial policy in the defense industry complex are:
 - 1) to ensure that the Armed Forces of the Russian Federation, other forces, military formations and bodies are equipped with up-to-date weapons systems, military and specialized equipment;
 - 2) to establish technological advances in the defense industry complex and implement the technological modernization of the organizations of the defense industry complex for the purpose of improving the quality and competitiveness of industrial products;
 - 3) to improve the system of managing the organizations of the defense industry complex, inter alia through the establishment of integrated structures of the defense industry complex;
 - 4) to ensure the innovative development of the defense industry complex and develop international cooperation in the area of industry;
 - 5) to develop the human resources of the organizations of the defense industry complex;
 - 6) to provide information and analytical support for the functioning of the organizations of the defense industry complex;
 - 7) to safeguard the functioning of the organizations of the defense industry complex;
 - 8) to develop small and medium enterprises regarding the development and creation of innovative technologies and the production of high-technology military, specialized and dual-purpose products.
5. For the purpose of assessing the effectiveness of the establishment and implementation of industrial policy in the defense industry complex, the competent authority shall con-

duct an integrated assessment of the state of the organizations of the defense industry complex and their development dynamics jointly with the competent authority responsible for managing the use of atomic energy.

6. The list of information on the results of industrial activity carried out by organizations of the defense industry complex that enters the state industry information system shall be determined with due account of the requirements of the legislation of the Russian Federation on state secrets.

ARTICLE 22. SPECIFICS OF APPLYING INDUSTRY INCENTIVES IN THE DEFENSE INDUSTRY COMPLEX

1. Industry incentives shall be granted in the defense industry complex with due account of the need to:
 - 1) ensure the readiness of the organizations of the defense industry complex for the development and production of state-of-the-art weapons systems, military and specialized equipment;
 - 2) create industrial infrastructure for the production of state-of-the-art weapons systems, military and specialized equipment;
 - 3) improve the procedures for the placement and performance of the state defense order, including the use of non-competitive mechanisms for the placement of the state defense order (including from a sole supplier), and ensure the provision of advance payments to organizations that are joint contractors of the state defense order;
 - 4) improve the pricing of industrial products for military purposes being supplied under long-term contracts and create a system of state price regulation for industrial products being supplied under the state defense order;
 - 5) create the terms and conditions for the provision of economic incentives for organizations of the defense industry complex for the purpose of reducing costs in the event of an increase or extension in the warranty periods for the operation of weapons, military and specialized equipment;
 - 6) increase the effectiveness of the management of state property in the defense industry complex;
 - 7) strengthen the financial and economic position of organizations of the defense industry complex and prevent their bankruptcy.
2. For the purposes of ensuring the performance of the state defense order by organizations of the defense industry complex, the secondary liability of the head organizations of integrated structures of the defense industry complex shall be established for the non-performance or undue performance of the state defense order by organizations of the defense industry complex that form part of a corresponding integrated structure of the defense industry complex, unless otherwise stipulated by federal laws.

CHAPTER 5. CONCLUDING PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 23. ENTRY INTO FORCE OF THIS FEDERAL LAW

This Federal Law shall enter into force on the expiration of one hundred and eighty days after the date of its official publication.

President of the
Russian Federation
V. Putin

Moscow, Kremlin
31 December 2014
No. 488-FZ

**2. RESOLUTION NO. 708 OF THE RF GOVERNMENT DATED 16 JULY 2015
"ON SPECIAL INVESTMENT CONTRACTS FOR CERTAIN INDUSTRIAL
SECTORS"**

GOVERNMENT OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION

RESOLUTION

No. 708 dated 16 July 2015

**ON SPECIAL INVESTMENT CONTRACTS
FOR CERTAIN INDUSTRIAL SECTORS**

In accordance with the Federal Law "On Industrial Policy in the Russian Federation" the Government of the Russian Federation hereby resolves:

1. To approve the attached:
 - Rules for Conclusion of Special Investment Contracts;
 - standard form of the special investment contract for certain industrial sectors.
2. The functions stipulated in accordance with this Resolution shall be implemented by the federal executive authority empowered by the Government of the Russian Federation to conclude special investment contracts on behalf of the Russian Federation for certain industrial sectors, within the staff limits of the federal executive authority established by the Government of the Russian Federation and the budget appropriations assigned thereto by the federal budget for management and administration in the area of the established functions.
3. Sub-Clauses a) and b) of Clause 7 of the Rules on Concluding Special Investment Contracts approved by this Resolution shall be applicable from the date of entry into force of Clause 23 of Article 1 of Federal Law No. 219-FZ dated 21 July 2014 "On Amending the Federal Law 'On Environmental Protection' and to Certain Legislative Acts of the Russian Federation".

Chairman of the Government
of the Russian Federation
D. Medvedev

Approved
by Resolution No. 708
of the Government of the Russian Federation
dated 16 July 2015

RULES ON CONCLUDING SPECIAL INVESTMENT CONTRACTS

1. These Rules establish the procedure for concluding special investment contracts, except for special investment contracts concluded by the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation and/or by municipal entities without the participation of the Russian Federation.
2. A special investment contract shall be concluded on behalf of the Russian Federation by the Ministry of Industry and Trade of the Russian Federation or another federal executive authority empowered by the Government of the Russian Federation to conclude special investment contracts for industrial sectors on behalf of the Russian Federation (hereinafter referred to as the "competent authority") with a legal entity or individual entrepreneur which undertakes to do the following within the term stipulated by the special investment contract: create or modernize and/or set up, through its own efforts or by engaging other parties, the production of an industrial product on the territory of the Russian Federation, on the continental shelf of the Russian Federation or in the exclusive economic zone of the Russian Federation (hereinafter referred to as the "investor", "engaged entity" and "investment project", respectively).

Along with the Russian Federation, the following may be a party to a special investment contract: a constituent subject of the Russian Federation and/or a municipal entity, if the investor that is a party to the special investment contract, and/or the other persons specified in the special investment contract takes measures to stimulate activities in the area of industry stipulated by the regulatory legal acts of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation or municipal legal acts.

A special investment contract shall be concluded for the purposes of achieving objectives and/or attaining targets and the indicators of state programs of the Russian Federation in the industrial sectors within which investment projects are implemented.

3. A special investment contract shall be concluded for a term equal to the period in which the investment project reaches the target operating profit in accordance with the business plan of the investment project, plus five years, but not more than 10 years.
4. In order to conclude a special investment contract, the investor files an application with the competent authority, in the form approved by the competent authority, with the attachment of:
 - (a) duly certified copies of documents confirming investments in an investment project of at least 750,000,000 rubles (a loan agreement or a preliminary loan agreement with the financing of an investment project or other documents confirming the amount of investment raised);

- (b) the proposed list of industry incentives (hereinafter referred to as "incentives") from among the measures stipulated by the Federal Law "On Industrial Policy in the Russian Federation" or measures for supporting activity in the area of industry established by other federal laws and the regulatory legal acts of the President of the Russian Federation, the Government of the Russian Federation, the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation and municipal legal acts, which the applicant proposes to include in the special investment contract;
- (c) a suggested list of obligations of the investor and/or of the engaged entity (if one is engaged);
- (d) information:
 - on the characteristics of the industrial products, production of which is being created or modernized and/or set up during the implementation of the special investment contract;
 - on the list of measures of the investment project;
 - on the amount of investments in the investment project;
 - on the results (indicators) that are expected to be achieved in the implementation of the investment project (annual and overall indicators), including the following:
 - the amount (in monetary terms) of manufactured and sold products (annually as at the end of the calendar year and by the end of the effective term of the special investment contract);
 - a list of the best available technologies stipulated by the Federal Law "On Environmental Protection" that will be implemented (if any);
 - the amount of taxes that are expected to be payable on the expiry of the effective term of the special investment contract;
 - the share of value of foreign-made materials and components (equipment) in the price of the industrial products that will be output by the end of the effective term of the special investment contract;
 - the number of jobs that will be created during the implementation of the investment project;
 - other indicators characterizing the investor's performance of its assumed obligations.

If an engaged entity will be participating in the conclusion of the special investment contract, the application indicated in this clause must also be signed by the engaged entity.

5. For the purpose of concluding a special investment contract that involves the creation or modernization of production facilities for making industrial products, as part of the application, together with the documents specified in Clause 4 of these Rules the investor shall also file the following: documents confirming the creation or modernization of industrial production and the creation of jobs, setup of the production of industrial products by

means of the created (modernized) capacities and must incur the following investment expenses on a mandatory basis:

- (a) on the acquisition or long-term lease of land plots for the creation of new production (except for cases where the land plot on which an investment project will be implemented is already owned by the investor or the engaged entities);
 - (b) on the development of project documentation;
 - (c) on construction or renovation of production buildings and structures;
 - (d) on the acquisition, construction, manufacture, delivery, reactivation and modernization of property, plant and equipment (the minimum share of equipment acquired in the implementation of the investment project is at least 25% of the value of the equipment that is modernized and/or reactivated), including for customs duties and customs fees, and also for construction, assembly and start-up works.
6. The supporting documents stipulated by Clause 5 of these Rules are the business plan of the investment project, a copy of the investment agreement(s) or the preliminary agreement(s) on the implementation of the investment project, which define the procedure for participation of third parties in the implementation of the investment project (if any).
 7. In order to conclude a special investment contract during which best available technologies are implemented, as part of the application the investor shall file, together with the documents indicated in Clause 4 of these Rules, the following documents confirming that best available technologies will be implemented in accordance with the Federal Law "On Environmental Protection":
 - (a) a plan of environmental protection measures coordinated with the executive authority of a constituent subject of the Russian Federation and with the federal executive authority empowered by the Government of the Russian Federation in accordance with the Federal Law "On Environmental Protection" (for Category II and III facilities);
 - (b) a program for increasing environmental effectiveness, approved by an inter-agency commission created in accordance with the Federal Law "On Environmental Protection" (for Category I facilities);
 - (c) a copy of the investment agreement(s) or the preliminary contract(s) on implementation of an investment project, which define the procedure for the participation of third parties in the implementation of the investment project (if any).
 8. For the conclusion of a special investment contract that involves the setup of the manufacturing of industrial products that are classified as industrial products having no Russian-made equivalent, as part of the application together with the documents indicated in Clause 4 of these Rules the investor shall file documents confirming that the implementation of the investment project will include the setup of the production of industrial products having no Russian-made equivalent, and a copy of the investment agreement(s) or of the preliminary contract(s) for implementation of the investment project (if any).
 9. Within 30 business days after the date of receipt of the documents specified in Clauses 4 - 8 of these Rules, the competent authority shall forward them, together with

a preliminary opinion signed by the head (deputy head) of the competent authority to the effect that the investor's application and the documents filed comply with Clauses 4 - 8 of these Rules, to the interagency commission on assessing the possibility of concluding special investment contracts (hereinafter referred to as the "commission") for consideration.

The procedure for drafting the preliminary opinion is established by the competent authority.

10. The commission, operating under the Regulations on the Interagency Commission on Assessing the Possibility of Concluding Special Investment Contracts given in the appendix hereto, shall prepare an opinion on the possibility (impossibility) of concluding a special investment contract on the terms proposed by the investor.
11. While preparing the opinion indicated in Clause 10 of these Rules, the commission does not have the right to amend the list of the obligations of the investor and/or engaged entity or the characteristics of the investment project proposed by the investor and indicated in Sub-Clause c) of Clause 4 of these Rules.
12. Within 60 business days after the date on which the documents specified in Clauses 4 - 8 of these Rules are received by the competent authority, the commission forwards to the competent authority an opinion containing the following:
 - (a) a list of the incentives to be granted to the investor and/or engaged entity;
 - (b) a list of the obligations of the investor and the engaged entity (if one is engaged);
 - (c) the effective term of the special investment contract;
 - (d) the results that are expected to be attained during the implementation of the investment project, and the indicators measuring these results (annual and overall indicators);
 - (e) the characteristics of the industrial products the production of which will be created or modernized and/or whose production will be set up during the implementation of the special investment contract;
 - (f) a list of investment project measures;
 - (g) the amount of investment in the investment project;
 - (h) the commission's decision on the possibility (impossibility) of concluding a special investment contract.
13. In the following cases, the commission forwards the competent authority an opinion containing a decision that a special investment contract cannot be concluded:
 - (a) the investment project does not correspond to the objectives indicated in Clause 2 of these Rules;
 - (b) the application and the documents filed by the investor do not comply with Clauses 4 - 8 of these Rules;
 - (c) none of the incentives specified in the investor's application, proposed for the investor and/or engaged entity, complies with the legislation of the Russian Federation.

14. Within 10 business days of its receipt, the commission's opinion is forwarded by the competent authority to the parties participating in the conclusion of the special investment contract.

If the commission's opinion that is forwarded contains a decision that it is possible to conclude a special investment contract, then together with this opinion the competent authority sends a draft special investment contract prepared by the competent authority, taking into account the commission's opinion.

15. Within 10 business days after the date of receipt of the draft special investment contract, the investor and the engaged entity (if one is engaged) must send to the competent authority a signed copy of the special investment contract or a written refusal by the investor or the engaged entity (if one is engaged) to sign the special investment contract, or a statement of disagreement (on issues unrelated to the terms of the special investment contract contained in the opinion).
16. Within 10 business days after the date of receipt of the statement of disagreements, the competent authority shall conduct negotiations with the investor or the engaged entity (if one is engaged) to settle these disagreements (if necessary, with the invitation of authorized representatives of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation and/or municipal entity), to sign the special investment contract on the terms indicated in the commission's opinion that contains a decision that it is possible to conclude a special investment contract, or to obtain the refusal of the investor or the engaged entity to sign the special investment contract.
17. If within 20 business days after the date the commission's opinion containing a decision that it is possible to conclude a special investment contract is sent to the investor and engaged entity (if one is engaged), the competent authority has not received the draft special investment contract signed by the investor and the engaged entity (if one is engaged), a statement of disagreements, or a refusal to sign the special investment contract, then the investor or engaged entity (if one is engaged) shall be considered to have refused to sign the special investment contract.
18. Within 10 business days after the date of receipt of the special investment contract signed by the investor and the engaged entity (if one is engaged), the competent authority and, if incentives stipulated by the regulatory legal acts of a constituent subject of the Russian Federation and/or by municipal legal acts are being provided to the investor and/or the engaged entity, the competent authorities of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation and/or of the municipal entity, shall sign the special investment contract.
19. Copies of the special investment contract that have been signed by all parties shall be provided by the competent authority to these parties to the special investment contract.

REGULATIONS

ON THE INTERAGENCY COMMISSION ON ASSESSING THE POSSIBILITY OF CONCLUDING SPECIAL INVESTMENT CONTRACTS

1. These Regulations define the procedure for the creation and activity of the Interagency commission on assessing the possibility of concluding special investment contracts (hereinafter referred to as "the commission").
2. In its activity, the commission shall be governed by the Constitution of the Russian Federation, federal laws, and the acts of the President of the Russian Federation and of the Government of the Russian Federation.
3. The commission shall be composed of the chairman of the commission, the deputy chairman, and members of the commission.
4. The commission shall include:
 - (a) the chairman of the commission – the head (deputy head) of the federal executive authority empowered by the Government of the Russian Federation to conclude special investment contracts in industrial sectors (hereinafter referred to as "the competent authority");
 - (b) the deputy chairman of the commission – a representative of the Ministry of Economic Development of the Russian Federation;
 - (c) four members of the commission – representatives of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of the Russian Federation;
 - (d) two members of the commission – representatives of the Ministry of Economic Development of the Russian Federation;
 - (e) two members of the commission – representatives of the Ministry of Finance of the Russian Federation;
 - (f) three members of the commission – representatives of the Ministry of Energy of the Russian Federation;
 - (g) five members of the commission – representatives of industrial, credit, public and scientific organizations.
5. Representatives of the federal executive authorities shall be included in the commission on the recommendation of the relevant federal executive authority.

Representatives of industrial, credit, scientific and public organizations shall be included in the commission on the recommendation of the competent authority.
6. The composition of the commission shall be approved by the Government of the Russian Federation.

7. By decision of the chairman of the commission, representatives of interested state bodies and organizations may be invited to attend each of its specific meetings, with the right to vote (hereinafter referred to as "voting participants"):
 - (a) representatives of industry participants and infrastructure organizations supporting industry activities in the same sector in which the special investment contract is being concluded (five members) – if a special investment contract is being concluded that involves the creation or modernization and/or setup of production of an industrial product for which there is no document confirming that the industrial product whose production is going to be set up as part of the investment project has no Russian-made equivalents;
 - (b) representatives of the federal executive authority (two members) on the recommendation of the relevant federal executive authority – if it is planned that industry incentives will be provided by this federal executive authority to the legal entity or individual entrepreneur that undertakes to create or modernize and/or set up production of industrial products within the term stipulated by the special investment contract in the Russian Federation, on the continental shelf of the Russian Federation, or in the exclusive economic zone of the Russian Federation (hereinafter the "investor") and/or to the person that is engaged by an investor to implement an investment project (hereinafter referred to as the "engaged entity"), and representatives of this federal executive authority are not among the commission's membership as approved by the Government of the Russian Federation;
 - (c) representatives of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation (three members) and/or municipal entity (two members) on the recommendation of the supreme executive authority of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation or the head of the municipal entity, respectively – if the incentives to be provided to the investor and/or engaged entity for activity in the industrial sector are stipulated by the regulatory legal acts of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation and/or municipal legal acts;
 - (d) representatives of Rosatom State Atomic Energy Corporation (two members) or the Federal Space Agency (two members) on the recommendation of Rosatom State Atomic Energy Corporation or the Federal Space Agency, respectively – if the investment project lies within the area regulated by Rosatom State Atomic Energy Corporation or the Federal Space Agency.
8. The chairman of the commission shall:
 - (a) organize the work of the commission;
 - (b) define a list of and the dates and procedure for consideration of issues at the commission's meetings;
 - (c) organize the planning of the commission's work;
 - (d) represent the commission in relations with executive authorities, local government authorities and organizations;
 - (e) approve the list of voting participants to participate in each specific meeting of the commission.

9. In the absence of the chairman, his/her duties shall be performed by the deputy chairman of the commission.
10. For the purpose of performing its functions, the commission has the right:
 - (a) to work with relevant state bodies, local government authorities and organizations on the issues within its competence, and to duly receive from them the necessary materials and information;
 - (b) to engage expert representatives of scientific organizations and engineering and technology specialists on an unpaid basis who shall perform analytical and expert work, but who shall not take part in voting and in making the commission's decisions.
11. The competent authority shall ensure that meetings of the commission are called and held at least once per quarter (if applications have been submitted to conclude special investment contracts).
12. A meeting of the commission shall be deemed competent to make decisions if at least half of its members are present.
13. On the instructions of the chairman of the commission, the competent authority shall send out a notice of an upcoming meeting of the commission and the necessary materials to its members and voting participants, not later than one month before the date of the meeting of the commission.
14. Commission members and voting participants have equal rights in the discussion of issues being considered at the meeting of the commission.
15. The commission shall pass decisions by a simple majority of the votes of the commission's members and voting participants present at the meeting, taking into account the written opinions of absent members of the commission and voting participants.

If the vote is tied the deciding vote shall be that of the person chairing the meeting.
16. Members of the commission and voting participants shall recuse themselves if under the laws of the Russian Federation they are an affiliate of the investor and/or engaged entity, when considering issues related to a specific special investment contract.
17. Based on the results of consideration and discussion of materials, the commission shall make a decision on preparing the commission's opinion on whether or not it is possible to conclude a special investment contract.
18. The commission's opinion on whether or not it is possible to conclude a special investment contract on the terms proposed by the investor should contain the following information:
 - (a) a list of the incentives to be granted to the investor and/or the engaged entity (if one is engaged);
 - (b) a list of the obligations of the investor and the engaged entity (if one is engaged);
 - (c) the effective term of the special investment contract;

- (d) the results that will be achieved in the course of the investment project and the indicators which measure said results (annual and overall indicators);
 - (e) the characteristics of the industrial products, production of which will be created or modernized and/or set up during the implementation of the special investment contract;
 - (f) a list of the investment project measures;
 - (g) the amount of investment in the investment project;
 - (h) the commission's decision on whether or not it is possible to conclude a special investment contract on the terms proposed by the investor.
19. The commission's decisions shall be recorded in the minutes, to be signed by all members of the commission (voting participants) attending the meeting of the commission. Opinions in writing filed by the absent members of the commission (voting participants) shall be attached to the minutes.
20. Information and analytical support and resources for the commission's operations shall be provided by the competent authority.

Approved
by Resolution No. 708 of the Government
of the Russian Federation
dated 16 July 2015

STANDARD FORM
of the special investment contract
for certain industrial sectors

(the heavy engineering, machine-tool, metallurgical, chemical, pharmaceutical, biotechnological, medical, light, forestry, pulp and paper, wood-processing, electronic, aviation, ship-building industries, the communications industry and radioelectronics industry)

_____ 20_____
(concluded at) (date of conclusion)

No. _____

(federal executive authority concluding the special investment contract on behalf
of the Russian Federation)

represented by _____ acting on the basis
of _____, on
behalf of the Russian Federation, hereinafter referred to as the "Russian Federation", and

(executive authority of constituent subject of the Russian Federation concluding the special investment
contract on behalf of a constituent subject of the Russian Federation; specify if the investor and/or en-
gaged entities involved in the conclusion of the special contract will be granted the industry incentives
that are stipulated by the regulatory legal acts of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation)

represented by _____,
acting on the basis of _____,
hereinafter referred to as the "constituent subject of the Russian Federation", and/or _____

(local government authority concluding the special investment contract on behalf of the municipal
entity; specify if the industry incentives stipulated by municipal legal acts will be granted to the investor
and/or engaged entities involved in the conclusion of the special investment contract)

represented by _____
acting on the basis of _____,
hereinafter referred to as the "municipal entity", as one party,

and _____,
(full name of the legal entity or individual entrepreneur that is the investor in the conclusion of special investment contract)

represented by _____,
acting on the basis of _____,
hereinafter referred to as the "investor" and the entity engaged thereby _____

(full name of legal entity or individual entrepreneur that will directly manufacture industrial products in accordance with the special investment contract; specify here and below in the special investment contract if this party has been engaged by the investor to implement the investment project within the framework of performance of this special investment contract)

represented by _____,
acting on the basis of _____,
hereinafter referred to as the "industrial enterprise", as another party, hereinafter jointly referred to as the "parties", in accordance with the minutes of the Interagency Commission on Assessing the Possibility of Concluding Special Investment Contracts No. _____ of _____, have concluded this special investment contract on the following:

Article 1
Subject of the special investment contract

(complete the clauses of the special investment contract below depending on whether Version 1, Version 2 or Version 3 is included in the subject of the special investment contract)

The investor undertakes with its own resources or through the engagement of an industrial enterprise to complete during the effective term of the special investment contract the investment project:

for the creation or modernization of the industrial production facility

(name and address of industrial production facility)

in accordance with the business plan pursuant to Annex No. 1 for the purposes of setting up the manufacturing of industrial products in the scope and in the range of products pursuant to Annex No. 2, which involves the use of the industrial production facility to carry out technological and production operations in accordance with the schedule of implementation of such operations pursuant to Annex No. 3 (Version 1); for implementing the best available technologies at the industrial production facility _____

(name and address of industrial production facility)

in accordance with the environmental protection plan

(indicate if best available technologies will be implemented at an industrial enterprise operating Category II or III facilities, defined in accordance with the environmental protection legislation of the Russian Federation)

or a program to improve environmental effectiveness

(indicate if best available technologies will be implemented at an industrial enterprise operating Category I facilities as defined in the environmental protection legislation of the Russian Federation)

which are stipulated by Annex No. 1 to the special investment contract (Version 2 applies from the date of entry into force of Clause 23 of Article 1 of Federal Law No. 219-FZ of 21 July 2014 "On Amending the Federal Law 'On Environmental Protection' and Certain Legislative Regulations of the Russian Federation"); for setting up the production in accordance with the business plan stipulated by Annex No. 1 to the special investment contract for industrial products having no Russian-made equivalents, on the scope and within the range of products which are stipulated by Annex No. 2 to the special investment contract involving the performance at the industrial production facility

(name and address of industrial production facility)

of technological and production operations in keeping with the schedule for such operations stipulated by Annex No. 3 to the special investment contract (Version 3), and the Russian Federation (the constituent subject of the Russian Federation or municipal entity specified in the preamble of the special investment contract) undertakes to do the following during the effective term of the special investment contract: implement the incentives in respect of the investor and/or the industrial enterprise for activities in the industrial sector that are stipulated by the special investment contract.

Article 2

Effective term of the special investment contract

The effective term of the special investment contract is _____ years.

Article 3

Obligations of the investor

The investor undertakes:

1. to make investments in the investment project to a total of _____ rubles;

2. to carry out the practical actions for the implementation of the investment project that are stipulated by the annexes to this special investment contract, inter alia to ensure that the industrial enterprise performs its obligations to implement the investment project;
3. to achieve the following results (indicators) during the implementation of the investment project in Version 1 and Version 3:
 - the amount (in aggregate monetary terms) of manufactured and sold industrial products (annually and by the end of the effective term of the special investment contract): _____ (_____) rubles;
 - the amount of taxes that will be paid over the effective term of the special investment contract: _____ (_____) rubles;
 - _____ (enter other indicators characterizing the investor's performance of its obligations);
4. to achieve the following results during the implementation of the investment project in Version 2:
 - the standard rates of permissible emissions, the standard rates of permissible dumping: _____;
 - commissioned technological equipment pursuant to the list stipulated by Annex No. 2 to the special investment contract;
 - _____ (indicate other indicators characterizing the investor's performance of its obligations);
5. to file reports with _____
(federal executive authority concluding the special investment contract on behalf of the Russian Federation)
every _____
(month, quarter, year or other period agreed by parties), and also to file report on the results of implementation of the investment project using the forms approved by _____;

(federal executive authority that concluded the special investment contract on behalf of the Russian Federation)
6. to provide at the request of _____
(federal executive authority concluding the special investment contract on behalf of the Russian Federation)
source documents (copies) confirming that the data in the reporting documents is correct;
7. _____
(indicate the investor's other obligations which do not contravene the legislation of the Russian Federation, inter alia to provide security for performance of its obligations or the obligations of the industrial enterprise, in the form of suretyship or guarantee)

Article 4

Obligations of the industrial enterprise

The industrial enterprise undertakes:

1. during the implementation of the investment project in Version 1 or 3, to use the industrial production facility to manufacture and sell industrial products in the scope and with the range of products stipulated by Annex No. 2 to the special investment contract;
2. during the implementation of the investment project in Version 2, to carry out the practical actions involved in the acquisition and installation at the industrial production facility of technological equipment pursuant to the list stipulated by Annex No. 2 to the special investment contract;
3. to provide the investor with the documents required for the exercise of control by the Russian Federation (by the constituent subject of the Russian Federation and/or the municipal entity that are specified in the preamble of the special investment contract) over the investor's performance of obligations under this special investment contract;
4. _____
(list other obligations of the industrial enterprise that it is to perform as part of the investment project)

Article 5

Obligations of the Russian Federation

The Russian Federation undertakes:

1. to implement the following industry incentives for the investor:

(specify if industry incentives are to be implemented for the investor)
2. to implement the following industry incentives for the industrial enterprise:

(specify if industry incentives are to be implemented for the industrial enterprise)
3. to guarantee that for the effective term of the special investment contract the industry incentives granted to the investor and/or industrial enterprise as stipulated by Clauses 1 and 2 of this Article of the special investment contract will remain unchanged (except for

(indicate the items of the special investment contract in which subsidies and state guarantees are listed)
4. _____
(list other obligations of the Russian Federation that do not contravene the legislation of the Russian Federation)

Article 6 **Obligations of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation**

(this article is included in the special investment contract if a constituent subject of the Russian Federation is a party to the special investment contract)

The constituent subject of the Russian Federation undertakes:

1. to implement the following industry incentives for the investor:

-----;

(list the industry incentives that apply to the investor during the effective term of the special investment contract, if industry incentives will be implemented for the investor by the constituent subject of the Russian Federation, in accordance with the regulatory legal acts of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation)

2. to implement the following industry incentives for the industrial enterprise:

-----;

(list the industry incentives that apply to the industrial enterprise during the effective term of the special investment contract, if industry incentives will be implemented for the industrial enterprise by the constituent subject of the Russian Federation in accordance with the regulatory legal acts of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation)

3. to guarantee that during the effective term of this special investment contract the industry incentives granted to the investor and/or industrial enterprise as stipulated by Clauses 1 and 2 of this article of the special investment contract will remain unchanged (except for

-----;

(indicate the items of the special investment contract in which subsidies and state guarantees are listed)

4. -----.

(list other obligations of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation that do not contravene the legislation of the Russian Federation)

Article 7 **Obligations of the municipal entity**

(this article is included in the special investment contract if a municipal entity is a party to the special investment contract)

The municipal entity undertakes:

1. to implement in respect of the investor the following industry incentives:

-----;

(list industry incentives that will apply to the investor during the effective term of the special investment contract, if the municipal entity will implement industry incentives for the investor in accordance with municipal legal acts)

2. to implement the following industry incentives for the industrial enterprise:

(list industry incentives that will apply to the industrial enterprise during the effective term of the special investment contract, if the municipal entity will implement industry incentives for the industrial enterprise in accordance with municipal legal acts)

3. to guarantee that during the effective term of this special investment contract the industry incentives granted to the investor and/or industrial enterprise as stipulated by Clauses 1 and 2 of this article of the special investment contract are going to remain unchanged (except for -----);

(list the items of the special investment contract in which subsidies and municipal guarantees are listed)

4. -----

(list other obligations of the municipal entity that do not contravene the legislation of the Russian Federation)

Article 8

Monitoring the performance by the investor and industrial enterprise of the terms and conditions of the special investment contract

For the purposes of monitoring the performance by the investor and the industrial enterprise of their obligations under the special investment contract, including the achievement of the indicators stipulated by Article 3 of the special investment contract, ----- will;

(indicate the federal executive authority concluding the special investment contract on behalf of the Russian Federation)

consider the reports and documents submitted by the investor in accordance with Clauses 5 and 6 of Article 3 of the special investment contract;

send reports to -----

(indicate the executive authority of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation concluding the special investment contract on behalf of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation)

and/or -----;

(local government authority concluding the special investment contract)

issue to the investor an opinion on the investor's performance of or failure to perform obligations under the special investment contract and on the achievement (in whole or in part) of or failure to achieve the indicators stipulated by the special investment contract, which opinion will be coordinated following the procedure established by -----;

(federal executive authority concluding the special investment contract on behalf of the Russian Federation)

with _____
(executive authority of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation concluding the special investment contract on behalf of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation)
and/or _____
(local government authority concluding the special investment contract)

Article 9
Amendment and cancellation of the special investment contract;
Liability of the parties

1. The terms and conditions of the special investment contract may be amended at the investor's request in the following cases:
 - a substantial change in the conditions for the implementation of the investment project;
 - failure by the Russian Federation, the constituent subject of the Russian Federation or the municipal entity to perform the obligations established by Articles 5 - 7 of the special investment contract, respectively.
2. For the purpose of modifying the special investment contract the investor shall submit to

(federal executive authority concluding the special investment contract on behalf of the Russian Federation)

an application together with draft amendments to the special investment contract and documents supporting the need for amendments.

3. In the following cases the special investment contract may be cancelled by agreement of the parties or unilaterally by court decision:
 - 1) non-performance or improper performance by the investor or by the industrial enterprise of the obligations stipulated by the special investment contract, *inter alia* if the following is not achieved:
 - the indicator stipulated by the second paragraph of Clause 3 of Article 3 of the special investment contract, by more than _____ per cent;
 - the indicator stipulated by the third paragraph of Clause 3 of Article 3 of the special investment contract, by more than _____ per cent;
 - the indicator stipulated by the fourth paragraph of Clause 3 of Article 3 of the special investment contract, by more than _____ per cent;
 - _____;

(indicate other indicators of the investor's performance of obligations assumed under the special investment contract, and the amount of their deviation)

- 2) the adoption by the Russian Federation (the constituent subject of the Russian Federation or the municipal entity) after the conclusion of the special investment contract of regulatory legal acts or the assumption of obligations under international treaties that impede the implementation of the investment project or make it impossible to achieve the indicators stipulated by the special investment contract;
 - 3) the onset of force majeure circumstances.
4. The cancellation of the special investment contract in connection with the non-performance or improper performance by the investor and/or the industrial enterprise of obligations stipulated by the special investment contract (inter alia the non-performance of obligations by a surety or guarantor that is not an investor, as stipulated by an agreement on a suretyship or independent guarantee (indicate if the suretyship or guarantee is provided by the investor) shall entail:
- termination of industry incentives for the investor and/or industrial enterprise (including the performance of the state (municipal) guarantees that were granted when implementing the incentives) that were stipulated by the special investment contract;
 - the obligation of the investor and/or industrial enterprise to return the property, including among other things monetary funds that were provided during the implementation of industry incentives, and also to compensate for the decrease in the revenues of the federal budget, the budget of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation and the local budget due to the implementation of industry incentives by the Russian Federation, the constituent subject of the Russian Federation, and the municipal entity;
 - other consequences stipulated by the legislation of the Russian Federation regulating the provision of the corresponding industry incentives.
5. The investor shall bear subsidiary liability for the obligations of the industrial enterprise that arise in accordance with the third paragraph of Clause 4 of this article from the special investment contract, except as otherwise established by the agreement on the suretyship or independent guarantee that is indicated in the first paragraph of Clause 4 of this article of the special investment contract.
6. The cancellation of the special investment contract in connection with the non-performance or improper performance by the Russian Federation (constituent subject of the Russian Federation, the municipal entity) of the obligations stipulated by Articles 5 – 7, respectively, of the special investment contract shall entail:
- the right of the investor and/or of the industrial enterprise to a claim in court for the cancellation of the special investment contract, compensation for losses and/or payment of a penalty to the investor and/or industrial enterprise by the party to the special investment contract that failed to perform obligations under the special investment contract;
 - termination of industry incentives for the investor and/or the industrial enterprise (including the performance of the state (municipal) guarantees that were granted when implementing the incentives) that were stipulated by the special investment contract. However, the performance of the state (municipal) guarantees granted by the Rus-

sian Federation (constituent subject of the Russian Federation, municipal entity) that failed to perform obligations under the special investment contract shall continue;

- the duty of the investor and/or of the industrial enterprise to return the property and monetary funds which have been provided when the industry incentives were implemented, and also to compensate for the fall in revenues of the federal budget, the budget of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation and the local budget that has taken place in connection with the implementation by the Russian Federation, the constituent subject of the Russian Federation and the municipal entity of industry incentives (except for the industry incentives which have been implemented by the party to the special investment contract that has defaulted on obligations under the special investment contract);
- compensation by the party to the special investment contract (the Russian Federation, constituent subject of the Russian Federation, municipal entity) that failed to perform its obligations under the special investment contract to the investor and/or industrial enterprise for losses, and also the payment of a penalty in the form of a fine over and above the sum of the losses in the amount of _____.

(indicate the amount of fine for each industry incentive established in this special investment contract)

7. The total amount of fines under the special investment contract payable to the investor and/or industrial enterprise may not exceed all expenses of the investor and/or industrial enterprise that they will bear to compensate for the industry incentives indicated in the special investment contract.

Article 10

Additional terms and conditions

1. If regulatory legal acts (other than federal laws and/or other regulatory legal acts of the Russian Federation adopted pursuant to international agreements of the Russian Federation, and the regulatory legal acts of the Eurasian Economic Union that apply in the Russian Federation) enter into force after the signing of the special investment contract and impose prohibitions or restrictions on the performance of the special investment contract or change the mandatory provisions concerning industrial products and/or the processes related to the mandatory provisions concerning the industrial products, i.e. designing (including prospecting), manufacture, construction, erection, adjustment, operation, storage, transport, sale and utilization, the investor and/or industrial enterprise are guaranteed the stability of the aggregate tax burden, of the regime and mandatory requirements for the entire effective term of the special investment contract.
2. _____.

(list additional terms not contravening the legislation of the Russian Federation which have been agreed on by the parties to the special investment contract)

Article 11

Concluding provisions

1. All disputes and disagreements between the parties to the special investment contract shall be resolved by negotiation. If agreement cannot be reached, the dispute will be referred for resolution to the Commercial Court of the City of Moscow. The law of the Russian Federation is the applicable material and procedural law.
2. Under the special investment contract, the parties appoint the following authorized representatives:
 - of the Russian Federation _____ (telephone, e-mail address);
 - of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation _____ (telephone, e-mail address);
 - of the municipal entity _____ (telephone, e-mail address);
 - of the investor _____ (telephone, e-mail address);
 - of the industrial enterprise _____ (telephone, e-mail address).
3. The special investment contract is drawn up in _____ copies of equal legal force.
4. The following annexes are integral parts of the special investment contract:
 - (i) for Versions 1 and 3:
 - Annex No. 1 Business Plan of the Investment Project;
 - Annex No. 2 Scope and the Range of Industrial Products;
 - Annex No. 3 List of Production and Technological Operations Involved in the Manufacturing of Industrial Products to Be Performed at the Industrial Production Facility and the Schedule for Performance of These Production and Technological Operations;
 - (ii) for Version 2:
 - Annex No. 1 Environmental Protection Plan (Program for Improving Environmental Effectiveness);
 - Annex No. 2 List of Technological Equipment Commissioned at the Industrial Production Facility.

Article 12

Details and signatures of the Parties

for the Russian Federation

for the investor

(position and full name)

(position and full name, seal)

for the constituent subject
of the Russian Federation

for the industrial enterprise

(position and full name)

(position and full name, seal)

for the municipal entity

(position and full name)

3. STANDARD FORM OF THE SPECIAL INVESTMENT CONTRACT FOR CERTAIN INDUSTRIAL SECTORS

Approved
by Resolution No. 708 of the Government
of the Russian Federation
dated 16 July 2015

STANDARD FORM of the special investment contract for certain industrial sectors

(the heavy engineering, machine-tool, metallurgical, chemical, pharmaceutical, biotechnological, medical, light, forestry, pulp and paper, wood-processing, electronic, aviation, ship-building industries, the communications industry and radioelectronics industry)

_____ 20_____
(concluded at) (date of conclusion)

No. _____

(federal executive authority concluding the special investment contract on behalf
of the Russian Federation)

represented by _____ acting on the basis of _____, on behalf of the Russian Federation, hereinafter referred to as the "Russian Federation", and

(executive authority of constituent subject of the Russian Federation concluding the special investment contract on behalf of a constituent subject of the Russian Federation; specify if the investor and/or engaged entities involved in the conclusion of the special contract will be granted the industry incentives that are stipulated by the regulatory legal acts of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation)

represented by _____, acting on the basis of _____, hereinafter referred to as the "constituent subject of the Russian Federation", and/or _____

(local government authority concluding the special investment contract on behalf of the municipal entity; specify if the industry incentives stipulated by municipal legal acts will be granted to the investor and/or engaged entities involved in the conclusion of the special investment contract)

represented by _____
acting on the basis of _____,
hereinafter referred to as the "municipal entity", as one party,

and _____,

(full name of the legal entity or individual entrepreneur that is the investor in the conclusion of special investment contract)

represented by _____,
acting on the basis of _____,
hereinafter referred to as the "investor" and the entity engaged thereby _____,

(full name of legal entity or individual entrepreneur that will directly manufacture industrial products in accordance with the special investment contract; specify here and below in the special investment contract if this party has been engaged by the investor to implement the investment project within the framework of performance of this special investment contract)

represented by _____,
acting on the basis of _____,
hereinafter referred to as the "industrial enterprise", as another party, hereinafter jointly referred to as the "parties", in accordance with the minutes of the Interagency Commission on Assessing the Possibility of Concluding Special Investment Contracts No. _____ of _____, have concluded this special investment contract on the following:

Article 1

Subject of the special investment contract

(complete the clauses of the special investment contract below depending on whether Version 1, Version 2 or Version 3 is included in the subject of the special investment contract)

The investor undertakes with its own resources or through the engagement of an industrial enterprise to complete during the effective term of the special investment contract the investment project:

for the creation or modernization of the industrial production facility

(name and address of industrial production facility)

in accordance with the business plan pursuant to Annex No. 1 for the purposes of setting up the manufacturing of industrial products in the scope and in the range of products pursuant to Annex No. 2, which involves the use of the industrial production facility to carry out technological and production operations in accordance with the schedule of implementation of such operations pursuant to Annex No. 3 (Version 1); for implementing the best available technologies at the industrial production facility _____

(name and address of industrial production facility)

in accordance with the environmental protection plan

(indicate if best available technologies will be implemented at an industrial enterprise operating Category II or III facilities, defined in accordance with the environmental protection legislation of the Russian Federation)

or a program to improve environmental effectiveness

(indicate if best available technologies will be implemented at an industrial enterprise operating Category I facilities as defined in the environmental protection legislation of the Russian Federation)

which are stipulated by Annex No. 1 to the special investment contract (Version 2 applies from the date of entry into force of Clause 23 of Article 1 of Federal Law No. 219-FZ of 21 July 2014 "On Amending the Federal Law 'On Environmental Protection' and Certain Legislative Regulations of the Russian Federation"); for setting up the production in accordance with the business plan stipulated by Annex No. 1 to the special investment contract for industrial products having no Russian-made equivalents, on the scope and within the range of products which are stipulated by Annex No. 2 to the special investment contract involving the performance at the industrial production facility

(name and address of industrial production facility)

of technological and production operations in keeping with the schedule for such operations stipulated by Annex No. 3 to the special investment contract (Version 3), and the Russian Federation (the constituent subject of the Russian Federation or municipal entity specified in the preamble of the special investment contract) undertakes to do the following during the effective term of the special investment contract: implement the incentives in respect of the investor and/or the industrial enterprise for activities in the industrial sector that are stipulated by the special investment contract.

Article 2

Effective term of the special investment contract

The effective term of the special investment contract is _____ years.

Article 3

Obligations of the investor

The investor undertakes:

1. to make investments in the investment project to a total of _____ rubles;

2. to carry out the practical actions for the implementation of the investment project that are stipulated by the annexes to this special investment contract, inter alia to ensure that the industrial enterprise performs its obligations to implement the investment project;
3. to achieve the following results (indicators) during the implementation of the investment project in Version 1 and Version 3:
 - the amount (in aggregate monetary terms) of manufactured and sold industrial products (annually and by the end of the effective term of the special investment contract): _____ (_____) rubles;
 - the amount of taxes that will be paid over the effective term of the special investment contract: _____ (_____) rubles;
 - _____ (enter other indicators characterizing the investor's performance of its obligations);
4. to achieve the following results during the implementation of the investment project in Version 2:
 - the standard rates of permissible emissions, the standard rates of permissible dumping: _____;
 - commissioned technological equipment pursuant to the list stipulated by Annex No. 2 to the special investment contract;
 - _____ (indicate other indicators characterizing the investor's performance of its obligations);
5. to file reports with _____
(federal executive authority concluding the special investment contract on behalf of the Russian Federation)
every _____
(month, quarter, year or other period agreed by parties), and also to file report on the results of implementation of the investment project using the forms approved by _____;

(federal executive authority that concluded the special investment contract on behalf of the Russian Federation)
6. to provide at the request of _____
(federal executive authority concluding the special investment contract on behalf of the Russian Federation)
source documents (copies) confirming that the data in the reporting documents is correct;
7. _____
(indicate the investor's other obligations which do not contravene the legislation of the Russian Federation, inter alia to provide security for performance of its obligations or the obligations of the industrial enterprise, in the form of suretyship or guarantee)

Article 4
Obligations of the industrial enterprise

The industrial enterprise undertakes:

1. during the implementation of the investment project in Version 1 or 3, to use the industrial production facility to manufacture and sell industrial products in the scope and with the range of products stipulated by Annex No. 2 to the special investment contract;
2. during the implementation of the investment project in Version 2, to carry out the practical actions involved in the acquisition and installation at the industrial production facility of technological equipment pursuant to the list stipulated by Annex No. 2 to the special investment contract;
3. to provide the investor with the documents required for the exercise of control by the Russian Federation (by the constituent subject of the Russian Federation and/or the municipal entity that are specified in the preamble of the special investment contract) over the investor's performance of obligations under this special investment contract;
4. _____
(list other obligations of the industrial enterprise that it is to perform as part of the investment project)

Article 5
Obligations of the Russian Federation

The Russian Federation undertakes:

1. to implement the following industry incentives for the investor:

(specify if industry incentives are to be implemented for the investor)
2. to implement the following industry incentives for the industrial enterprise:

(specify if industry incentives are to be implemented for the industrial enterprise)
3. to guarantee that for the effective term of the special investment contract the industry incentives granted to the investor and/or industrial enterprise as stipulated by Clauses 1 and 2 of this Article of the special investment contract will remain unchanged (except for

(indicate the items of the special investment contract in which subsidies and state guarantees are listed)
4. _____
(list other obligations of the Russian Federation that do not contravene the legislation of the Russian Federation)

Article 6

Obligations of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation

(this article is included in the special investment contract if a constituent subject of the Russian Federation is a party to the special investment contract)

The constituent subject of the Russian Federation undertakes:

1. to implement the following industry incentives for the investor:

-----;

(list the industry incentives that apply to the investor during the effective term of the special investment contract, if industry incentives will be implemented for the investor by the constituent subject of the Russian Federation, in accordance with the regulatory legal acts of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation)

2. to implement the following industry incentives for the industrial enterprise:

-----;

(list the industry incentives that apply to the industrial enterprise during the effective term of the special investment contract, if industry incentives will be implemented for the industrial enterprise by the constituent subject of the Russian Federation in accordance with the regulatory legal acts of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation)

3. to guarantee that during the effective term of this special investment contract the industry incentives granted to the investor and/or industrial enterprise as stipulated by Clauses 1 and 2 of this article of the special investment contract will remain unchanged (except for

-----;

(indicate the items of the special investment contract in which subsidies and state guarantees are listed)

4. -----.

(list other obligations of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation that do not contravene the legislation of the Russian Federation)

Article 7

Obligations of the municipal entity

(this article is included in the special investment contract if a municipal entity is a party to the special investment contract)

The municipal entity undertakes:

1. to implement in respect of the investor the following industry incentives:

-----;

(list industry incentives that will apply to the investor during the effective term of the special investment contract, if the municipal entity will implement industry incentives for the investor in accordance with municipal legal acts)

2. to implement the following industry incentives for the industrial enterprise:

(list industry incentives that will apply to the industrial enterprise during the effective term of the special investment contract, if the municipal entity will implement industry incentives for the industrial enterprise in accordance with municipal legal acts)

3. to guarantee that during the effective term of this special investment contract the industry incentives granted to the investor and/or industrial enterprise as stipulated by Clauses 1 and 2 of this article of the special investment contract are going to remain unchanged (except for -----);

(list the items of the special investment contract in which subsidies and municipal guarantees are listed)

4. -----

(list other obligations of the municipal entity that do not contravene the legislation of the Russian Federation)

Article 8

Monitoring the performance by the investor and industrial enterprise of the terms and conditions of the special investment contract

For the purposes of monitoring the performance by the investor and the industrial enterprise of their obligations under the special investment contract, including the achievement of the indicators stipulated by Article 3 of the special investment contract, ----- will;

(indicate the federal executive authority concluding the special investment contract on behalf of the Russian Federation)

consider the reports and documents submitted by the investor in accordance with Clauses 5 and 6 of Article 3 of the special investment contract;

send reports to -----

(indicate the executive authority of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation concluding the special investment contract on behalf of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation)

and/or -----;

(local government authority concluding the special investment contract)

issue to the investor an opinion on the investor's performance of or failure to perform obligations under the special investment contract and on the achievement (in whole or in part) of or failure to achieve the indicators stipulated by the special investment contract, which opinion will be coordinated following the procedure established by -----;

(federal executive authority concluding the special investment contract on behalf of the Russian Federation)

with _____
(executive authority of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation concluding the special investment contract on behalf of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation)
and/or _____
(local government authority concluding the special investment contract)

Article 9
Amendment and cancellation of the special investment contract;
Liability of the parties

1. The terms and conditions of the special investment contract may be amended at the investor's request in the following cases:
 - a substantial change in the conditions for the implementation of the investment project;
 - failure by the Russian Federation, the constituent subject of the Russian Federation or the municipal entity to perform the obligations established by Articles 5 - 7 of the special investment contract, respectively.
2. For the purpose of modifying the special investment contract the investor shall submit to

(federal executive authority concluding the special investment contract on behalf of the Russian Federation)

an application together with draft amendments to the special investment contract and documents supporting the need for amendments.

3. In the following cases the special investment contract may be cancelled by agreement of the parties or unilaterally by court decision:

- 1) non-performance or improper performance by the investor or by the industrial enterprise of the obligations stipulated by the special investment contract, *inter alia* if the following is not achieved:

- the indicator stipulated by the second paragraph of Clause 3 of Article 3 of the special investment contract, by more than _____ per cent;
- the indicator stipulated by the third paragraph of Clause 3 of Article 3 of the special investment contract, by more than _____ per cent;
- the indicator stipulated by the fourth paragraph of Clause 3 of Article 3 of the special investment contract, by more than _____ per cent;
- _____;

(indicate other indicators of the investor's performance of obligations assumed under the special investment contract, and the amount of their deviation)

- 2) the adoption by the Russian Federation (the constituent subject of the Russian Federation or the municipal entity) after the conclusion of the special investment contract of regulatory legal acts or the assumption of obligations under international treaties that impede the implementation of the investment project or make it impossible to achieve the indicators stipulated by the special investment contract;
 - 3) the onset of force majeure circumstances.
4. The cancellation of the special investment contract in connection with the non-performance or improper performance by the investor and/or the industrial enterprise of obligations stipulated by the special investment contract (inter alia the non-performance of obligations by a surety or guarantor that is not an investor, as stipulated by an agreement on a suretyship or independent guarantee (indicate if the suretyship or guarantee is provided by the investor) shall entail:
- termination of industry incentives for the investor and/or industrial enterprise (including the performance of the state (municipal) guarantees that were granted when implementing the incentives) that were stipulated by the special investment contract;
 - the obligation of the investor and/or industrial enterprise to return the property, including among other things monetary funds that were provided during the implementation of industry incentives, and also to compensate for the decrease in the revenues of the federal budget, the budget of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation and the local budget due to the implementation of industry incentives by the Russian Federation, the constituent subject of the Russian Federation, and the municipal entity;
 - other consequences stipulated by the legislation of the Russian Federation regulating the provision of the corresponding industry incentives.
5. The investor shall bear subsidiary liability for the obligations of the industrial enterprise that arise in accordance with the third paragraph of Clause 4 of this article from the special investment contract, except as otherwise established by the agreement on the suretyship or independent guarantee that is indicated in the first paragraph of Clause 4 of this article of the special investment contract.
6. The cancellation of the special investment contract in connection with the non-performance or improper performance by the Russian Federation (constituent subject of the Russian Federation, the municipal entity) of the obligations stipulated by Articles 5 – 7, respectively, of the special investment contract shall entail:
- the right of the investor and/or of the industrial enterprise to a claim in court for the cancellation of the special investment contract, compensation for losses and/or payment of a penalty to the investor and/or industrial enterprise by the party to the special investment contract that failed to perform obligations under the special investment contract;
 - termination of industry incentives for the investor and/or the industrial enterprise (including the performance of the state (municipal) guarantees that were granted when implementing the incentives) that were stipulated by the special investment contract. However, the performance of the state (municipal) guarantees granted by the Rus-

sian Federation (constituent subject of the Russian Federation, municipal entity) that failed to perform obligations under the special investment contract shall continue;

- the duty of the investor and/or of the industrial enterprise to return the property and monetary funds which have been provided when the industry incentives were implemented, and also to compensate for the fall in revenues of the federal budget, the budget of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation and the local budget that has taken place in connection with the implementation by the Russian Federation, the constituent subject of the Russian Federation and the municipal entity of industry incentives (except for the industry incentives which have been implemented by the party to the special investment contract that has defaulted on obligations under the special investment contract);
- compensation by the party to the special investment contract (the Russian Federation, constituent subject of the Russian Federation, municipal entity) that failed to perform its obligations under the special investment contract to the investor and/or industrial enterprise for losses, and also the payment of a penalty in the form of a fine over and above the sum of the losses in the amount of _____.

(indicate the amount of fine for each industry incentive established in this special investment contract)

7. The total amount of fines under the special investment contract payable to the investor and/or industrial enterprise may not exceed all expenses of the investor and/or industrial enterprise that they will bear to compensate for the industry incentives indicated in the special investment contract.

Article 10

Additional terms and conditions

1. If regulatory legal acts (other than federal laws and/or other regulatory legal acts of the Russian Federation adopted pursuant to international agreements of the Russian Federation, and the regulatory legal acts of the Eurasian Economic Union that apply in the Russian Federation) enter into force after the signing of the special investment contract and impose prohibitions or restrictions on the performance of the special investment contract or change the mandatory provisions concerning industrial products and/or the processes related to the mandatory provisions concerning the industrial products, i.e. designing (including prospecting), manufacture, construction, erection, adjustment, operation, storage, transport, sale and utilization, the investor and/or industrial enterprise are guaranteed the stability of the aggregate tax burden, of the regime and mandatory requirements for the entire effective term of the special investment contract.
2. _____.

(list additional terms not contravening the legislation of the Russian Federation which have been agreed on by the parties to the special investment contract)

Article 11

Concluding provisions

1. All disputes and disagreements between the parties to the special investment contract shall be resolved by negotiation. If agreement cannot be reached, the dispute will be referred for resolution to the Commercial Court of the City of Moscow. The law of the Russian Federation is the applicable material and procedural law.
2. Under the special investment contract, the parties appoint the following authorized representatives:
 - of the Russian Federation _____ (telephone, e-mail address);
 - of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation _____ (telephone, e-mail address);
 - of the municipal entity _____ (telephone, e-mail address);
 - of the investor _____ (telephone, e-mail address);
 - of the industrial enterprise _____ (telephone, e-mail address).
3. The special investment contract is drawn up in _____ copies of equal legal force.
4. The following annexes are integral parts of the special investment contract:
 - (i) for Versions 1 and 3:
 - Annex No. 1 Business Plan of the Investment Project;
 - Annex No. 2 Scope and the Range of Industrial Products;
 - Annex No. 3 List of Production and Technological Operations Involved in the Manufacturing of Industrial Products to Be Performed at the Industrial Production Facility and the Schedule for Performance of These Production and Technological Operations;
 - (ii) for Version 2:
 - Annex No. 1 Environmental Protection Plan (Program for Improving Environmental Effectiveness);
 - Annex No. 2 List of Technological Equipment Commissioned at the Industrial Production Facility.

Article 12

Details and signatures of the Parties

for the Russian Federation

for the investor

(position and full name)

(position and full name, seal)

for the constituent subject
of the Russian Federation

for the industrial enterprise

(position and full name)

(position and full name, seal)

for the municipal entity

(position and full name)

**4. RESOLUTION NO. 719 OF THE RF GOVERNMENT DATED 17 JULY 2015
"ON THE CRITERIA FOR CLASSIFYING INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS AS
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS HAVING NO RUSSIAN-MADE EQUIVALENTS"**

GOVERNMENT OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION

RESOLUTION

No. 719 dated 17 July 2015

ON THE CRITERIA FOR CLASSIFYING INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS AS INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS HAVING NO RUSSIAN-MADE EQUIVALENTS

List of amending documents

(as amended by Resolutions of the Government of the Russian Federation, No. 744 dated 2 August 2016 and No. 764 dated 9 August 2016)

In accordance with the Federal Law "On Industrial Policy in the Russian Federation", the Government of the Russian Federation resolves:

1. To determine that the criteria for classifying industrial products as industrial products having no Russian-made equivalents are as follows:
 - a) Absence in the Russian Federation of production facilities of such products confirmed pursuant to the procedure established by the Ministry of Industry and Trade of the Russian Federation, with due account of:
 - requirements on industrial products imposed for the purpose of classifying them as products manufactured in the Russian Federation pursuant to the Annex;
 - a special investment contract (if any);
 - the Treaty dated 20 November 2009 "On the Country of Origin Identification Rules in the Commonwealth of Independent States" (in the case of the absence of these products in the Annex to this Decree);
 - b) the difference in the parameters of such products in terms of their functional use or the list of functions to be performed, the area of use and qualitative characteristics (length of warranty, best before date or service life; reliability; energy consumption; environmental sustainability; physical, chemical, mechanical and sensory properties not related exclusively to the appearance of the industrial products and having a significant influence on the functional use, area of use or qualitative characteristics of the industrial products) from the parameters of industrial products manufactured

in the Russian Federation determined pursuant to the procedure established by the Ministry of Industry and Trade of the Russian Federation.

2. To instruct the Ministry of Industry and Trade of the Russian Federation to arrange for the adoption of regulatory acts aimed at implementation of this Resolution.
3. This Resolution shall enter into force from 1 October 2015.

Chairman of the Government of the Russian Federation
D. Medvedev

**REQUIREMENTS TO INDUSTRIAL PRODUCT
SPECIFIED FOR THEIR QUALIFICATION AS PRODUCTS PRODUCED IN THE
RUSSIAN FEDERATION**

List of amending documents
(as amended by Decrees of the Government of the Russian Federation No. 744
dated 2 August 2016 and No. 764 dated 9 August 2016)

Code according to the Russian National Classification of Products by Activity OK 034-2014 (CPA 2008)	Product Name	Industrial Product Requirements Specified for Its Qualification as the Product Produced in the Russian Federation
1	2	3
I. Machine Tool Engineering Products		
25.73.3	Miscellaneous hand tools	Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years. Location of a service center authorized to perform repairs as well as after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in one of the member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union.
25.73.4	Working insert tools for machines or hand tools (with/without a mechanical drive)	
26.51.33	Instruments for measuring linear dimensions (including micrometers and sliding calipers) not included into other groups	Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016 (if any): – Tool material synthesis; – Cutting; – Turning; – Milling; – Grinding; – Polishing; – Heat treatment.
28.49.21	Mandrels for fastening tools and self-extracting thread-cutting heads for machines	
28.49.22	Mandrels for fastening work-pieces in machines	
28.49.23	Dividing heads and other special attachments for machines	

1	2	3
28.49.24	Parts and accessories for machine tools designed for machining of wood, cork, stone, hard rubber (ebonite) and similar hard materials	
23.91.11.140	Abrasive wheels	
23.91.11.150	Cutting wheels	
23.91.11.160	Polishing wheels	
28.4	Metalworking equipment and machines	Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;
28.41	Metalworking equipment	Location of a service center authorized to perform repairs as well as after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in one of the member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union;
28.41.1	Machine tools for working metals with lasers and machine tools of similar type; machining centers and machine tools of similar type	Starting from 1 January 2016: maintaining the percentage of foreign ¹ component parts used for product manufacture at the level of max. 70% of the total amount of component parts required to manufacture the product;
28.41.11	Machine tools for working metals by means of material removal by laser, ultrasound and in a similar way	Starting from 1 January 2018: maintaining the percentage of foreign ¹ component parts used for product manufacture at the level of max. 50% of the total amount of component parts required to manufacture the product.
28.41.11.000	Machine tools for working metals by means of material removal by laser, ultrasound and in a similar way	Starting from 1 January 2020: maintaining the percentage of foreign ¹ component parts used for product manufacture at the level of max. 30% of the total amount of component parts required to manufacture the product.
28.41.12	Machining centers, modular machines and multi-station machines for metalworking	When calculating the percentage of foreign component parts, the following components required to manufacture the product shall be taken into account (if any):
28.41.12.110	Metalworking centers	– Control hardware and software package ² ;
28.41.12.120	Modular metalworking machine tools	– Motor spindle;
28.41.12.130	Multifunctional metalworking machine tools	– Electric spindle;
28.41.2	Turning, boring, and milling machines	– Working head (laser, waterjet, etc.);
28.41.21	Metal-cutting turning machines	– Dual-axis table;
28.41.21.110	Non-CNC metal-cutting turning machines	– Single-axis table;
28.41.21.120	CNC metal-cutting turning machines	– Flat add-on table (support-mounted) including one designed for 3D machining;
28.41.22	Drilling, boring or milling metal-cutting machines; nut-threading and thread-cutting machines not included into other groups	

1	2	3
28.41.22.110	Drilling metal-cutting machines	– Dual-axis spindle head (w/o the spindle);
28.41.22.120	Boring metal-cutting machines	– Single-axis spindle head (w/o the spindle);
28.41.22.130	Milling metal-cutting machines	– Static axis-free spindle head (w/o the spindle) including one designed for 3D machining;
28.41.22.140	Nut-threading and thread-cutting machines not included into other groups	– Turret; – Tool (stamp, pallet) changer; – Tool magazine; – Pallet magazine;
28.41.23	Machine tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, or other metal finishing machines	– Chip conveyor, milling and clogging devices; – Electrical emission sources for lasers and other electrical energy sources;
28.41.23.110	Deburring metalworking machines	– Optical systems: optical objectives, lenses, mirrors, etc.;
28.41.23.120	Sharpening metalworking machines	– Laser pointers, contactless position sensors, etc.;
28.41.23.130	Grinding metalworking machines	– Contact sensors, 3D probes, etc.;
28.41.23.190	Other metal finishing machines	– Supports, including precision rolling bearings, sliding bearings; hydraulic, pneumatic, magnetic and other supports;
28.41.24	Planing, sawing, cutting machines, or other metal cutting machine tools	– High and extra high pressure pumps; – Power cylinders: hydraulic, pneumatic; – Hydraulic and pneumatic preparation systems; – Electrolyte purification systems; oil and coolant processing systems;
28.41.24.110	Planing metalworking machines	– Coolant and air feeding systems;
28.41.24.120	Sawing metalworking machines	– Cylinders and pumps supplied individually;
28.41.24.130	Cutting metalworking machines	– Linear bearings, slideways, etc.;
28.41.24.140	Gear cutting machines	– Roller, ball and other screw-gears;
28.41.24.190	Other metal cutting machines	– Chain, belt toothgears;
28.41.3	Other metalworking machines	– Clutches;
28.41.31	Bending, edging, and straightening metalworking machines	– Gearbox;
28.41.31.110	Bending metalworking machines	– Variable-speed (multiplying) gear;
28.41.31.120	Edging metalworking machines	– Gearboxes;
28.41.31.130	Strengthening metalworking machines	– Electrical converters: generators, etc.;
28.41.32	Mechanical scissors, metal punching and notching machines	– Crossbars, slides, cranks, connecting rods, body, portal frame, pillars, etc.;
28.41.32.110	Metalworking mechanical scissors	– Columns and other less responsible body parts;
28.41.32.120	Punching metalworking machines	– Medium and small body parts;
28.41.32.130	Notching metalworking machines	– Delta mechanisms;
		– Socket (tool) clamp: hydraulic and pneumatic cylinders, electrical mechanisms of the clamp, disk springs, etc. ; – Spindle (shaft) braking components: cylinders, etc. ; – Structural (electrical components): cable channels, alarms, lighting fixtures, cabinets; – Fencing structures (cabinet protection). Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation (at least 4 of them starting from 1 January 2016; all of them starting from 1 January 2020):

1	2	3
28.41.33	Forging or stamping machines and hammers; hydraulic presses and metalworking presses not included into other groups	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Assembly; - Factory (instrument) tests; - Machine-tool parts machining; - Machine-tool parts heat treatment; - Blanking operations (laser, plasma, waterjet, mechanical cutting of machine-tool parts); - Welding or plate-bending operations.
28.41.33.110	Forging machines and hammers	
28.41.33.120	Stamping machines and hammers	
28.41.33.130	Hydraulic presses	
28.41.33.190	Metalworking presses not included into other groups	
28.41.34	Machine tools for working metals, sintered metal carbides and cermet w/o material removal not included into other groups	
28.41.34.000	Machine tools for working metals, sintered metal carbides and cermet w/o material removal not included into other groups	
28.41.9	Individual metalworking equipment production services rendered by a subcontractor	
28.41.99	Individual metalworking equipment production services rendered by a subcontractor	
28.41.99.000	Individual metalworking equipment production services rendered by a subcontractor	
28.49	Other machine tools	
28.49.1	Machine tools for working stone, wood, and similar hard materials	
28.49.11	Machine tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete or similar mineral materials, or for glass cold working	
28.49.11.110	Machine tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete or similar mineral materials	
28.49.11.120	Machine tools for glass cold working	
28.49.12	Machine tools for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials; electroplating equipment	

1	2	3
28.49.12.110	Woodworking machines	
28.49.12.111	Circular saw, band saw, and fret saw woodworking machines	
28.49.12.112	Planing woodworking machines	
28.49.12.113	Milling, tenoning, grinding, and polishing woodworking machines	
28.49.12.114	Drilling, grooving, and mortising woodworking machines	
28.49.12.115	Multipurpose, combined, and household woodworking machines	
28.49.12.116	Special woodworking machines	
28.49.12.119	Other woodworking machines	
28.49.12.120	Machine tools for working cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials	
28.49.12.130	Electroplating equipment	
28.21.13	Industrial or laboratory electrical furnaces and ovens; induction and dielectric heating equipment	
28.91.11.144	Die-casting machines	
from 28.29.22.140	Shot-blasting and sand-blasting machines and mechanisms	
26.51.6	Other instruments and appliances for measuring, monitoring and testing (instrumentation and controls)	
28.41.4	Parts and accessories for metal-working machines	<p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Location of a service center authorized to perform repairs as well as after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in one of the member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union;</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2016: maintaining the percentage of foreign¹ component parts used for machine manufacture at the level of max. 75% of the total amount of component parts required to manufacture the machine;</p>
28.41.40	Parts and accessories for metal-working machines	
28.41.40.000	Parts and accessories for metal-working machines	

1	2	3
		<p>Starting from 1 January 2018: maintaining the percentage of foreign¹ component parts used for machine manufacture at the level of max. 50% of the total amount of component parts required to manufacture the machine;</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2020: maintaining the percentage of foreign¹ component parts used for machine manufacture at the level of max. 20% of the total amount of component parts required to manufacture the machine.</p> <p>When determining the percentage of foreign component parts, the following components required to manufacture the product shall be taken into account (if any):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Control hardware and software package²; - Radiation source: laser tubes, etc.; - Electrical emission sources for lasers and other electrical energy sources; - Optical systems: optical objectives, lenses, mirrors, etc.; - Laser pointers, contactless position sensors, etc.; - Contact sensors, 3D probes, etc.; - Optical amplifiers (optical objectives, lenses, etc.); - Supports, including precision rolling bearings, sliding support, hydraulic, pneumatic and other supports; - High and extra high pressure pumps; - Power cylinders: hydraulic, pneumatic; - Hydraulic and pneumatic preparation systems; - Electrolyte purification systems; oil, lubricant, and coolant processing systems; - Coolant and air feeding systems; - Cylinders and pumps supplied individually; - Chain, belt toothgears; - Other hears: clutches, etc.; - Gearbox; - Variable-speed (multiplying) gear; - Gearboxes, etc.; - Electrical converters: generators, etc.; - Critical basic parts: spindle shafts, crossbars, slides, cranks, connecting rods, body, portal frame, pillars, etc.; - Columns and other less responsible body parts; - Medium and small body parts; - Socket (tool) clamp: hydraulic and pneumatic cylinders; - Electrical mechanisms of the clamp, disk springs, etc.;

1	2	3
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Spindle (shaft) braking components: cylinders, etc.; – Structural (electrical components): cable channels, invertors, alarms, lighting fixtures, door interlocks, etc., cabinets. <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation (at least 4 of them starting from 1 January 2016; all of them starting from 1 January 2020):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Assembly; – Factory (instrument) tests; – Machine-tool parts machining; – Machine-tool parts heat treatment; – Blanking operations: laser, plasma, waterjet, mechanical cutting of machine-tool parts; – Welding or plate-bending operations.

II. Automotive Engineering Products

29.10.21.000	Vehicles with spark-ignition engines (cylinder capacity not exceeding 1500 cm ³)	Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation (at least 7 of them starting from 1 January 2015; at least 9 of them starting from 1 January 2016; at least 11 of them starting from 1 January 2017):
29.10.22.000	Vehicles with spark-ignition engines (cylinder capacity exceeding 1500 cm ³)	
29.10.23.000	Vehicles with compression-ignition reciprocating internal combustion engines (diesel or semi-diesel)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Power unit installation; – Front spindle (front suspension) installation; – Rear suspension installation; – Exhaust system installation; – Steering mechanism installation; – Electric equipment installation;
29.10.30.110	Buses	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Interior and exterior elements installation;
29.10.30.190	Passenger vehicles with at least 10 seats (other)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Body welding; – Body painting; – Body assembly;
29.10.59.140	Fire-fighting vehicles	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Installation of special equipment (if any);
29.10.59.160	Ambulance vehicles	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Carrying out control tests of finished motor vehicles.
29.10.41	Cargo-carrying vehicles with compression-ignition reciprocating internal combustion engines (diesel or semi-diesel) – new	Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation (at least 5 of them including mandatory cab assembly, welding, and painting starting from 1 January 2015; at least 7 of them including mandatory frame girder manufacture starting from 1 January 2016; at least 10 of them starting from 1 January 2017):
29.10.41.110	Diesel cargo-carrying vehicles	
29.10.41.120	Diesel dump trucks	
29.10.42.111	Gasoline cargo-carrying vehicles with a technically permissible max. weight not exceeding 3.5 tons	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Frame girder manufacture; – Car frame assembly, welding and painting; – Power unit installation; – Front spindle (front suspension) installation; – Rear suspension installation;

1	2	3
29.10.42.112	Gasoline cargo-carrying vehicles with a technically permissible max. weight exceeding 3.5 tons but below 12 tons	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Exhaust system installation; – Steering mechanism installation; – Electric equipment installation; – Exterior elements installation; – Cab assembly, welding, and painting.
29.10.42.113	Gasoline cargo-carrying vehicles with a technically permissible max. weight exceeding 12 tons	
29.10.42.120	Gasoline dump trucks	
29.10.43.000	Bolster-type trucks for semi-trailers	
III. Special Machine Engineering Products		
28.92.21.110	Crawler bulldozers	<p>Starting from 1 January 2017: possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Location of a service center authorized to perform repairs as well as after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in one of the member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union;</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation (at least 9 of them starting from 1 January 2016; at least 11 of them starting from 1 January 2018; at least 12 of them starting from 1 January 2020):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Assembly and welding (when necessary) of the bearer frame (if any), underframes (if any) and their painting; – Cab welding and painting; – Attachments (if any) production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Axle(s) production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Transmission line (running gear) production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Engine production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Engine propulsion unit installation – Transmission line installation; – Attachments installation (if any);

1	2	3
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Axle(s) and suspensions installation; – Exterior elements installation; – Controls installation; – Installation of an electrical system (if any), a pneumatic system (if any), a hydraulic system (if any).
from 28.92.22	Motor graders	<p>Starting from 1 January 2017: possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Location of a service center authorized to perform repairs as well as after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in one of the member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union;</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation (at least 9 of them starting from 1 January 2016; at least 11 of them starting from 1 January 2018; at least 13 of them starting from 1 January 2020):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Assembly and welding (when necessary) of the bearer frame (if any), underframes (if any) and their painting; – Cab welding and painting; – Attachments (if any) production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Axle(s) production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Transmission line (running gear) production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Engine production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Engine propulsion unit installation; – Transmission line installation; – Attachments installation (if any); – Axle(s) and suspensions installation; – Exterior elements installation; – Controls installation; – Installation of an electrical system (if any), a pneumatic system (if any), a hydraulic system (if any).

1	2	3
28.92.25.000	Self-propelled single-bucket front loaders	<p>Starting from 1 January 2017: possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Location of a service center authorized to perform repairs as well as after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in one of the member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union;</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation (at least 9 of them starting from 1 January 2016; at least 11 of them starting from 1 January 2018; at least 12 of them starting from 1 January 2020):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Assembly and welding (when necessary) of the bearer frame (if any), underframes (if any) and their painting; – Cab welding and painting; – Attachments (if any) production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Axle(s) production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Transmission line (running gear) production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Engine production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Engine propulsion unit installation; – Transmission line installation; – Attachments installation (if any); – Axle(s) and suspensions installation; – Exterior elements installation; – Controls installation; – Installation of an electrical system (if any), a pneumatic system (if any), a hydraulic system (if any).
28.92.26.110	Self-propelled single-bucket excavators	<p>Starting from 1 January 2017: possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p>

1	2	3
		<p>Location of a service center authorized to perform repairs as well as after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in one of the member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union;</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation (at least 10 of them starting from 1 January 2016; at least 12 of them starting from 1 January 2018; at least 14 of them starting from 1 January 2020):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Assembly and welding (when necessary) of the bearer frame (if any), underframes (if any) and their painting; – Cab welding and painting; – Boom welding and painting; – Attachments (if any) production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Axle(s) production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Transmission line (running gear) production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Engine production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Boom installation; – Engine propulsion unit installation; – Transmission line installation; – Attachments installation (if any); – Axle(s) and suspensions installation; – Exterior elements installation; – Controls installation; – Installation of an electrical system (if any), a pneumatic system (if any), a hydraulic system (if any).
28.92.27.120	Other self-propelled single-bucket loaders	<p>Starting from 1 January 2017: possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Location of a service center authorized to perform repairs as well as after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in one of the member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union;</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation (at least 9 of them starting from</p>

1	2	3
		<p>1 January 2016; at least 11 of them starting from 1 January 2018; at least 12 of them starting from 1 January 2020):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Assembly and welding (when necessary) of the bearer frame (if any), underframes (if any) and their painting; - Cab welding and painting; - Attachments (if any) production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; - Axle(s) production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; - Transmission line (running gear) production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; - Engine production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; - Engine propulsion unit installation; - Transmission line installation; - Attachments installation (if any); - Axle(s) and suspensions installation; - Exterior elements installation; - Controls installation; - Installation of an electrical system (if any), a pneumatic system (if any), a hydraulic system (if any).
29.10.23.000	Vehicles with compression-ignition reciprocating internal combustion engines (diesel or semi-diesel) – new: "Earthmoving Carriers"	<p>Starting from 1 January 2017: possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Location of a service center authorized to perform repairs as well as after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in one of the member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union;</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation (at least 10 of them starting from 1 January 2016; at least 12 of them starting from 1 January 2018; at least 14 of them starting from 1 January 2020):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Assembly and welding (when necessary) of the bearer frame (if any), underframes (if any) and their painting; - Cab welding and painting;

1	2	3
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Body (hopper) welding and painting; – Attachments (if any) production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Axle(s) production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Transmission line (running gear) production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Engine production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Body (hopper) installation; – Engine propulsion unit installation – Transmission line installation; – Attachments installation (if any); – Axle(s) and suspensions installation; – Exterior elements installation; – Steering mechanism installation; – Installation of an electrical system (if any), a pneumatic system (if any), a hydraulic system (if any).
29.22.14.613	Pipelaying cranes on tractors	<p>Starting from 1 January 2017: possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Location of a service center authorized to perform repairs as well as after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in one of the member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union;</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation (at least 9 of them starting from 1 January 2016; at least 11 of them starting from 1 January 2018; at least 12 of them starting from 1 January 2020):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Assembly and welding (when necessary) of the bearer frame (if any), underframes (if any) and their painting; – Cab welding and painting; – Pipelaying boom production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Axle(s) production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union;

1	2	3
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Transmission line (running gear) production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; - Engine production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; - Engine propulsion unit installation; - Transmission line installation; - Pipelaying boom installation; - Axle(s) and suspensions installation; - Exterior elements installation; - Controls installation; - Installation of an electrical system (if any), a pneumatic system (if any), a hydraulic system (if any).
28.92.50.000	Crawler tractors	<p>Starting from 1 January 2017: possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Location of a service center authorized to perform repairs as well as after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in one of the member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union;</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation (at least 9 of them starting from 1 January 2016; at least 10 of them starting from 1 January 2018; at least 12 of them starting from 1 January 2020):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Assembly and welding (when necessary) of the bearer frame (if any), underframes (if any) and their painting; - Cab assembly, welding, and painting; - Axle(s) production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; - Transmission line (running gear) production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; - Engine production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; - Engine propulsion unit installation; - Transmission line installation; - Axle(s) and suspensions installation; - Exterior elements installation;

1	2	3
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Controls installation; – Installation of an electrical system (if any), a pneumatic system (if any), a hydraulic system (if any); – Interior elements installation and painting (when necessary); – Wheel tires and disks production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Hydraulic and fuel tank installation; – Ballast and balance weight installation.
28.22.14.159	Self-propelled machines and trucks fitted with a crane – other, not included into other groups	<p>Starting from 1 January 2017: possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Location of a service center authorized to perform repairs as well as after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in one of the member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union;</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation (at least 7 of them starting from 1 January 2016; at least 9 of them starting from 1 January 2018; at least 11 of them starting from 1 January 2020):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Semi-body and body (for the lifting equipment) production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Revolving device production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Boom welding and painting; – Bearer (support) frame welding and painting; – Outriggers welding and painting; – Revolving frame welding and painting; – Cab welding and painting; – Exterior elements installation; – Controls installation; – Installation of an electrical system (if any), a pneumatic system (if any), a hydraulic system (if any); – Installation of a power plant feeding the lifting equipment (if any); – Lifting equipment installation.
29.10.51	Truck cranes	
29.10.59.310	Vehicles equipped with loader cranes	
28.22.14.125	Boom-type cranes	
28.22.14.129	Other cranes	
29.10.59.110	Motor vehicles for transportation of construction materials	
29.10.59.130	Motor vehicles for utilities and road maintenance	
29.10.59.280	Vans for transportation of food products	
29.10.59.320	Snow-removing machines	Starting from 1 January 2017: possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the

1	2	3
29.10.59.390	Other special motor vehicles not included into other groups	<p>extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Location of a service center authorized to perform repairs as well as after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in one of the member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union;</p> <p>For manufacture of products based on wheeled vehicles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation (at least 11 of them starting from 1 January 2016; at least 13 of them starting from 1 January 2018; at least 14 of them starting from 1 January 2020): - Assembly and welding (when necessary) of the bearer frame (if any), underframes (if any) and their painting; - Cab welding and painting (when necessary); - Attachments (if any) production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; - Welding and painting of the body (hopper), tanks, containers, and general (special) purpose superstructures (if any); - Axle(s) production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; - Transmission line production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; - Engine production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; - Installation of the body (hopper), tanks, containers, and general (special) purpose superstructures (if any); - Engine propulsion unit installation; - Transmission line installation; - Attachments installation (if any); - Axle(s) and suspensions installation; - Exterior elements installation; - Controls installation; - Installation of an electrical system (if any), a pneumatic system (if any), a hydraulic system (if any).

1	2	3
29.20.23.110	Trailers (semitrailers) for cars and trucks, motorcycles, scooters, and quadricycles	<p>Starting from 1 January 2017: possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 10 years;</p> <p>Location of a service center authorized to perform repairs as well as after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in one of the member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union;</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union (at least 7 of them starting from 1 January 2017; at least 8 of them starting from 1 January 2018; at least 9 of them starting from 1 January 2020):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Assembly and welding (when necessary) of the bearer frame (if any), underframes (if any) and their painting; - Axle(s) production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; - Transmission line (running gear) production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; - Installation of a power plant to power systems; - Transmission line installation; - Axle(s) and suspensions installation; - Exterior elements installation; - Controls installation; - Installation of an electrical system (if any), a pneumatic system (if any), a hydraulic system (if any).
29.20.23.120	Tank trailers and semitrailers for transportation of oil, water, and other liquids	
29.20.23.130	Tractor trailers and semitrailers	
29.20.23.190	Other trailers and semi-trailers not included into other groups	
28.22.17.111	Belt conveyors	<p>Starting from 1 January 2017: possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Location of a service center authorized to perform repairs as well as after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in one of the member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union;</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation (at least 3 of them starting from 1 January 2016; at least 4 of them starting from</p>
28.22.17.112	Drag conveyors	
28.22.17.113	Plate conveyors	
28.22.17.114	Vibrating conveyors	
28.22.17.115	Roller conveyors	
28.22.17.116	Screw conveyors	
28.22.17.119	Other conveyors not included into other groups	
28.22.17.120	Elevators	

1	2	3
		<p>1 January 2018; at least 5 of them including mandatory testing starting from 1 January 2020):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Machining component parts; – Welding or soldering parts and assemblies; – Grinding or polishing parts and assemblies (when necessary); – Painting assemblies and equipment; – Installation of electrical equipment and control systems – Assembly of machines and equipment.
28.93.13.110	Process equipment for flour mills	
28.93.13.121	Sieve purifiers	
28.93.13.122	Bran finishers	
28.93.13.129	Other process equipment for flour mills not included into other groups	
28.93.13.130	Process equipment for cereals industry	
28.93.13.140	Process equipment for formula feed industry	
28.30.23.110	Agricultural tractors	<p>Starting from July 1, 2016: possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years.</p> <p>Location of a service center authorized to perform repairs as well as after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in one of the member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union;</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation including mandatory manufacture, assembly, and welding (when necessary) of the bearer frame (if any), underframes (if any), and mandatory cab manufacture including cutting and bending blanks, welding, assembly, and painting (at least 13 of them starting from 1 January 2016; at least 14 of them starting from 1 January 2018; at least 15 of them starting from 1 January 2020):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Manufacture, assembly, and welding (when necessary) of the bearer frame (if any), underframes (if any); – Painting the bearer frame (if any), underframes (if any);

1	2	3
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Cab manufacture including cutting and bending blanks, welding, assembly, and painting; - Axle(s) production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; - Transmission line production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; - Engine production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; - Engine propulsion unit assembly; - Transmission line assembly; - Axle(s) assembly; - Exterior elements manufacture, assembly, and painting (when necessary); - Engine unit, axle(s), transmission line, hitch attachment installation and painting; - Electrical system installation; - Hydraulic equipment assembly and installation; - Interior elements assembly and painting (when necessary); - Tire assembling; - Hydraulic and fuel tank manufacture and installation; - Ballast and balance weight manufacture, painting, and installation.
28.30.59.111	Grain harvesters	<p>Starting from July 1, 2016: possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years.</p> <p>Location of a service center authorized to perform repairs as well as after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in one of the member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union;</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation including mandatory bearer frame (framed structure) assembly and welding (if any), and mandatory threshing/separating device manufacture including cutting and bending blanks, welding, assembly, and painting (at least 13 of them starting from 1 January 2016; at least 14 of them starting from 1 January 2018; at least 15 of them starting from 1 January 2020):</p>

1	2	3
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Bearer frame (framed structure) assembly and welding (if any); - Bearer frame (framed structure) painting (if any); - Threshing/separating device manufacture including cutting and bending blanks, welding, assembly, and painting; - Cab manufacture including cutting and bending blanks, welding, assembly, and painting; - Hopper manufacture (when it is included in the design) including cutting and bending blanks, welding (when necessary) and painting; - Axle(s) or engine production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; - Engine propulsion unit assembly; - Transmission line assembly; - Axle(s) assembly; - Exterior elements assembly and painting (when necessary); - Attachments (reaper, adapter, etc.) manufacture (if any) including cutting and bending blanks, welding and assembly; - Attachments manufacture including welding and assembly; - Engine propulsion unit, axle(s), transmission line, attachments installation; - Engine propulsion unit, axle(s), transmission line, attachments painting; - Threshing drum or threshing/separating device rotor production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; - Straw chopper/dispenser or collector production including manufacture of component parts, assembly units, cutting and stamping blanks, machining, welding, assembly, and painting.
<p>from 28.30.59.190</p>	<p>Self-propelled forage harvesters</p>	<p>Starting from July 1, 2016: possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years.</p> <p>Location of a service center authorized to perform repairs as well as after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in one of the member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union;</p>

1	2	3
		<p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation including mandatory bearer frame (framed structure) assembly and welding (if any), and manufacture of feeding, chopping and discharge devices including cutting and bending blanks, welding, assembly, and painting (at least 13 of them starting from 1 January 2016; at least 14 of them starting from 1 January 2018; at least 15 of them starting from 1 January 2020):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Bearer frame (framed structure) assembly and welding (if any); – Bearer frame (framed structure) painting (if any); – Feeding, chopping and discharge devices manufacture including cutting and bending blanks, welding, assembly, and painting; – Cab manufacture including cutting and bending blanks, welding, assembly, and painting; – Axle(s) or engine production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Engine propulsion unit assembly; – Transmission line assembly; – Axle(s) assembly; – Exterior elements assembly and painting (when necessary); – Attachments (reaper, adapter, etc.) manufacture (if any) including cutting and bending blanks, welding and assembly; – Attachments manufacture including welding and assembly; – Engine propulsion unit, axle(s), transmission line, attachments installation; – Engine propulsion unit painting; – Axle(s), transmission line, attachments painting; – Chopping device rotor assembly, balancing, and painting; – Chopping device rotor production including manufacture of component parts, assembly units, cutting and stamping blanks, machining and welding.
<p>from 28.30.31 from 28.30.32 from 28.30.31 from 28.30.32 from 28.30.33 from 28.30.34</p>	<p>Towed, attached, and other self-propelled agricultural machinery</p>	<p>Starting from July 1, 2016: possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years.</p>

1	2	3
<p>from 28.30.39 from 28.30.51 from 28.30.52 from 28.30.53 from 28.30.54 from 28.30.59 (except 28.30.59.111 and self-propelled forage harvesters) from 28.30.60 from 28.30.83 from 28.30.86 from 28.93.13 28.93.16 28.93.2 from 29.20.23</p>		<p>Location of a service center authorized to perform repairs as well as after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in one of the member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union;</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation including mandatory bearer frame and frame structure, body, hoppers (if made of metals, otherwise manufacture of non-metallic hoppers), attachments, tools, exterior elements welding (at least 6 of them starting from 1 January 2016; at least 7 of them starting from 1 January 2018; at least 8 of them starting from 1 January 2020):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Bearer frame and frame structure, body, hoppers (if made of metals, otherwise manufacture of non-metallic hoppers), attachments, tools, exterior elements welding; – Bearer frame and frame structure, body, hoppers (when necessary), attachments, tools, exterior elements painting; – Bearer frame and frame structure, body, hoppers, attachments, tools, exterior elements assembly; – Electrical, pneumatic, hydraulic equipment assembly; – Bearer frame and frame structure, body, hoppers, attachments, tools, exterior elements installation; – Electrical, pneumatic, hydraulic equipment installation; – Cutting components and assembly units; – Machining component and assembly unit parts.
<p>29.10.44</p>	<p>Chassis fitted with engines, for motor vehicles³</p>	<p>Starting from 1 January 2017: possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years.</p>
<p>29.10.44.000</p>	<p>Chassis fitted with engines, for motor vehicles³</p>	<p>Location of a service center authorized to perform repairs as well as after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in one of the member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union;</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation (at least 8 of them starting from 1 January 2016; at least 10 of them starting from 1 January 2018; at least 12 of them starting from 1 January 2020):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Assembly and welding (when necessary) of the bearer frame (if any), underframes (if any) and their painting;

1	2	3
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Cab assembly, welding, and painting; - Axle(s) production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; - Transmission line (running gear) production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; - Engine production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; - Engine propulsion unit installation; - Transmission line installation; - Axle(s) and suspensions installation; - Exterior elements installation; - Controls installation; - Installation of an electrical system (if any), a pneumatic system (if any), a hydraulic system (if any); - Interior elements installation and painting (when necessary); - Wheel tires and disks production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; - Hydraulic and fuel tank installation; - Ballast and balance weight installation.
28.92.22.110	Self-propelled graders	<p>Starting from 1 January 2017: possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years.</p> <p>Location of a service center authorized to perform repairs as well as after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in one of the member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union;</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation (at least 8 of them starting from 1 January 2016; at least 10 of them starting from 1 January 2018; at least 12 of them starting from 1 January 2020):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Assembly and welding (when necessary) of the bearer frame (if any), underframes (if any) and their painting; - Cab assembly, welding, and painting; - Axle(s) production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union;

1	2	3
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Transmission line (running gear) production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; - Engine production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; - Engine propulsion unit installation; - Transmission line installation; - Axle(s) and suspensions installation; - Exterior elements installation; - Controls installation; - Installation of an electrical system (if any), a pneumatic system (if any), a hydraulic system (if any); - Interior elements installation and painting (when necessary); - Wheel tires and disks production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; - Hydraulic and fuel tank installation; - Ballast and balance weight installation.
28.92.24.120	Self-propelled road rollers	<p>Starting from 1 January 2017: possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years.</p> <p>Location of a service center authorized to perform repairs as well as after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in one of the member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union;</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation (at least 8 of them starting from 1 January 2016; at least 9 of them starting from 1 January 2018; at least 10 of them starting from 1 January 2020):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Assembly and welding (when necessary) of the bearer frame (if any), underframes (if any) and their painting; - Cab welding and painting; - Axle(s) production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; - Transmission line (running gear) production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; - Engine production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union;

1	2	3
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Engine propulsion unit installation; – Transmission line installation; – Axle(s) and suspensions installation; – Exterior elements installation; – Controls installation; – Installation of an electrical system (if any), a pneumatic system (if any), a hydraulic system (if any).
28.22.15.110	Forklift trucks	<p>Starting from 1 January 2017: possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years.</p> <p>Location of a service center authorized to perform repairs as well as after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in one of the member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union;</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation (at least 9 of them starting from 1 January 2016; at least 11 of them starting from 1 January 2018; at least 12 of them starting from 1 January 2020):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Assembly and welding (when necessary) of the bearer frame (if any), underframes (if any) and their painting; – Cab welding and painting; – Attachments (if any) production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Axle(s) production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Transmission line (running gear) production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Engine production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Engine propulsion unit installation; – Transmission line installation; – Attachments installation (if any); – Axle(s) and suspensions installation; – Exterior elements installation; – Controls installation; – Installation of an electrical system (if any), a pneumatic system (if any), a hydraulic system (if any).

1	2	3
28.92.26.120	Full-revolving bucket loaders, except single-bucket front loaders	<p>Starting from 1 January 2017: possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Location of a service center authorized to perform repairs as well as after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in one of the member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union;</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation (at least 9 of them starting from 1 January 2016; at least 11 of them starting from 1 January 2018; at least 12 of them starting from 1 January 2020):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Assembly and welding (when necessary) of the bearer frame (if any), underframes (if any) and their painting; - Cab welding and painting; - Attachments (if any) production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; - Axle(s) production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; - Transmission line (running gear) production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; - Engine production or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; - Engine propulsion unit installation; - Transmission line installation; - Attachments installation (if any); - Axle(s) and suspensions installation; - Exterior elements installation; - Controls installation; - Installation of an electrical system (if any), a pneumatic system (if any), a hydraulic system (if any).
IV. Optoelectronic and Lighting Engineering Products		
from 26.11.22.120	Light-emitting diodes, including chip-on-board LED modules and other light-emitting semiconductor chip assembly arrangements	Starting from 1 January 2017: possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;

1	2	3
		<p>Starting from 1 January 2018: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 90% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2020: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 60% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation (at least 2 of them starting from 1 January 2016; at least 4 of them starting from 1 January 2020):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Epitaxial heterostructures production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Light-emitting semiconductor chips production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – LED body production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Phosphors production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – LED packaging (assembly); – Control testing.
from 26.40.33	Industrial guiding devices	<p>Starting from 1 January 2017: possession of rights to the design and technical documentation (including to the firmware) to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product, for the period of no less than 5 years.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2016: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 70% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2018: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 50% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2020: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 30% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2016: performance of the following operations in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union:</p>

1	2	3
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Printed circuit boards production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Assembly; – Control testing; – Packaging.
26.40.34.110	Monitors not designed specially to be used as peripheral equipment	<p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Monitor display panel, monitor display panel control module, monitor power unit, monitor body elements and parts production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Assembly; – Control testing; – Packaging.
from 26.51.53.110	Compact explosive gases transducer	<p>Starting from 1 January 2016: performance of the following operations in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Photovoltaic cells, photoemitting devices production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Assembly; – Control testing; – Packaging.
26.70.23.120	Lasers, except laser diodes	<p>Starting from 1 January 2016: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 70% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2018: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 50% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2020: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 30% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Laser-optical, control, kinematic modules, frames, casings, process, electronic, and auxiliary modules production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Assembly; – Packaging.

1	2	3
from 26.70.23.190	Microdisplay	<p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Si-wafer, glass cover, organic low-molecular materials, PCB, test control board production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Assembly; – Control testing; – Packaging.
from 27.31	Fiber-optic sensors	<p>Starting from 1 January 2017: possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metallic items, fiber Bragg grating, PLC chips production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Assembly; – Control testing; – Packaging.
27.31.11.000	Fiber optic cables consisting of fibers with individual coatings	<p>Starting from 1 January 2016: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 70% of the product price⁴.</p>
27.31.12.120	Fiber optic cables, except those consisting of fibers with individual coatings	<p>Starting from 1 January 2017: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 60% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2018: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 40% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Optical fibers production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Optical module production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Applying buffer coating on optical fibers;

1	2	3
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Twisting optical modules; - Armoring; - Sheathing.
<p>from 27.31.12.110</p>	<p>Optical fibers</p>	<p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation (at least 3 of them starting from 1 January 2016; at least 4 of them starting from 1 January 2018):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Preforms production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; - Fiber drawing from preforms; - Acrylate coating; - Finished fiber winding on coils.
<p>from 27.40.39</p>	<p>LED lighting fixtures including other LED lighting equipment</p>	<p>Starting from 1 January 2017: possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product, for the period of no less than 5 years.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2016: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 70% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2018: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 50% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2020: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 30% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Bodies (except LED lamps and downlight lighting fixtures) and secondary power sources (drivers) production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; - Assembly; - Control testing; - Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2018: - LED group or single lens production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; - LED production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union.

1	2	3
<p>from 28.99 from 26.70</p>	<p>Machines for manufacturing printing forms and templates on various printing materials</p>	<p>Starting from 1 January 2017: possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Location of a service center authorized to perform repairs as well as after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in one of the member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union;</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Assembly; – Control testing; – Packaging.
<p>from 26.51.41.130</p>	<p>Optical analyzers of carbon dioxide in the exhaled air and blood</p>	<p>Starting from 1 January 2017: possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p>
<p>from 26.51.53.110</p>	<p>Portative optical analyzers of biological fluid composition</p>	
<p>from 26.51.53.120</p>	<p>Methane optical sensors CO2 optical sensors</p>	
<p>from 26.51.53.130</p>	<p>Analyzers of water content in oil and petroleum products</p> <p>Paper moisture optical analyzers</p>	<p>Starting from 1 January 2016: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 70% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2018: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 50% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2020: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 30% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Heterostructure epitaxy; – Photolithography; – Packaging of LEDs, photodiodes; – Testing of LEDs, photodiodes; – Optical cell mechanical parts, sensor electronic module production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Assembly;

1	2	3
<p>from 26.30.30.000</p>	<p>Optical splitters</p>	<p>– Control testing; – Packaging.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2017: possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation (at least 10 of them starting from 1 January 2016; at least 11 of them starting from 1 January 2017):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Splitter chip plates production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Cutting chip plates to columns; – Cutting protective glass; – Mounting the protective glass on columns; – Polishing columns chemically and mechanically; – Cutting columns to individual chips; – Fiber-optic cable and fiber-optic assembly production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Fiber-optic cable and fiber-optic assembly connection to the splitter chip; – Forming the protective sheath; – Assembly; – Control testing; – Packaging.
<p>from 26.30.13</p>	<p>TV cameras: explosion-proof, radiation resistant, heat-resistant</p>	<p>Starting from 1 January 2017: possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Printed circuit boards production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Assembly; – Performance testing; – Packaging.

1	2	3
from 26.40.33	<p>Industrial guiding devices</p> <hr/> <p>Functional devices for industrial television systems</p>	<p>Starting from 1 January 2017: possession of rights to the design and technical documentation (including to the firmware) to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2016: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 70% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2018: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 50% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2020: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 30% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Printed circuit boards and their parts production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Printed circuit boards installation; – Assembly; – Performance testing; – Packaging.
	Adaptive optical systems for correction of wavefront aberrations (flexible mirrors)	<p>Starting from 1 January 2017: possession of rights to the design and technical documentation (including to the firmware) to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years.</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Prototype manufacture; – Polishing flexible mirrors; – Holder production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Performance testing; – Assembly; – Packaging.

1	2	3
28.29.60.000	Material processing plants using processes involving temperature change, not included into other groups	Starting from 1 January 2017: possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;
28.29.70	Non-electrical equipment and tools for hard and soft soldering or welding and their parts; thermal spraying machines and devices	Use of the software, the exclusive right to each belong to a tax resident of a member country of the Eurasian Economic Union.
29.86.000	Parts of non-electrical equipment and tools for hard and soft soldering or welding; parts of thermal spraying machines and devices	Location of a service center authorized to perform repairs as well as after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in one of the member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016: – Assembly; – Configuration; – Control testing; – Packaging.
from 26.11.22.120	Infrared light-emitting diodes	Starting from 1 January 2017: possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years; Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016: – Chip production; – Chips installation on the package; – Splicing jumpers; – LED testing and training (burn-in testing).
from 26.11.22.120	Infrared photodiodes	Starting from 1 January 2017: possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years; Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016: – Chip production; – Chips installation on the package; – Splicing jumpers; – Testing.

1	2	3
from 26.30.30.000	Muxponders and demuxponders based on AWG and controlled VMUX	<p>Starting from 1 January 2017: possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Cutting waveguide plates to chips; – Separating chips; – Grinding chips; – Packaging chips; – Adjustment of optical outputs; – Sealing; – Testing; – Packaging.
	<p>Transmitters and transponders for optical networks</p> <p>Coherent transmitters and transponders for optical networks</p> <p>Transmitters and transponders for optical networks</p>	<p>Starting from 1 January 2017: possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Assembly of transmitters and transponders for optical networks from TOSA and ROSA; – Mounting elements on PCBAs; – Assembly and testing.
	<p>Narrowband lasers for coherent data transmission</p> <p>Coherent signal optical receivers</p> <p>RF signal via optical fiber transmitters</p>	<p>Starting from 1 January 2017: possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Installing elements of integrated laser assemblies and other elements on PCBAs; – Assembly and testing.
V. Power Engineering Products, Electrical and Cable Industry Products		
from 27.3	<p>Winding and enameled wires</p> <p>Non-insulated, insulated, protected wires</p>	<p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries</p>

1	2	3
		<p>of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2016: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 20% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation (at least 3 of them starting from 1 January 2016; at least 5 of them starting from 1 January 2020):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Drawing 8...9.5 mm wire rods made of copper, aluminum and their alloys; - Rod (wire) heat treatment; - Conductor insulation; - Sheathing; - Factory acceptance testing.
<p>from 27.3</p>	<p>Power cables for 110, 220, 330, and 550 kV</p>	<p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2016: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 40% (110, 220 kV) and 80% (330, 500 kV) of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2018: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 30% (110, 220 kV) and 50% (330, 500 kV) of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation (at least 3 of them starting from 1 January 2016; at least 5 of them starting from 1 January 2020):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Drawing; - Heat treatment; - Conductor insulation; - Sheathing; - Factory acceptance testing.
<p>from 27.32.13.136</p>	<p>Heating wires and cables</p>	<p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p>

1	2	3
		<p>Starting from 1 January 2016: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 60% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Production of matrices for self-regulated heating cable manufacture in the Eurasian Economic Union; – Production of resistive and self-regulated heating cables for electrical heating systems.
<p>from 24.42.23.000</p> <p>from 24.42.22.120</p>	<p>Aluminum alloy wire 0.5, 1.2 and 1.8 mm</p>	<p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Production of 0.5, 1.2 and 1.8 mm wire; – Wire heat treatment; – Packaging; – Starting from 1 January 2017, performance of the above operations, as well as alloy, billet, rod and 3 mm wire production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union.
<p>from 27.11.4</p>	<p>Electric transformers</p>	<p>Possession of rights to the technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 2 years.</p> <p>Location of a service center authorized to perform repairs as well as after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in one of the member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union;</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2016: maintaining the percentage of foreign component parts used for product manufacture at the level of max. 30% of the total amount of component parts required to manufacture the product¹.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2018: maintaining the percentage of foreign component parts used for product manufacture at the level of max. 20% of the total amount of component parts required to manufacture the product¹.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2020: maintaining the percentage of foreign component parts used for product manufacture at the level of max. 10% of the total amount of component parts required to manufacture the product¹.</p>

1	2	3
		<p>When determining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for product manufacture, the following component parts shall be taken into account only (if any):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Metal for magnetic core manufacture; – Winding wires; – Insulation materials; – Tank; – Coolers; – Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Insulation manufacture; – Winding; – Magnetic core assembly; – Active part assembly; – Tapping; – Drying; – Active part installation into the tank; – Air evacuation; – Transformer oil filling.
<p>from 27.12.31 27.12.32</p>	<p>Panels or other kits of switching or protective electrical equipment</p>	<p>Possession of rights to the technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2016: maintaining the percentage of foreign component parts used for product manufacture at the level of max. 50% of the total amount of component parts required to manufacture the product¹.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2018: maintaining the percentage of foreign component parts used for product manufacture at the level of max. 30% of the total amount of component parts required to manufacture the product¹.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2020: maintaining the percentage of foreign component parts used for product manufacture at the level of max. 10% of the total amount of component parts required to manufacture the product¹.</p> <p>When determining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for product manufacture, the following component parts shall be taken into account only (if any):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Switch; – Assembly parts;

1	2	3
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Switching and wiring items; – Metal structures (shell, housing); – Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016: – Switch, parts and assemblies production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Assembly.
<p>from 27.12</p>	<p>Vacuum circuit breakers for AC voltage up to 35 kV</p>	<p>Possession of rights to the technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2016: maintaining the percentage of foreign component parts used for product manufacture at the level of max. 50% of the total amount of component parts required to manufacture the product¹.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2018: maintaining the percentage of foreign component parts used for product manufacture at the level of max. 30% of the total amount of component parts required to manufacture the product¹.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2020: maintaining the percentage of foreign component parts used for product manufacture at the level of max. 10% of the total amount of component parts required to manufacture the product¹.</p> <p>When determining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for product manufacture, the following component parts shall be taken into account only (if any):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Arc chute; – HV insulation; – Drive; – Plastic (cast) parts; – Metal parts; – Assembly (assembly unit); – Electronic components. <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Vacuum arc chute, HV insulation, drive production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Switch assembly.

1	2	3
from 27.12	LV AC vacuum contactors	<p>Possession of rights to the technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2016: maintaining the percentage of foreign component parts used for product manufacture at the level of max. 20% of the total amount of component parts required to manufacture the product.</p> <p>When determining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for product manufacture, the following component parts shall be taken into account only (if any):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Vacuum arc chute; – Plastic (cast) parts; – Metal parts; – Assembly (assembly unit); – Switching and wiring items (if any); – Electronic components; – Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Plastic (cast) items, metal parts and assemblies production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Assembly; – Calibration and configuration; – Firmware flashing (if any).
from 27.12.4	Vacuum arc chutes	<p>Possession of rights to the technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years.</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Plastic (cast) items, metal parts production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Assembly units and arc chute assembly; – Soldering; – Welding; – Air evacuation.
from 27.12	Cast body LV (up to 1000 V) automatic circuit breakers for currents up to 2000 A	<p>Possession of rights to the technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being</p>

1	2	3
from 27.12	Cast body LV (up to 1000 V) automatic air-blast circuit breakers for currents up to 6300 A	a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years.
from 27.12	Modular LV automatic circuit breakers up to 125 A	<p>Starting from 1 January 2016: maintaining the percentage of foreign component parts used for product manufacture at the level of max. 50% of the total amount of component parts required to manufacture the product¹.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2018: maintaining the percentage of foreign component parts used for product manufacture at the level of max. 30% of the total amount of component parts required to manufacture the product¹.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2020: maintaining the percentage of foreign component parts used for product manufacture at the level of max. 10% of the total amount of component parts required to manufacture the product¹.</p> <p>When determining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for product manufacture, the following component parts shall be taken into account only (if any):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Plastic (cast) parts; – Metal parts; – Assembly (assembly unit); – Switching and wiring items (if any); – Electronic components. <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Plastic (cast) items, metal parts and assemblies (assembly units) production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Automatic circuit breaker assembly; – Calibration and configuration; – Firmware flashing (if any).
from 27.12	LV electromagnetic contactors and starters	<p>Possession of rights to the technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2016: maintaining the percentage of foreign component parts used for product manufacture at the level of max. 20% of the total amount of component parts required to manufacture the product¹.</p>
from 27.12	Control relays	
from 27.12	Protection relays	
from 27.12	LV circuit breakers, switches and blade disconnectors	
from 27.12	Push-button switches and control stations	
from 27.12	Combined terminals and terminal blocks	

1	2	3
from 27.12	Fuses for a voltage not exceeding 1 kV	<p>When determining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for product manufacture, the following component parts shall be taken into account only (if any):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Plastic (cast) parts; – Metal parts; – Assembly (assembly unit); – Switching and wiring items (if any); – Electronic components. <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Plastic (cast) items, metal parts and assemblies (assembly units) production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Assembly; – Calibration and configuration; – Firmware flashing (if any).
from 27.20.22.000	Lead batteries, except those used for starting reciprocating engines	<p>Possession of rights to the technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years.</p> <p>Location of a service center authorized to perform repairs as well as after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in one of the member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union;</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2016: maintaining the percentage of foreign component parts used for product manufacture at the level of max. 25% of the total amount of component parts required to manufacture the product¹.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2017: maintaining the percentage of foreign component parts used for product manufacture at the level of max. 20% of the total amount of component parts required to manufacture the product¹.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2018: maintaining the percentage of foreign component parts used for product manufacture at the level of max. 15% of the total amount of component parts required to manufacture the product¹.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2020: maintaining the percentage of foreign component parts used for product manufacture at the level of max. 10% of the total</p>

1	2	3
		<p>amount of component parts required to manufacture the product¹.</p> <p>When determining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for product manufacture, the following component parts shall be taken into account only (if any):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Lead and lead alloys; – Active masses for lead batteries; – Polymers; – Electrodes; – Separators; – Metal parts and conductors; – Bodies, covers, plugs, and other plastic parts. <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation (at least 4 of them starting from 1 January 2016):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Active mass production; – Electrode production, or use of those manufactured in the Eurasian Economic Union; – Electrode unit assembly; – Battery assembly; – Battery forming.
<p>from 27.20.23.110</p>	<p>Ni-Cd batteries</p>	<p>Possession of rights to the technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years.</p>
<p>from 27.20.23.150</p>	<p>Nickel-iron batteries</p>	<p>Location of a service center authorized to perform repairs as well as after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in one of the member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union;</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2016: maintaining the percentage of foreign component parts used for product manufacture at the level of max. 15% of the total amount of component parts required to manufacture the product¹.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2017: maintaining the percentage of foreign component parts used for product manufacture at the level of max. 10% of the total amount of component parts required to manufacture the product¹.</p> <p>When determining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for product manufacture, the following component parts shall be taken into account only (if any):</p>

1	2	3
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Cadmium metal; - Nickel sulphate; - Nickel oxide hydrate; - Polymers; - Electrodes; - Separators; - Metal parts and conductors; - Bodies, covers, plugs, and other plastic parts. <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation (at least 4 of them starting from 1 January 2016):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Active mass production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; - Electrode production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; - Electrode unit assembly; - Battery assembly; - Battery forming.
<p>from 27.20.23.120</p>	<p>Nickel-metal hydride batteries</p>	<p>Possession of rights to the technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years.</p> <p>Location of a service center authorized to perform repairs as well as after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in one of the member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2016: maintaining the percentage of foreign component parts used for product manufacture at the level of max. 50% of the total amount of component parts required to manufacture the product¹.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2017: maintaining the percentage of foreign component parts used for product manufacture at the level of max. 40% of the total amount of component parts required to manufacture the product¹.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2018: maintaining the percentage of foreign component parts used for product manufacture at the level of max. 30% of the total amount of component parts required to manufacture the product¹.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2020: maintaining the percentage of foreign component parts used for product</p>

1	2	3
		<p>manufacture at the level of max. 20% of the total amount of component parts required to manufacture the product¹.</p> <p>When determining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for product manufacture, the following component parts shall be taken into account only (if any):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Nickel compounds; – Polymers; – Electrodes; – Separators; – Metal parts and conductors. <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation (at least 4 of them starting from 1 January 2016):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Active mass production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Electrode production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Electrode unit assembly; – Battery assembly; – Battery forming.
<p>from 27.20.23.130</p>	<p>Li-ion batteries (capacity min. 10 A•h)</p>	<p>Possession of rights to the technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2016: maintaining the percentage of foreign component parts used for product manufacture at the level of max. 50% of the total amount of component parts required to manufacture the product¹.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2017: maintaining the percentage of foreign component parts used for product manufacture at the level of max. 40% of the total amount of component parts required to manufacture the product¹.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2018: maintaining the percentage of foreign component parts used for product manufacture at the level of max. 30% of the total amount of component parts required to manufacture the product¹.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2020: maintaining the percentage of foreign component parts used for product</p>

1	2	3
		<p>manufacture at the level of max. 20% of the total amount of component parts required to manufacture the product¹.</p> <p>When determining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for product manufacture, the following component parts shall be taken into account only (if any):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Electrolytes; - Chemicals and reagents; - Polymers; - Electrodes; - Separators; - Metal parts and conductors. <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation (at least 4 of them starting from 1 January 2016):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Active mass production, or use of those manufactured in the Eurasian Economic Union; - Electrode production, or use of those manufactured in the Eurasian Economic Union; - Electrode unit assembly; - Battery assembly; - Battery forming.
<p>from 27.11.1, 27.11.2, 27.11.3</p>	<p>Electrical machines (EM): turbogenerators, hydrogenerators, electric motors</p>	<p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Location of a service center authorized to perform repairs as well as after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in one of the member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union;</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2016: maintaining the percentage of foreign component parts used for product manufacture at the level of max. 20% of the total amount of component parts required to manufacture the product.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2016: performance of the following operations in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union when manufacturing electrical machines:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Bar or bobbin winding production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; - Bar or bobbin winding insulation and laying;

1	2	3
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Vacuum impregnation of the stator or individual winding components; – Stator (rotor) pressed pack production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Stator body welding; – Machining parts and components; – Assembly.
<p>From 27.11.31 Generators with compression-ignition internal combustion engines</p>	<p>Diesel generator units</p>	<p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p>
<p>from 27.11.32 Generators with spark-ignition engines; other generator units</p>	<p>Gas reciprocating units and generator units with gas-turbine engines</p>	<p>Location of a service center authorized to perform repairs as well as after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in one of the member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union;</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2016: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 70% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2018: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 50% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2020: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 30% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Support frame production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Hood, enclosure, container (of sheltered plants) production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Painting; – Assembly.
<p>from 27.11.32.120</p>	<p>Autonomous generators of electrical and heat energy with a capacity of 30 to 200 W</p>	<p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p>

1	2	3
		<p>Starting from 1 January 2016: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 70% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2018: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 50% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2020: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 30% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation (at least 1 of them starting from 1 January 2016; at least 2 of them starting from 1 January 2017; at least 3 of them starting from 1 January 2020):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Thermoelectrical material production (from Tellurium, Bismuth), or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Assembly of thermoelectric modules (components parts: thermoelectric material, aluminum or ceramic plates); – Assembly of thermoelectric generators and autonomous power sources (thermoelectric modules, aluminum air heatsinks, metal structures, controllers, storage battery).
<p>From 27.90.5</p>	<p>Electrical capacitors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – power cosine capacitors up to 1000 V; – electrothermal (high frequency furnace); – communication, PTO capacitors, for voltage dividers; insulators; – pulse capacitors; – filter capacitors; – power cosine capacitors over 1000 V; – for motors and fluorescent lamps; – static capacitor batteries; – complete capacitor plants 	<p>Possession of rights to the technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years.</p> <p>Location of a service center authorized to perform repairs as well as after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in one of the member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union;</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2016: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 20% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Machining operations for capacitor parts production: bodies, insulators, bases, frames;

1	2	3
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Section winding; – Pressing packs, pack circuit soldering; – Resistor boxes manufacture; – Impregnation of capacitors; – Welding; – Thermal and galvanic processing; – Painting; – Assembly of capacitors, capacitor plants.
<p>from 42.22.13 Power plants</p>	<p>Modular power plant based on diesel-generator and gas reciprocating units</p>	<p>Possession of rights to the technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years.</p> <p>Availability of a service center authorized to perform repairs as well as after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in one of the member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union;</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2016: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 70% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2018: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 50% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2020: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 30% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Support frame production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Hood, enclosure, container (of sheltered plants) production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Assembly and installation of main components of the product, painting.
<p>From 28.11.23</p>	<p>Gas turbines, except turbo-jet and turbo-prop</p>	<p>Possession of rights to the technical documentation (license) to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years.</p>

1	2	3
		<p>Availability of a service center authorized to perform repairs as well as after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in one of the member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union;</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2016: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 70% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2018: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 50% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2020: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 30% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Equipment manufacture; - Turbine assembly.
VI. Heavy Engineering Products		
29.22.14.200	Bridge cranes on fixed supports	<p>Availability of at least 5 service centers authorized to perform repair, after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2016: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 50% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2018: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 40% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2020: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 30% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Assembly of steel structures by welding; - Factory (instrument) tests of the product and its component mechanisms; - Painting; - Machining component parts; - Heat treatment of component parts;

1	2	3
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Plasma and mechanical cutting of parts, sheet-bending operations; – Programming the security device controller; – Configuring frequency converter settings.
29.22.14.300	<p>Bridge cranes (except cranes on fixed supports), gantry cranes, portal cranes, mobile pneumatic-tired vertical-lift frames and transshipping cranes (gantry loaders)</p>	<p>Availability of at least 5 service centers authorized to perform repair, after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2016: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 50% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2018: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 40% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2020: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 30% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Assembly of steel structures by welding; – Factory (instrument) tests of the product and its component mechanisms; – Painting; – Machining component parts; – Heat treatment of component parts; – Plasma and mechanical cutting of parts; – Sheet-bending operations; – Programming the security device controller; – Configuring frequency converter settings.
29.22.14.400	<p>Tower cranes, gantry or boom cranes</p>	<p>Availability of at least 5 service centers authorized to perform repair, after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2016: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 50% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2018: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 40% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2020: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used</p>

1	2	3
		<p>for manufacture at the level of max. 30% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Assembly of steel structures by welding; – Factory (instrument) tests of the product and its component mechanisms; – Painting; – Machining component parts; – Heat treatment of component parts; – Plasma and mechanical cutting of parts; – Sheet-bending operations; – Programming the security device controller; – Configuring frequency converter settings.
<p>from 28.91.11.150</p>	<p>Helical fitting cold rolling mills</p>	<p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2016: availability of enterprises engaged in repair and maintenance of the product in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2016: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 40% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2018: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 35% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2020: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 25% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Machining; – Heat treatment; – Assembly; – Acceptance tests.
<p>from 28.41.33.190</p>	<p>Presses: for isostatic processing; for hydrostatic processing</p>	<p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries</p>

1	2	3
		<p>of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2016: availability of enterprises engaged in repair and maintenance of the product in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2016: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 50% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2018: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 40% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2020: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 20% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Winding prestressed items; – Machining; – Heat treatment; – Assembly; – Acceptance tests.
<p>from 28.21.13.119</p>	<p>Vacuum-compression furnaces</p>	<p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2016: availability of enterprises engaged in repair and maintenance of the product in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2016: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 50% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2018: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 40% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2020: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for</p>

1	2	3
		<p>manufacture at the level of max. 20% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Special welding of heating elements; – Machining; – Heat treatment; – Assembly; – Acceptance tests.
<p>from 28.91.11.150</p>	<p>Rolling mill for small-tonnage production of thin and extrathin strips of high-alloy steels and beryllium, tungsten and nickel alloys</p>	<p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2016: availability of enterprises engaged in repair and maintenance of the product in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2016: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 35% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2018: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 30% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2020: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 25% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Mill parts casting and forging; – Machining mill parts in CNC machine tools; – Mill parts laser or plasma cutting; – Welding or plate-bending operations; – Mill parts heat treatment; – Spindle and drive shaft production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Assembly; – Acceptance tests.
<p>from 28.91.11.150</p>	<p>Finned tube cold rolling mills</p>	<p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the</p>

1	2	3
		<p>legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Availability of a service center authorized to perform repairs as well as after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in one of the member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union;</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2016: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 40% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2018: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 30% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2020: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 20% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Machining; – Gear milling; – Electroerosion processing; – Heat treatment; – Assembly; – Acceptance tests.
<p>from 28.91.11.150</p>	<p>Tube cold rolling mills with a stand of rolls / tube cold rolling roller mills</p>	<p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Availability of a service center authorized to perform repairs as well as after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in one of the member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union;</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2016: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 40% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2018: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 30% of the product price⁴.</p>

1	2	3
		<p>Starting from 1 January 2020: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 20% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Machining; – Gear milling; – Electroerosion processing; – Heat treatment; – Assembly; – Acceptance tests.
<p>from 28.91.11.150</p>	<p>Reducing rolling mills</p>	<p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Availability of a service center authorized to perform repairs as well as after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in one of the member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union;</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2016: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 40% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2018: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 30% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2020: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 20% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Machining in CNC machine tools; – Gear milling; – Electroerosion processing; – Heat treatment; – Assembly; – Acceptance tests.
<p>28.22.16.111</p>	<p>Passenger elevators</p>	<p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries</p>

1	2	3
		<p>of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2016: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 30% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2017: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 20% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2018: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 10% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Elevator car production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Control station (control cabinet) production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Shaft doors production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Lift machine production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Door drive production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Counterbalance production, or use of those manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union.
<p>from 28.91.11.150</p>	<p>Tube drawing mills</p>	<p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production, upgrade, and development of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Availability of a service center authorized to perform repairs as well as after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in one of the member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union;</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2016: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used</p>

1	2	3
		<p>for manufacture at the level of max. 40% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2018: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 30% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Starting from 1 January 2020: maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 20% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation starting from 1 January 2016:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Machining; – Gear milling; – Electroerosion processing; – Heat treatment; – Assembly; – Acceptance tests.

VII. Medical products

(introduced by Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation No. 744 dated 02.08.2016)

26.60.11.111	Computerized tomographs	Until 1 January 2019:
from 26.60.11.110	SPECT systems (gamma-ray chambers)	Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;
26.60.12.132	Ultrasonic scanning equipment	
from 26.60.11.112	X-ray (fluoroscopic) equipment; X-ray diagnostic complexes based on a remote tilting table; X-ray diagnostic complexes with 3 workplaces; C-arm; radionuclide diagnostic equipment	<p>Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 50% of the product price⁴;</p> <p>Availability of a service center authorized to perform repair, after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in the Russian Federation.</p>
from 26.60.11.113	X-ray equipment; X-ray diagnostic complexes with 2 workplaces; mammography machines; ward mobile X-ray machines, photo-fluorographic units	<p>Or:</p> <p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p>
from 26.60.13.140	Ultrasonic lithotripters (devices for crushing stones)	Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture at the level of max. 70% of the product price ⁴ ;
26.60.12.131	Magnetic resonance tomographs	
26.60.11.119	Other X-ray machines used for diagnostics, applied for medical purposes	Availability of a service center authorized to perform repair, after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in the Russian Federation;

1	2	3
26.60.11.129	Machines based on using alpha, beta, gamma radiation applied for medical purposes including surgery, dentistry, veterinary (and other)	Availability of an R&D department with the Manufacturer and documentary evidence of introduction of R&D results into production (possession of registration certificates to developed and introduced medical products);
from 28.99.39.152	Medical linear accelerators	Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Incoming components (assembly units) inspection; – Carrier part assembly and configuration; – Checking performance of main assembly units of the system, adjustment and calibration of the entire system; – Checking system image quality parameters; – Control testing; – Loading and configuring Russian (Russian-language) software; – Packaging.
		Starting from 1 January 2019: Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years; Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 50% of the product price ⁴ ; Availability of a service center authorized to perform repair, after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in the Russian Federation; Availability of an R&D department with the Manufacturer and documentary evidence of introduction of R&D results into production (possession of registration certificates to developed and introduced medical products).
from 26.20.13.000 from 26.20.14.000	Radiological information systems; medical information systems	Until 1 January 2019: Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years; maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 50% of the product price ⁴ ; Availability of a service center authorized to perform repair, after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in the Russian Federation;

1	2	3
		<p>Availability of an R&D department with the Manufacturer and documentary evidence of introduction of R&D results into production (possession of registration certificates to developed and introduced medical products);</p> <p>Possession of an exclusive right to the following special software components by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union:</p> <p>Network communication processing via DICOM, HL7;</p> <p>Medical data storage, search and recording;</p> <p>Medical diagnostic data visualization using Web technologies (HTTP/HTTPS, HTML, CSS, JavaScript).</p>
		<p>Starting from 1 January 2019:</p> <p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 30% of the product price⁴;</p> <p>Availability of a service center authorized to perform repair, after-sale and warranty servicing of the products in the Russian Federation;</p> <p>Availability of an R&D department with the Manufacturer and documentary evidence of introduction of R&D results into production (possession of registration certificates to developed and introduced medical products);</p> <p>Possession of an exclusive right to the following special software components by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union:</p> <p>Network communication processing via DICOM, HL7;</p> <p>Medical data storage, search and recording;</p> <p>Medical diagnostic data visualization using Web technologies (HTTP/HTTPS, HTML, CSS, JavaScript).</p>
<p>from 26.60.14.120</p>	<p>Cochlear implant system; implantable bone-conduction hearing aids; non-implantable hearing aids</p>	<p>Until 1 January 2019:</p> <p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of</p>

1	2	3
26.60.14.110	Cardiac pacemakers	<p>member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 60% of the product price⁴;</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Voice processor assembly; – Checking performance of basic units; – Loading and configuring Russian-language software; – Packaging.
		<p>Starting from 1 January 2019:</p> <p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 50% of the product price⁴;</p> <p>Enabling local coding strategies when configuring a cochlear implant;</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Voice processor assembly; – Checking performance of basic units; – Loading and configuring Russian-language software; – Packaging.
26.60.12.111	Electrocardiographs	Until 1 January 2019:
26.60.12.120	Machines for functional diagnostic studies or for control of physiologic parameters applied for medical purposes not included into other groups	<p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p>
from 32.50.21.111	Blood pressure measuring instruments (sphygmomanometers, blood pressure monitors, oscillometers)	<p>Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 50% of the product price⁴;</p>
from 26.60.12.124	Capnographs, pulse oximeters	Or:
from 26.60.13.190	Electrotherapeutic equipment	<p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p>

1	2	3
from 32.50.21.110	Hemodialysis equipment (artificial kidneys, kidney machines, dialyzers, etc.)	Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 70% of the product price ⁴ ; Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation: – Assembly; – Configuration, quality control; – Packaging.
from 32.50.13.190		
32.50.21.121	Inhalation anesthesia equipment	Starting from 1 January 2019:
32.50.21.122	Resuscitation breathing machines	Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;
from 32.50.30.110	Operating tables	
32.50.12.000	Surgical or laboratory sterilizers	
from 32.50.12	Medical and laboratory equipment for sterilization; apparatus for sterilizing small dental instruments; plasma sterilization equipment; equipment for handling endoscopes	Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 50% of the product price ⁴ ; Possession of rights to the software, or use of PCBs manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union for production;
from 32.50.22.190	Portable circulatory assist device (artificial left ventricle)	
from 32.50.21.112	Automatic plasmapheresis apparatuses; donor plasmapheresis apparatuses; therapeutic plasmapheresis apparatuses; donor and therapeutic thrombocytapheresis apparatuses; leucopheresis apparatus; lymphocytapheresis apparatuses; therapeutic lymphocytapheresis apparatuses; RBCX apparatuses; neonatal nasal breathing support apparatuses; defibrillators; neonatal intensive care incubators (stationary and transport); neonatal autotherapeutic irradiators; neonatal heaters; neonatal tables with automatic maintenance of heating temperature.	Use of body parts manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union for production.
from 30.92.20.000	Electric wheelchairs	
from 26.51.53.140	Electrophoresis-based devices	
from 26.60.12.119	Nucleic acids separation apparatus; real-time PCR plate-type	

1	2	3
	instrument; integrated platform for automatic real-time PCR diagnostics	
from 26.51.82.160	Rotary microtomes; freezing microtomes for urgent biopsy	
from 28.29.41.000	Centrifugal separators, centrifuges and extractors for the medical industry	
from 26.51.70.110	Other non-electronic thermostats	
26.51.53.190	Instruments and apparatuses for physical or chemical analysis not included into other groups	
from 28.25.13.111	Laboratory combined refrigerators;	Until 1 January 2019: Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years; maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 50% of the product price ⁴ .
from 28.25.13.115	Medical and pharmaceutical refrigerators	
from 28.25.13.119	Freezers; low-temperature medical chests; low-temperature medical cabinets	
		Or: Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years; Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 70% of the product price ⁴ ; Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation (at least 4 of them): – Body and door assembly; – Electrical equipment assembly, or use of electrical equipment manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union; – Finished product assembly; – Control testing; – Packaging.
		Starting from 1 January 2019: Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of

1	2	3
		<p>member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 50% of the product price⁴;</p> <p>PVC profile production, or use of PVC profiles manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union.</p>
<p>from 22.22.14.000 from 22.29.29.000</p>	<p>Polymer bioassay containers; venous blood collection vacuum tube; bottles, flasks and similar vessels made of plastics designed for application in medicine and clinical diagnostics; consumption laboratory materials and containers made of polymers to be used in in vitro diagnostics and laboratory in vitro studies; sterile disposable medial items for in vitro diagnostics (disposable vacuum tubes of a wide range with fillers for blood or biologic fluid collection, transportation and storage); disposable polymer products (pipettes, cultural cups, plates, flasks, Petri dishes, inoculation loops, scrapers and similar items)</p>	<p>Until 1 January 2019:</p> <p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 50% of the product price⁴.</p> <hr/> <p>Or:</p> <p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 70% of the product price⁴;</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Finished product manufacture (assembly); – Sterilization (where applicable); – Packaging.
<p>from 32.50.13.190</p>	<p>Blood, blood substitute and infusion solution transfusion devices, including those with a microfilter; infusion pumps; containers for blood preparation, storage and transportation; devices with a leukocyte filter; blood substitution and infusion solution infusion devices; sterile disposable medical products (forceps, scissors, trays, glasses, etc.) made of plastics and complete kits used in surgical operations (manipulations); micromotor tips; dental</p>	<p>Starting from 1 January 2019:</p> <p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 50% of the product price⁴.</p>

1	2	3
	turbine workpieces; microsurgical scissors; hard-alloy dental drills; microsurgical forceps, microsurgical needle holders; cutting and impact tools with a sharp (cutting) edge; push-back tools; multisurface impact tools; sounding and bouging tools	
20.59.52.140	Complete media for cultivation of microorganisms	<p>Until 1 January 2019:</p> <p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 50% of the product price⁴.</p>
<p>from 20.59.52.199</p> <p>from 21.20.23.111</p>	Sets (kits) of reagents for hematologic analyzers; biochemical reagent sets for blood-coagulation factors detection; reagent sets for blood group and rhesus factor detection; biochemical reagent sets for enzymes detection; reagent sets for human blood phenotyping by group systems rhesus, Kell and Kidd	<p>Or:</p> <p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 70% of the product price⁴;</p>
from 20.59.52.190	Biochemical reagent sets for substrate detection	Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation:
21.10.60.196	Diagnostic specimen (reagents) of microbial and viral origin; diagnostic sets	<p>Preparation of raw materials;</p> <p>Water treatment;</p> <p>Preparation of solutions;</p>
from 21.20.23.112	X-ray contrast and other diagnostic reagents intended for administration to patients	<p>Dispensing;</p> <p>Packaging.</p>
from 20.59.52.199	Complex diagnostic or laboratory reagents, reagents for in-vitro diagnostics not included into other groups	
from 20.20.14.000	Disinfectants, antiseptics, and disinfectant preparations	<p>Starting from 1 January 2019:</p> <p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p>

1	2	3
		Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 50% of the product price ⁴ .
14.12.11, 14.12.21 14.12.30.131 14.12.30.132 14.12.30.160	Medical clothing	Until 1 January 2019: Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;
17.22.12.130	Other products for sanitary purposes made of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wool, and fabrics of cellulose fibers	Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 50% of the product price ⁴ .
13.99.19.111 13.99.19.119	Medical absorbent cotton wool; other wool made of textile materials	
from 21.20.24.110 from 21.20.24.130 from 21.20.24.150 from 21.20.24.160	Dressing materials, adhesive sterile fabrics, blood-stopping (hemostatic) means; adhesive dressing materials and similar materials with an adhesive layer, impregnated or covered with medicines or packed in forms or packages for retail sale; antiseptic alcohol wipes	Or: Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years; Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 70% of the product price ⁴ ; Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation: – Sterilization in accordance with GOST R ISO (when necessary); – Dispensing; – Packaging.
from 32.50.5	Disposable sterile surgical special items made of nonwoven materials for patient and medical personnel protection (disposable sterile surgical underwear made of nonwoven materials, disposable sterile surgical clothing made of nonwoven materials; disposable sterile special sets made of nonwoven materials for protection against pathogenic biological agents)	Starting from 1 January 2019: Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years; Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 50% of the product price ⁴ .
from 32.50.11.000	Root needles	Until 1 January 2019: Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of

1	2	3
from 32.50.13.110	Surgical needles	the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years; Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 50% of the product price ⁴ .
from 21.20.24.120	Sterile surgical materials for connection of tissues (natural resorbable sutures (catgut), natural non-resorbable sutures, synthetic resorbable sutures, adhesives, staples and cartridges)	
from 21.20.10.111	Hemostatic resorbable materials	Or: Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;
from 32.50.22.190	Synthetic fabric tubes to replace blood vessels, mesh prostheses, artificial cardiac valves	Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 70% of the product price ⁴ ;
22.19.60.111	Rubber surgical gloves	Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation: – Finished product assembly; – Packaging; – Sterilization.
22.19.71.110	Condoms	Starting from 1 January 2019: Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years; Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 50% of the product price ⁴ .
from 32.50.5	Orthodontic implants, dental implants	Until 1 January 2019: Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;
from 32.50.22.127	Products for bone connection, implants for osteosynthesis; osteosynthesis implants and tools	Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 50% of the product price ⁴ .
from 32.50.13.120	Microsurgical instruments for ophthalmology	Or: Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of
from 32.50.13.110	Piercing instruments	

1	2	3
		<p>member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 70% of the product price⁴;</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation:</p> <p>Finished product assembly;</p> <p>Packaging;</p> <p>Sterilization (where applicable).</p> <hr/> <p>Starting from 1 January 2019:</p> <p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 50% of the product price⁴;</p> <p>Performance of metalwork in the Russian Federation.</p>
from 32.50.13.110	Medical syringes-injectors: reusable and disposable, with and without injection needles, injection needles; catheters, catheterization kits	<p>Until 1 January 2019:</p> <p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p>
from 32.50.13.120	Ophthalmic sets; ophthalmic trial set of spectacle lenses	<p>Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 50% of the product price⁴.</p>
from 32.50.13.190	Gynecological, obstetrical, urological kits, instruments, devices; polymer Cusco gynecological speculums; sterile disposable gynecological examination kits; sets, instruments and devices for cardiovascular and abdominal surgery	<p>Or:</p> <p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 70% of the product price⁴;</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Finished product assembly; – Packaging; – Sterilization (where applicable).

1	2	3
		<p>Starting from 1 January 2019:</p> <p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 30% of the product price⁴.</p>
from 20.59.52.120	Dental baseplate wax	<p>Until 1 January 2019:</p> <p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 50% of the product price⁴.</p>
from 20.42.18	Teeth treatment pastes and other substances	
from 21.20.2	Preventive fluorating, remineralization and whitening materials	
from 32.50.22.140	Mold materials	<p>Or:</p> <p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 70% of the product price⁴;</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation (where applicable):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Raw material sieving and drying; – Mixing, heating, filtering; – Finished product manufacture; – Dispensing; – Packaging.
23.52.20.130	Medical gypsum	
from 32.50.50.000	Filler material with chemical and light curing, cavity liners with chemical and light curing; materials for sealing tooth cavities and fissures; osteoplastic surgical materials, filling cements with chemical and light curing	<p>Starting from 1 January 2019:</p> <p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 40% of the product price⁴.</p>

1	2	3
from 26.60.12.110	Apparatus for determining the working length of the root canal; multifunctional endodontic apparatus for apex location, electroodontodiagnosis and determining the thickness of the over-pulp dentine; apparatus for lighting the working area during dental curing	<p>Until 1 January 2019:</p> <p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 50% of the product price⁴.</p>
from 26.60.13.180	Dental LED light-curing units for curing coating photosensitive materials, wired; lamps (unit) for light curing, dental photoactivators (light-curing units), lamps for dental restoration, lamps for curing the restoration filling composite material, lamps (units) for transillumination, lamps of oral photo-disinfection, dental amber lamp, dental UVA lamps	<p>Or:</p> <p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 70% of the product price⁴;</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation (where applicable):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Electronic circuit-board installation; – Finished instrument assembly; – Control testing; – Packaging.
from 32.50.21.112	Apparatus for machining (filling) root canals	<p>Starting from 1 January 2019:</p> <p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 40% of the product price⁴.</p>
29.10.59.170	Medical complexes on vehicle chassis	<p>Until 1 January 2019:</p> <p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 50% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Or:</p> <p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of</p>

1	2	3
		<p>the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 70% of the product price⁴;</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Assembly; – Control testing. <p>Starting from 1 January 2019:</p> <p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 50% of the product price⁴.</p>
<p>from 32.50.50.000</p>	<p>Devices for sterile connection of tubing lines made of thermoplastic materials</p>	<p>Until 1 January 2019:</p> <p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 50% of the product price⁴.</p> <p>Or:</p> <p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 70% of the product price⁴;</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation (at least 5 of them):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Use of software, the exclusive right to which belongs to a tax resident of a member country of the Eurasian Economic Union, in the product; – Manufacture of electrical circuitry of the product; – Manufacture of bodies, mechanical parts and assembly units of the product;

1	2	3
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Installation and configuration of product PCBs; – Assembly; – Control testing; – Packaging.
		<p>Starting from 1 January 2019:</p> <p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 50% of the product price⁴;</p>
<p>from 32.50.21.112 from 32.50.13.190</p>	<p>Flexible endoscopes, rigid endoscopes; other endoscopic instruments and apparatuses</p>	<p>Until 1 January 2019:</p> <p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 50% of the product price⁴.</p> <hr/> <p>Or:</p> <p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 70% of the product price⁴;</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Finished instrument assembly; – Configuration, control testing; – Packaging. <hr/> <p>Starting from 1 January 2019:</p> <p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 50% of the product price⁴.</p>

1	2	3
from 27.90.11.000	Synthesis modules	Until 1 January 2019: Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;
from 26.60.11.130	X-ray tubes for medical devices; X-ray generators; HV generators for medical equipment	Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;
14.12.30.160	Special protective means against radiation and influence of other negative factors of the environment not containing integrated breathing apparatus	Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 50% of the product price ⁴ .
26.51.41.110	Dosimetric instruments, plants, systems	Or: Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;
20.13.13	Other radioactive elements, isotopes and their compounds; alloys, emulsions, ceramic products and mixtures containing such elements, isotopes, and compounds	<p>Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 70% of the product price⁴;</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Electronic circuit-board installation (where applicable); – Assembly; – Configuration, control testing; – Packaging. <p>Starting from 1 January 2019: Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 50% of the product price⁴.</p>
from 32.50.22.110 from 32.50.22.120	Upper limb prostheses; hand prostheses; forearm prostheses; arm prostheses; prostheses after complete arm amputation; self-service appliances; lower limb prostheses; foot prostheses; leg prostheses, prostheses after complete upper leg amputation; prostheses for ectogenic teratosis; prosthetic and orthopaedic appliances	<p>Until 1 January 2019: Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 50% of the product price⁴.</p>

1	2	3
32.50.22.127	Splints and other fracture appliances	
from 32.50.23.000	Parts of and accessories for prostheses and orthopaedic appliances	<p>Or:</p> <p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 70% of the product price⁴;</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Assembly; – Control testing; – Packaging. <hr/> <p>Starting from 1 January 2019:</p> <p>Possession of rights to the design and technical documentation to the extent sufficient for production of the product by the legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, for the period of no less than 5 years;</p> <p>Maintaining the percentage of the cost of foreign goods used for manufacture (production) at the level of max. 50% of the product price⁴.</p>
<p>VIII. Pharmaceutical Products (introduced by Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation No. 744 dated 02.08.2016)</p>		
21.20.1, 21.20.21	Medicinal drugs, serums and vaccines	<p>Starting from 1 January 2017:</p> <p>Medicinal drugs, duly registered under the legislation of the Russian Federation, in respect of which process operations corresponding to the aggregate of process stages of finished dosage form production, packaging, and release quality control are performed in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union.</p>
21.10	Pharmaceutical substances	<p>Availability of information about the pharmaceutical substances included into the composition of medicines, and the pharmaceutical substances produced for sale, in the State Register of Medicinal Remedies;</p> <p>Performance of the following process operations: chemical synthesis, and/or bioprocess synthesis, and/or extraction from natural mineral raw materials, and/or extraction from biological and/or animal</p>

1	2	3
		sources, and/or extraction from vegetable sources, in respect of the pharmaceuticals, in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union.
IX. Radio Electronic Products⁵ (introduced by Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation No. 764 dated 09.08.2016)		
from 26.11.3	First-level integrated circuit	<p>Possession of rights to the design documentation, including the documentation to the used non-proprietary complex-functioning blocks (if any) to the extent sufficient for production of the integrated circuit during 5 years by the integrated circuit manufacturer - a legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union. Using ready designs of foreign production for integrated circuit design and development is not allowed.</p> <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation by the entities meeting the specified requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Development of the structure, logic and/or electrical circuit of integrated circuits, and the topology of integrated circuits; – Development (including software code creation) of software for integrated circuits; full-cycle production of plates (except routing masks) with chips and their measurement; – Chip assembly in the package; – Integrated circuit measurement and testing.
from 26.11.3	Second-level integrated circuit	<p>Possession of the following by the integrated circuit manufacturer – a legal entity being a tax resident of member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Rights to the topology of integrated circuits registered in the Russian Federation in accordance with the established procedure by the Federal Executive Authority on Intellectual Property; – Rights to the design and process documentation (except the process documentation in cases when the manufacturer is outside the Russian Federation), including the documentation to non-proprietary complex-functioning blocks used, to the extent sufficient for production of the integrated circuit during at least 5 years. <p>Performance of the following operations in the Russian Federation by the entities meeting the specified requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Integrated circuit design and development; – Integrated circuit testing.

- ¹ For the purposes of this Annex, component parts manufactured in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union are recognized as Russian.
- ² A control hardware and software package includes:
 - computer software (system software; process mathematical software; human-machine interface software; configuration, adjustment, and parametrization software) and electric drive software; when the software produced in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union is used as a part of the numerical control software, the calculated percentage of domestic component parts shall be additionally increased by 10%;
 - hardware consisting of a control unit, power converters (actuators), control panel, coordinate axis electric motors; when it is used in the numerical control system of the hardware produced in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union, the calculated percentage of domestic component parts shall be additionally increased by 5%. When coordinate axis electric motors produced in member countries of the Eurasian Economic Union are used, the calculated percentage of domestic component parts shall be additionally increased by 4%.
 - In the case of availability of the above mentioned conditions, these component parts shall not participate in the common calculation and shall be included into the total percentage of domestic component parts with their own value indicator (10%, 5%, and 4%, respectively).
- ³ Chassis used for production of special-purpose motor vehicles.
- ⁴ The ad valorem share shall be determined according to the Procedure of Use of the Ad Valorem Share as a Criterion of Sufficient Processing of the Goods Manufactured (Obtained) Using Foreign Goods Place under 'Free Customs Zone' or 'Customs Warehouse' Customs Procedure approved by the by Resolution of the Commission of the Customs Union No. 515 dated 18 November 2010. When determining the ad valorem share, the Ministry of Industry and Trade of the Russian Federation and the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of the Russian Federation by agreement with the Ministry of Industry and Trade of the Russian Federation may use the official Ruble / U. S. Dollar exchange rate established by the Bank of Russia and valid as of the certain date if the official Ruble / U. S. Dollar exchange rate established by the Bank of Russia has decreased by more than 25% during 6 calendar months.
- ⁵ These criteria do not apply to integrated circuits to be used in strategically important systems for military, double, and special purposes (thus footnote is introduced by Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation No. 764 dated 09.08.2016).

**5. TREATY OF THE GOVERNMENTS OF THE MEMBER STATES OF THE CIS
DATED 20 NOVEMBER 2009 "ON THE COUNTRY OF ORIGIN IDENTIFI-
CATION RULES IN THE COMMONWEALTH OF INDEPENDENT STATES"
[EXTRACTS]**

TREATY

dated 20 November 2009

**ON THE
THE COUNTRY OF ORIGIN IDENTIFICATION RULES
IN THE COMMONWEALTH OF INDEPENDENT STATES**

[extracts]

SECTION 2. COUNTRY OF ORIGIN IDENTIFICATION CRITERIA

- 2.1. The country of origin of goods is deemed to the member state of the Treaty on which territory the goods were completely manufactured or were subjected to sufficient processing in accordance with these Rules.
- 2.2. The following goods are considered completely manufactured in a member state of the Treaty:
- a) natural resources (minerals and mineral products, water, land resources, atmospheric resources), extracted from the subsoil of this country, on its territory or in its territorial waters (other water body in the country) or from the sea bed, or from the atmospheric area on the territory of this country;
 - b) plant products grown and/or gathered in this country;
 - c) live animals born and reared in this country;
 - d) products obtained in this country from the animals reared there;
 - e) products obtained as a result of hunting and fishing in this country;
 - f) products of marine fisheries and other products of marine trades obtained by the vessel of this country or leased (chartered) thereby;
 - g) products obtained on board of the processing vessel of this country solely from the products indicated in Sub-Clause f;
 - h) products obtained from the sea bed or sea subsoil outside the territorial waters of this country, provided that this country has exclusive rights to process this sea bed or this sea subsoil;
 - i) waste and scrap (secondary raw material) obtained as a result of production or other processing operations, and also second-hand products collected in this country and only suitable for processing as raw materials;

- j) high-tech products obtained in open space on spacecraft owned by this country or leased (chartered) thereby;
- k) goods manufactured in this country from the products indicated in Sub-Clauses a) – j) of this Clause.

2.3. For the purposes of identifying the country of origin of goods manufactured in the member state of the Treaty, the cumulative principle may be applied, which identifies the origin of specific goods in the event of their subsequent processing.

If materials originating from another member state or other member states of the Treaty, confirmed by the form ST-1 certificate (certificates) of origin of the goods (hereinafter the form ST-1 certificate or the certificate) and subjected to gradual subsequent processing in another or other member states of the Treaty, then the country of origin of such goods is considered to be the country in which it was most recently subjected to processing.

In the absence of the ST-1 form certificate (certificates) on the origin of the materials from other member states of the Treaty, the country of origin of the final product is identified on the basis of the sufficient processing criterion (Sub-Clauses a), b) and c) of Clause 2.4 of these Rules).

2.4. In the event of the participation of third countries other than member states of the Treaty in the production of the goods, the country of origin of the goods is identified in accordance with the sufficient processing criterion.

The sufficient processing criterion may be expressed by compliance with the following terms and conditions:

- a) change in the commodity positions under FEACN of just one of the four digits, which occurred as a result of the processing;
- b) performance of the required terms and conditions, production and technological operations, subject to the performance of which the goods are considered to originate from the country in which these operations happened;
- c) the ad valorem rule when the cost of the used materials of foreign origin reaches the fixed percentage share of the price of the end product.

The key condition for the sufficient processing criterion is the change in the commodity positions under TN VED at the level of one or more of the first four digits. This condition applies to all goods except for goods included in the List of Conditions, Production and Technological Operations in Respect of Which Goods Are Considered to Originate from the Country Where They Occurred (hereinafter the List) (Appendix 1, which is an integral part of these Rules).

The ad valorem rule may be included as one of the terms and conditions both independently, and combined with the performance of other required terms and conditions, production and technological operations set out in Sub-Clause b) of this Clause.

If the ad valorem rule applies, the cost parameters are calculated:

In the case of materials of foreign origin – according to the customs value of such materials at the time of their import into the country in which the end goods are produced,

or according to the documented confirmed price of their first sale in the country where the end goods are produced;

In the case of end goods – at the ex works price.

- 2.5. For the purpose of identifying the country of origin of the goods in accordance with the sufficient processing criterion, materials originating from member states of the Treaty in accordance with these Rules are not considered materials of foreign origin and are equivalent to goods originating from the country where the end goods are produced.
- 2.6. When identifying the country of origin of goods under the sufficient processing criterion, the use of materials of foreign origin that have a commodity position identical to the end products (at the level of the first four digits) is permitted, provided that their cost does not exceed 5% of the price of the end goods on ex works terms, and such materials are an essential component for the production of the end goods (except for goods in respect of which other terms and conditions are indicated in the List) subject to mandatory confirmation of the performance of these terms and conditions on the origin of the goods or the certificate of expert review issued by the competent authority or other organizations in accordance with the national legislation of the member state of the Treaty.
- 2.7. If a product whose origin meets the terms and conditions of these Rules is used in the production of other goods, the requirements on origin imposed on the materials used for the production of this product are not considered during identification of the country of origin of the goods.

SECTION 3. OPERATIONS THAT DO NOT MEET THE SUFFICIENT PROCESSING CRITERION

- 3.1. The following are considered not to meet the sufficient processing criterion:
 - a) operations on ensuring the integrity of goods during storage or transportation;
 - b) operations on preparing goods for sale and transportation (splitting of batches, compilation of shipments, sorting, repackaging), operations on the disassembling and assembling of packaging;
 - c) washing, cleaning, removal of dust, coating with oxides, oil or other substances;
 - d) ironing or pressing of textiles (any forms of fiber or yarn, woven fabrics from any type of fiber or yarn and products thereof);
 - e) painting and polishing operations;
 - f) peeling, partial or full bleaching, milling and polishing of grain and rice;
 - g) sugar coloring operations or molding of lump sugar;
 - h) peeling and extraction of seeds and dressing of fruit, vegetables and nuts;
 - i) sharpening, grinding or cutting that does not result in a substantial difference from the components obtained from the initial goods;

- j) sifting through a sieve or a screen, sorting, classification, picking, selection (including the compilation of sets of products);
 - k) bottling, packaging in cans, jars, sacks, crates, boxes and other simple packaging operations;
 - l) simple assembly operations or disassembly of goods into parts;
 - m) the separation of products into components that does not result in a substantial difference of the components obtained from the initial goods;
 - n) the mixing of goods (components) that does not result in a substantial difference of the goods obtained from the initial components;
 - o) slaughtering of animals, the cutting (sorting) of meat;
 - p) combination of two or more of the operations indicated above.
- 3.2. If the sufficient processing criterion (Clause 2.4 of these Rules) regarding specific goods is only attained through the operations listed in Clause 3.1, such goods shall not be considered to originate from the country where these operations took place.

SECTION 4. COUNTRY OF ORIGIN IDENTIFICATION SPECIFICS

- 4.1. The object of the application of sufficient processing criterion is the specific product to be identified as the independent subject of the classification in accordance with the goods classification rules under TN VED. If the origin of a set of products is identified as the object of the application of the sufficient processing criterion, each separate element included in the set shall be considered.

Accordingly:

A product consisting of a group of components or collected from a number of parts and classified in accordance with the provisions of TN VED as a single product, shall be considered as a whole as the object of the application of the sufficient processing criterion;

If the consignment of goods consists of identical products classified in the same commodity position of TN VED, then each product must be considered separately for the purposes of applying the sufficient processing criterion;

If packaging is classified jointly with the products located therein by virtue of the fifth main Rule for the Interpretation of TN VED, then the packaging must be considered a component part of the goods when identifying the origin of such goods.

- 4.2. When identifying the country of origin, the goods in disassembled or unassembled form (to be supplied in several consignments if they cannot be shipped as one consignment under production or transportation terms, and also if the consignment of goods is split into several consignments as a result or error or use of the incorrect address) may be considered as single goods at the request of the declarant.

The following constitute the terms and conditions for applying this rule:

Preliminary note of the customs authority of the country of import on breaking down the disassembled or unassembled goods into several consignments, indicating the reasons for such a breakdown and attaching a detailed specification of each consignment, indicating the codes under TN VED, the cost and country of origin of the goods included in each consignment, and also notices on the breakdown of the goods into several consignments as a result of error or use of the incorrect address – subject to documented confirmation of the error of the breakdown of the goods;

Supply of all the consignments from one country by one exporter;

The import and clearance of all consignments of the goods through the same customs office;

The supply of all consignments of the goods no later than six months from the date of the adoption of the customs declaration.

- 4.3. In order to identify the country of origin of goods, the origin of the heat and electricity, equipment and tools being used to produce it, and also the products, which are not part of and are not intended for inclusion as part of the end goods, are not taken into account.
- 4.4. Appliances, accessories, spare parts and tools intended for use with machines, equipment, hardware or vehicles, are recognized as originating from the same country as the machines, equipment, hardware or vehicles if such appliances, accessories, spare parts and tools are imported and sold as a kit with the aforementioned machines, equipment, hardware or vehicles and in a quantity that is usually supplied with such a device.
- 4.5. The packaging in which the goods are imported to the customs zone are recognized as originating from the same country as the goods, with the exception of instances when the packaging should be declared separately from the goods. In this case the country of origin of the packaging is identified separately.

If the packaging in which the goods are imported into the customs zone is deemed to originate from the same country as the actual goods, then for the purposes of identifying the country of origin of the goods, only the packaging in which the goods are usually sold in retail is considered, including when the ad valorem rule is applied in accordance with Sub-Clause c) of Clause 2.4 of these Rules.

- 4.6. When determining the country of origin of a set of products, the use of components or the products in the set, which do not originate from member states of the Treaty, is permitted, provided that their cost does not exceed 15% of the price of the set of products on ex works terms.

SECTION 6. CONFIRMATION OF THE COUNTRY OF ORIGIN OF GOODS

- 6.1. To confirm the country of origin of goods in a specific member state of the Treaty and enable free trade arrangements, the customs authorities of the country of import must be provided with the original of the ST-1 certificate (the forms of the certificate and the

additional sheet to it are given in Appendices 2 and 3, respectively, and are an integral part of these Rules) or the declaration of origin of the goods.

If there is an agreement between the central customs authority of the country of import and the central competent authority of the country of export on the use of the electronic system of certification of the origin of goods documented in a separate protocol, the hard copy original of the ST-1 certificate does not have to be submitted to the customs authority of the country of import during customs declaration of the goods in electronic form. However, the details of this certificate must be indicated in the declaration on the goods.

If the customs authority of the country of import discovers signs indicating that the declared information on the country of origin of the goods may be inaccurate or improperly substantiated, at the request of the customs authority of the country of import the hard copy original of the ST-1 certificate must be submitted.

The general principles on the establishment and use of the electronic system of certification of the origin of goods were set forth in the Regulation on the Creation and Use of the Electronic System of Certification of the Origin of Goods, attached as Appendix 4, which is an integral part of these Rules.

- 6.2. To enable free trade arrangements, the declaration of origin of the goods may be submitted as the document confirming the country of origin of the goods being imported if the total value of the goods from a member state of the Treaty and declared in one lot of goods does not exceed an amount equivalent to USD 5,000 (five thousand).

If the total value of the goods is declared in a currency other than US dollars, the currency exchange rate in effect on the date of registration of the customs declaration by the customs authority of the country of import in accordance with its national legislation shall be used to recalculate the amount of the currency in US dollars.

If the declaration of origin of the goods is submitted as the document confirming the country of origin of the goods, and signs are discovered in this declaration that the declared information on the country of origin of the goods is inaccurate, the ST-1 certificate shall be submitted based on a substantiated request of the customs authority of the country of import.

The cases when documents on the origin of goods do not need to be submitted are established in accordance with the national legislation of the member states of the Treaty.

The exporter shall keep a copy of the declaration of origin of the goods and any other related documents confirming the origin of goods will for at least three years from the date of the compilation of the declaration of origin of the goods.

- 6.3. When exporting goods from the member states of the Treaty, the ST-1 certificate is issued by the competent authority.
- 6.4. The ST-1 certificate is drafted and issued for a single lot of goods.

The effective term of the ST-1 certificate for the purposes of enabling free trade arrangements is limited to 12 months from the date of issue.

- 6.5. The member states of the Treaty shall exchange sample ST-1 certificate forms, sample signatures of the parties authorized to authenticate the certificates, impressions of the seals of the competent authorities, and information on the names and addresses of the competent authorities. If this information is not provided, the certificates shall not be recognized by the customs authorities of the country of import for the purpose of enabling free trade arrangements.
- 6.6. If a certificate is submitted that contains information in column 9 on the commodity position in which the end good is classified that differs from the information contained in the customs declaration, the issue of the possibility of enabling free trade arrangements shall be decided by the customs authority of the country of import after the provision by the importer/consignee of a conclusion on the origin of the goods or a report of the expert review board issued by the competent authority or other organizations in accordance with the national legislation of the member state of the Treaty which attests conclusively to the fact that the goods were subjected to sufficient processing in the member state of the Treaty.
- 6.7. Deleted - Protocol dated 30 October 2015.
- 6.8. The instructions on the issue of ST-1 certificates are developed and approved by the central competent authority or through another procedure stipulated by the national legislation of the member state of the Treaty.

**LIST
OF THE CONDITIONS, PRODUCTION AND TECHNOLOGICAL OPERATIONS
ON THE PERFORMANCE OF WHICH GOODS ARE RECOGNIZED
AS ORIGINATING FROM THE COUNTRY WHERE THEY TOOK PLACE <*>**

List of amending documents

(as amended by the protocols dated 18 October 2011, 28 September 2012,
20 November 2013, 30 May 2014 and 30 October 2015)

<*> Notes 1, 2 only apply to goods included in the List.

Note 1

- 1.1. The first two columns of our List indicate the data on the product manufactured through the processing of materials. The first column of the List gives the product code under the Foreign Economic Activity Commodity Nomenclature (FEACN), and the second column gives a description of the product based on the code indicated in the first column. The conditions, production and technological operations determining the place of origin (hereinafter the conditions and operations) are indicated in the third column for each individual product described in the first two columns.

The goods in this List are defined exclusively by the product code under the FEACN; the names of the goods are given for ease of use only.

If the product code under the FEACN is preceded by the preposition "from", this indicates that the conditions and operations in the third column only apply to the goods assigned to this commodity position and indicated in the second column. In this case, one should also be governed by the name of the goods.

- 1.2. If the number of several commodity positions or the number of a group is indicated in the first column and the second column contains a generalized description of the products, the conditions and operations indicated in the third column apply to any or all of the products assigned in accordance with the FEACN to the commodity positions indicated in the first column.
- 1.3. If one set of conditions and operations applies to part of the goods assigned to one and the same commodity position and another set of conditions and operations applies to the other part(s), the second column shall contain the corresponding number of paragraphs giving a specific description of the goods and, accordingly, column three shall indicate the conditions and operations relating to the goods described in the same paragraph of the second column.

Note 2

- 2.1. The conditions and operations indicated in the third column of this List must only be performed in relation to the materials of foreign origin used in the manufacture of the product. The restrictions specified by the conditions and operations in the third column also only apply to the materials of foreign origin used in the manufacture of the product.
- 2.2. If the conditions and operations have established that materials of any commodity position may be used in the manufacture of the product, this means that the materials classified in the same commodity position as the product may also be used, provided that the special restrictions which may be established by the conditions and operations are observed.
- 2.3. If a product manufactured from materials of foreign origin is given the status of a product manufactured in the member state of the Treaty where it is processed by virtue of a change in the commodity position or by virtue of the special conditions or operations related to it in accordance with the List, and this product is then used as a material for the production of another product, the conditions and operations that apply to the other product in the manufacture of which it is being used do not apply to the product.
- 2.4. A product consisting of a group of elements or assembled from a number of parts and classified in accordance with the rules on classification of goods under the FEACN as a single good must be seen as meeting the conditions and operations if all its components meet these conditions and operations.

If some of the components of this product meet the conditions and operations and some do not, or if there is a commodity position identical to the end product, this product shall be considered to meet the conditions and operations if the cost of the components that do not meet the conditions and operations or of the commodity position identical to the end product does not constitute more than 15% of the ex works price of the end product.

This rule may be applied in all cases, except to those goods for which this List indicates other conditions.

- 2.5. The conditions and operations given in the third column of this List establish the minimum scope of the production or technological operations. The performance of the established production or technological operations in a narrower scope does not result in the determination of the product's origin.
- 2.6. If the conditions and operations given in this List establish that the product may be manufactured from more than one material, this means that one or more materials may be used. However, it is not mandatory that all materials be used.

However, if there is a restriction under one condition or operation established in relation to one material, and there are simultaneously other restrictions established in relation to other materials, these restrictions shall only apply to those materials that were actually used in the manufacture of the product.

- 2.7. If the conditions and operations given in the List have established that the product must be manufactured from a particular material, this means that this condition does not

prevent the use of other materials which, by their nature, cannot violate the provisions of this condition or operation. (For example: if the conditions and operations explicitly stipulate the use of cereal grains or their derivatives, this does not prevent the use of mineral salts, chemical and other additives that are not made from cereal grains).

Example [random]

TN VED Code	Name of goods	Conditions, production and technological operations necessary to give the goods the status of goods manufactured [in the member states of the Treaty] despite the use in manufacture of third-party goods
1	2	3
(as amended by the protocol dated 28 September 2012)		
from 2932 99 000	Simple internal esters	Manufactured from materials of any positions. However, the cost of the materials of position 2909 used must not exceed 50% of the price of the end product
(as amended by the protocol dated 28 September 2012)		
2933	Heterocyclic compounds containing only a nitrogen heteroatom (heteroatoms)	Manufactured from materials of any positions. However, the cost of the materials of position 2932 or 2933 used must not exceed 50% of the price of the end product
2934	Nucleic acids and their salts, of a determinate or indeterminate chemical composition; other heterocyclic compounds	Manufactured from materials of any positions. However, the cost of the materials of position 2932, 2933 or 2934 used must not exceed 20% of the price of the end product
from group 30	Pharmaceutical products, except goods from positions 3002, 3003, 3005 and 3006 60, for which the applicable rules are set forth below	Manufacture during which all materials used must be classified in a position other than the position of the product. However, the materials of the same position as the product may be used, provided that their cost does not exceed 50% of the price of the end product
3002	Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, preventive or diagnostic uses; immune serums and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, including those received using biotechnical methods; vaccines, toxins, microorganism cultures (except yeasts) and similar products	Manufactured from materials of any positions, including from other materials of position 3002. However, the materials of position 3002 can only be used if their cost does not exceed 50% of the price of the end product

1	2	3
3003	Medicines (except goods of commodity positions 3002, 3005 or 3006) consisting of compounds of two or more components, for therapeutic or preventive uses, but not packaged in separate dosage form or in a form or packaging for retail sale	Manufactured from materials of any positions. However, the cost of the materials of position 3003 must not exceed 20% of the price of the end product
3005	Cotton wool, gauze, bandages and similar products (for example, dressing material, adhesive bandages, poultices) imbued or covered with pharmaceutical substances or packaged in a form or packaging for retail sale, intended for use in medicine, surgery, dentistry or veterinary medicine	Manufactured from materials of any positions, except pharmaceutical substances. However, the cost of the materials of position 3005 used must not exceed 50% of the price of the end product
3006 60	Chemical contraceptives based on hormones and other compounds of commodity position 2937 or spermicides	Manufactured from materials of any positions, whereby the cost of all materials used should not exceed 50% of the price of the end product
from group 38	Other chemical products other than positions 3801 20 100, 3801 30 000, from 3803 00, from 3805, from 3806, 3806 30 000, from 3807 00, 3811 21 000, 3823 70 000, from 3824, for which the applicable rules are set out above	Manufacturing in which all materials used must be classified in positions different from the position of the product. However, materials in the same position as the product may be used provided that their cost does not exceed 20% of the price of the end product
3801 20 100	Colloidal graphite in an oil-based suspension; semicolloidal graphite	Manufactured from materials of any positions, whereby the cost of all materials used should not exceed 50% of the price of the final product
3801 30 000	Carbon paste for electrodes and similar pastes for lining furnaces	Manufactured from materials of any positions, whereby the cost of materials used from position 3403 should not exceed 50% of the price of the end product
from 3803 00	Tall oil, refined	Refining of unrefined oil
from 3805	Sulfated turpentine oil, refined	Purification by distillation or refining of unrefined sulfated turpentine oil
from 3806	Compound esters of rosin acids	Manufacturing from resinous acids
3806 30 000	Polyester resins	Manufacturing from resinous acids
from 3807 00	Black tar (pitch or tar from plant-based tar)	Distillation of wood tar
from 3824	Various products of the chemical industry: – prepared binding agents for the production of casting moulds or moulding cores, on the basis of natural tars;	Manufacturing in which all materials used must be classified in positions different from the position of the product. However, materials in the same positions as the product may be used provided that

1	2	3
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - naphthenic acids, non-water-soluble salts thereof, and their compound esters; - sorbit, other than sorbit of sub-position 2905 44; - petroleum sulfonates, other than sulfonates of alkali metals, ammonia or ethanolamines; thiophene sulfonic acids of oil obtained from bituminous ores, and salts thereof; - ionites; - absorbent compounds to complete the vacuum in electronic tubes or electrical valves; - alkalized iron oxides for gas purification; - ammonia spirit obtained as a result of the purification of gas for illumination; - sulfonaphthenic acids, non-water-soluble salts thereof; and their compound esters; - fusel oils and Jeppel's oil [bone oil]; - mixtures of salts with various anions; - copying pastes on the basis of gelatin, including on a base of paper or textiles. 	<p>their cost does not exceed 50% of the price of the end product</p>
<p>from group 84</p>	<p>Nuclear reactors, boilers, equipment and mechanical devices; parts thereof, other than products classified in positions 8403, 8404, 8406-8408, 8412, from 8414, 8415, 8418, 8425-8431, 8444 00-8447, from 8448, 8452, 8456-8466, 8469 00-8470, 8472, 8480, 8484, 8487, for which the applicable rules are set out below</p>	<p>Manufacturing, whereby the cost of all materials used should not exceed 50% of the price of the end product. In the aforementioned limit, the materials in the same position as the product may be used only within the limit of 5% of the price of the end product.</p>
<p>8403</p>	<p>Central heating boilers, other than boilers in commodity position 8402</p>	<p>Manufacturing, whereby the cost of all materials used should not exceed 50% of the price of the end product</p>
<p>8404</p>	<p>Auxiliary equipment for use with boilers in commodity positions 8402 or 8403 (for example, economizers, steam superheaters, soot collectors, gas recuperators) condensers for steam/water and other steam-driven power plants</p>	<p>Manufacturing, whereby the cost of all materials used should not exceed 50% of the price of the end product</p>
<p>8406</p>	<p>Water vapor and other steam turbines</p>	<p>Manufacturing, whereby the cost of all materials used should not exceed 50% of the price of the end product</p>

1	2	3
8407	Internal spark-ignition combustion engines, with rotary or reciprocating pistons	Manufacturing, whereby the cost of all materials used should not exceed 50% of the price of the end product
8408	Internal combustion piston engines with compression ignition (diesel or semi-diesel)	Manufacturing, whereby the cost of all materials used should not exceed 50% of the price of the end product
8412	Other motors and power plants	Manufacturing, whereby the cost of all materials used should not exceed 50% of the price of the end product
from 8414	Air compressors	Manufacturing, whereby the cost of all materials used should not exceed 50% of the price of the end product
8415	Air conditioning units equipped with ventilators with a motor and devices to change the air temperature and humidity, including air conditioners in which the humidity cannot be regulated separately	Manufacturing from materials of any positions, provided the following technological operations are carried out: – manufacturing of the body, manufacturing of electrical wiring elements; – assembly and installation of blocks; – charging with refrigerant (other than cases where the construction does not involve charging with refrigerant and/or charging takes place at the time of assembly); – regulation and control of parameters.
(as amended by the protocol dated 30 April 2014)		
from 8523	Disks, tapes, solid-state non-volatile devices for storing data, "smart cards" and other media for the recording of sound or other phenomena, blank, other than items in group 37	Manufacturing, whereby the cost of all materials used should not exceed 50% of the price of the end product
from 8523	Disks, tapes, solid-state non-volatile devices for storing data, "smart cards" and other media for the recording of sound or other phenomena, recorded, including matrices and master disks for the manufacture of disks, other than items in group 37	Manufacturing, whereby the cost of all materials used should not exceed 50% of the price of the end product. Within the aforementioned limit, blank materials in position 8523 may only be used in an amount not exceeding 10% of the price of the end product
8525	Transmission equipment for radio broadcasting or television, including or not including in its design reception, audio recording or audio reproduction equipment; television cameras, digital cameras and recording video cameras	Manufacturing, whereby the cost of all materials used should not exceed 50% of the price of the end product
8526	Radiolocation and radionavigation equipment, and remote controlled radio equipment	Manufacturing, whereby the cost of all materials used should not exceed 50% of the price of the end product

1	2	3
8527	Reception equipment for radio broadcasting, combined or not combined in a single body with audio recording or audio reproduction equipment or clocks	Manufactured, whereby the cost of all materials used should not exceed 50% of the price of the end product. Within the aforementioned limit, materials in position 8529 may only be used in an amount not exceeding 10% of the price of the end product
8528	Monitors and projectors that do not include television equipment; reception equipment for television communications, including or not including a broadcast radio receiver or equipment for recording or reproducing audio or video	Manufacturing from materials of any positions, provided the following technological operations are carried out: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – manufacturing of the chassis (preparation of radio parts, SMD assembly, installation of all radio parts on printed boards, soldering, diagnostics, regulation, control); – manufacturing of body parts (pressure moulding, painting and reinforcement of body parts of the television); – finishing assembly and regulation (assembly, installation, regulation, control, set of testing (regulation) of end products).
from 8528	Liquid-crystal monitors	Manufacturing from materials of any positions, provided the following technological operations are carried out: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – manufacturing of the body, manufacturing of electrical wiring elements; – assembly and installation of blocks; – regulation and control of parameters.
8535, 8536	Electrical equipment for switching or protecting electrical circuits or for connection to electrical circuits or in electrical circuits	Manufactured, whereby the cost of all materials used should not exceed 50% of the price of the end product. Within the aforementioned limit, materials in position 8538 may only be used to an amount within 5% of the price of the end product
8537	Control panels, panels, consoles, tables, switch boards and bases for other electrical apparatus, equipped with two or more devices in commodity positions 8535 or 8536 for the management or distribution of electrical current, including those that include device instruments of group 90 and digital management devices, other than switching devices in commodity position 8517	Manufactured, whereby the cost of all materials used should not exceed 50% of the price of the end product. Within the aforementioned limit, materials in position 8538 may only be used to an amount within 5% of the price of the end product

1	2	3
8542	Integrated electronic circuits	Manufactured, whereby the cost of all materials used should not exceed 50% of the price of the end product. In the aforementioned limit materials of positions 8541 and 8542 may be used provided that their total cost does not exceed 5% of the price of the end product
from 8544	Insulated wires (including enameled or anodized), cables (including coaxial), and other insulated electrical wiring with connectors or without; other than goods in position 8544 70 000, for which the applicable rules are given below	Manufacturing, whereby the cost of all materials used should not exceed 50% of the price of the end product
(as amended by the protocol dated 18 October 2011)		
8544 70 000	Fiber optic cables	Manufacturing from materials of any positions. However, the cost of all materials of the same position as the finished product should not exceed 50% of the price of the end product
(as amended by the protocol dated 18 October 2011)		
8545	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, carbon for lamps or batteries and other items from graphite or other types of carbons with metal or without metal, for use in electronics	Manufacturing, whereby the cost of all materials used should not exceed 50% of the price of the end product
8601 - 8607	Railroad locomotives, railroad and tram cars and other rolling stock and parts thereof	Manufacturing, whereby the cost of all materials used should not exceed 50% of the price of the end product
8608 00 000	Track equipment and devices for rail and tram tracks; mechanical (including electromechanical) signaling equipment, devices for ensuring safety and traffic management on railroads, tram lines, automobile roads, internal waterways, parking structures, ports and aerodromes; parts of the aforementioned devices and equipment	Manufactured, whereby the cost of all materials used should not exceed 50% of the price of the end product. In the aforementioned limit, materials in the same position as the product may be used up to an amount within the limit of 5% of the price of the end product
(as amended by the protocol dated 28 September 2012)		
8609 00	Containers (including for the transportation of liquids or gases) specially intended and equipped for carriage by one or several modes of transport	Manufacturing, whereby the cost of all materials used should not exceed 50% of the price of the end product

<*> If the product has been manufactured from materials that are simultaneously classified in positions 3901–3906 and 3907–3911, these regulations shall apply only to the category of products that dominate in the weight of the manufactured good.

Form ST-1

1. Shipper/exporter (name and address)			4. No. _____ Certificate of origin of goods Form ST-1		
2. Recipient/importer (name and address)			Issued in _____ (name of country) For submission to _____ (name of country)		
3. Vehicle and route (as far as known)			5. For official use		
6. No.	7. Number of items and type of packaging	8. Description of the goods	9. Origin criteria	10. Quantity of goods	11. Number and date of VAT invoice
12. Certification This certifies that the declaration of the applicant is factually correct Signature, date, seal			13. Declaration of the applicant The undersigned declares that the information given above is factually correct: that all goods have been entirely produced or subjected to sufficient processing in: ----- (name of country) and that they meet the origin requirements established in respect of such goods Signature, date, seal		

6. **ORDER NO. 3568 OF THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND TRADE OF RUSSIA DATED 12 NOVEMBER 2015 "ON APPROVING THE PROCEDURE FOR CONFIRMING THE MANUFACTURE OF INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS IN THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION AND THE PROCEDURE FOR DETERMINING THE DIFFERENCES IN THE PROPERTIES OF INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS IN TERMS OF FUNCTIONAL USE OR THE LIST OF FUNCTIONS TO BE PERFORMED, AREA OF USE, QUALITATIVE CHARACTERISTICS (LENGTH OF WARRANTY, BEST BEFORE DATE OR SERVICE LIFE, RELIABILITY, ENERGY CONSUMPTION, ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY, PHYSICAL, CHEMICAL, MECHANICAL AND SENSORY PROPERTIES NOT RELATED EXCLUSIVELY TO THE APPEARANCE OF THE INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS AND HAVING A SIGNIFICANT INFLUENCE ON THE FUNCTIONAL USE, AREA OF USE OR QUALITATIVE CHARACTERISTICS OF THE INDUSTRIAL PRODUCT) FROM THE PROPERTIES OF INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS MANUFACTURED IN THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION"**

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND TRADE OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION

ORDER

No. 3568 dated 12 November 2015

ON APPROVING THE PROCEDURE FOR CONFIRMING THE MANUFACTURE OF INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS IN THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION AND THE PROCEDURE FOR DETERMINING THE DIFFERENCES IN THE PROPERTIES OF INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS IN TERMS OF FUNCTIONAL USE OR THE LIST OF FUNCTIONS TO BE PERFORMED, AREA OF USE, QUALITATIVE CHARACTERISTICS (LENGTH OF WARRANTY, BEST BEFORE DATE OR SERVICE LIFE, RELIABILITY, ENERGY CONSUMPTION, ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY, PHYSICAL, CHEMICAL, MECHANICAL AND SENSORY PROPERTIES NOT RELATED EXCLUSIVELY TO THE APPEARANCE OF THE INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS AND HAVING A SIGNIFICANT INFLUENCE ON THE FUNCTIONAL USE, AREA OF USE OR QUALITATIVE CHARACTERISTICS OF THE INDUSTRIAL PRODUCT) FROM THE PROPERTIES OF INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS MANUFACTURED IN THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION

List of changing documents (in the version of Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia Order No. 2580 dated 26 July 2016)

In execution of Clause 2 of Resolution No. 719 of the Government of the Russian Federation dated 17 July 2015 "On the Criteria for Classifying Industrial Products as Industrial Products Having No Russian-Made Equivalents" (Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation, 2015, No. 30, Article 4597), I order:

1. Approval of the attached:
 - Procedure for confirming the manufacture of industrial products in the Russian Federation;
 - Procedure for determining the differences in the properties of industrial products in terms of functional use or the list of functions to be performed, area of use, qualitative characteristics (length of warranty, best before date or service life, reliability, energy consumption, environmental sustainability, physical, chemical, mechanical and sensory properties not related exclusively to the appearance of the industrial products and having a significant influence on the functional use, area of use or qualitative characteristics of the industrial product) from the properties of industrial products manufactured in the Russian Federation.
2. To entrust First Deputy Minister G.S. Nikitin with oversight of the implementation of this order.

Acting Minister
G.S. Nikitin

Approved
by Order of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia
No. 3568 dated 12 November 2015

PROCEDURE FOR CONFIRMING THE MANUFACTURE OF INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS IN THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION

List of changing documents (in the version of Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia Order No. 2580 dated 26 July 2016)

1. This Procedure establishes the rules for the Ministry of Industry and Trade of the Russian Federation (hereinafter the "Ministry") to confirm the manufacture of industrial products in the Russian Federation.
2. The application for confirmation of the manufacture of industrial products in the Russian Federation (hereinafter "application", "confirmation") is submitted by industry participants (hereinafter "applicants") in writing. The application is submitted to the Ministry. The application must be submitted in the Russian language. The application should be signed by the director (authorized official) and affixed with the seal of the applicant (if any), and should not be marked secret. The application may be signed by the Director (authorized official) with a qualifying electronic signature. The application indicates:
 - a) the name of the legal entity, or the surname, name and patronymic (if any) of the individual entrepreneur;
 - b) the INN and OGRN (OGRIP), or similar data (if any) for an applicant registered in a foreign state;
 - c) the business address (for legal entities) / registered address at the place of stay or place of residence (for individual entrepreneurs);
 - d) the name of the manufactured industrial product in respect of which confirmation is requested, and its codes under the Russian National Classification of Products by Type of Economic Activity OK 034-2014 (KPES 2008) and the Unified Commodity Classification of Foreign Economic Activity of the Eurasian Economic Union;
 - e) properties of the manufactured industrial product in terms of functional use or the list of functions to be performed, area of use, qualitative characteristics of industrial products (length of warranty, best before date or service life, reliability, energy consumption, environmental sustainability, physical, chemical, mechanical and sensory properties not related exclusively to the appearance of the industrial products and having a significant influence on the functional use, area of use or qualitative characteristics of the industrial product);
 - f) list of the technological operations on the manufacture of industrial products indicated in the application that will be performed in the Russian Federation (if in accordance with the appendix to Resolution No. 719 of the Government of the Russian Federation

dated 17 July 2015 "On the Criteria for Classifying Industrial Products as Industrial Products Having No Russian-Made Equivalents" (Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation, 2015, No. 30, Article 4597) (hereinafter the "Appendix to Resolution No. 719") the product is recognized as being produced in the Russian Federation in the event the operations indicated in the Appendix to Resolution No. 719 are performed);

- g) information on the rights to engineering and technical documentation in a scope sufficient for the manufacture, modernization and development of the corresponding industrial products (if in accordance with the Appendix to Resolution No. 719 the product is recognized as being produced in the Russian Federation and rights are available to the engineering and technical documentation);
- h) other information required to recognize industrial products as being produced in the Russian Federation in accordance with the Appendix to Resolution No. 719;
- i) the address at which the production and technological operations indicated in Sub-Clause f) of this Clause are performed;
- j) information on the presence or absence of a special investment contract concluded for the purpose of creating, modernizing and/or setting up the production of the industrial products indicated in the application;
- k) information on the presence (absence) of an expert review certificate issued by the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of the Russian Federation, stating that the manufactured industrial product indicated in the application complies with the requirements of the Appendix to Resolution No. 719 (hereinafter the "expert review certificate");
- l) information on the presence (absence) of an ST-1 certificate for the manufactured industrial product indicated in the application, issued in accordance with the requirements of the Agreement on Country of Origin Identification Rules in the Commonwealth of Independent States dated 20 November 2009 (Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation, 2011, No. 34, Article 4950) (hereinafter the "ST-1 Certificate") (if the manufactured industrial product indicated in the application is absent from the Appendix to Resolution No. 719).

3. The following documents are attached to the application:

- a) copies of documents confirming that the industrial product meets the requirements for the corresponding type of industrial product (compliance certificate and other similar documents) certified by the director and the seal of the applicant (if any);
- b) copies of documents confirming the right to the production premises (title or other right) at the address indicated in Sub-Clause i) of Clause 2 of this Procedure;
- c) copies of documents confirming rights to engineering and technical documentation in the scope sufficient for manufacturing, modernization and development of the corresponding industrial product;
- d) reference statement on technical documentation supporting the performance in the Russian Federation of the production and technological operations indicated in the application;

- e) copies of the foundation documents (for legal entities), copy of the certificate of state registration of the individual as an individual entrepreneur (for individual entrepreneurs);
 - f) copy of the special investment contract (if any) certified by the applicant;
 - g) copy of the expert review certificate issued by the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of the Russian Federation (if any), certified by the applicant;
 - h) copy of the ST-1 Certificate for the manufactured industrial product indicated in the application, certified by the applicant (if the manufactured industrial product indicated in the application is absent from the Appendix to Resolution No. 719) (if any).
4. Applications received at the Ministry are forwarded to the Department of International Cooperation (hereinafter the Department).
- (in the version of Order No. 2580 of the Ministry of Trade and Industry of Russia dated 26 July 2016)
5. Within three business days from the date the Ministry receives the application, the Department shall:
- a) register it in order of receipt at the Ministry in a special ledger, which shall be bound and affixed with the seal of the Ministry, and its pages numbered;
 - b) carry out a review of the application for compliance with the requirements of Clauses 2 and 3 of this Procedure.
6. Based on the review of the application for compliance with the requirements of Clauses 2 and 3 of this Procedure, within three business days the Department shall:
- 1) in the event that it is discovered that the application has been submitted in violation of the requirements of Clauses 2 and 3 of this Procedure, it shall be returned to the applicant with the signature of the Director of the Department (or the Deputy thereof) indicating the reasons for the return;
 - 2) if the application meets the requirements of Clauses 2 and 3 of this Procedure, and provided there is an applicant-certified copy of the special investment contract or a copy of the expert review certificate issued by the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of the Russian Federation or a copy of the ST-1 Certificate for the manufactured industrial product indicated in the application (if the manufactured industrial product indicated in the application is absent from the Appendix to Resolution No. 719), a confirmation is issued.
7. In the absence of applicant-certified copies of the special investment contract, expert review certificate issued by the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of the Russian Federation, or ST-1 Certificate for the manufactured industrial product indicated in the application (if the manufactured industrial product indicated in the application is absent from the Appendix to Resolution No. 719), the Department shall forward the documents submitted by the applicant to the relevant industry department of the Ministry.
8. On the basis of the documents provided by the Department, within 30 business days the industry department of the Ministry shall provide the Department with a position on

whether it is advisable (inadvisable) to issue a confirmation.

9. On the basis of the position provided by the industry department, within three business days the Department issues a confirmation or declines to issue a confirmation.
10. For the purposes of this Procedure, the special investment contract is considered to be the basis for issuing the confirmation, if the corresponding special investment contract has been concluded with the participation of the Russian Federation for the purposes of creating and/or modernizing and/or setting up production of the industrial product indicated in the application, and contains an obligation of the investor and/or party engaged by the investor to perform in stages (but not for more than three years from the date of commissioning of the equipment necessary for the production of the corresponding industrial product) at the industrial production facility all technological and production operations stipulated for the industrial product of the corresponding type by the Appendix to Resolution No. 719, and if this product is absent from the Appendix to Resolution No. 719, then Appendix 1 to the Agreement on Country of Origin Identification Rules in the Commonwealth of Independent States dated 20 November 2009.
11. The confirmation or refusal to issue a confirmation shall be signed by the Director of the Department (Deputy thereof).
12. The confirmation will be valid for three years from the date when it is signed.
13. The confirmation is the basis for the Ministry to enter information on the industrial product manufactured by the applicant in the List of Industrial Products Manufactured in the Russian Federation (hereinafter the "List").
14. Expiration of the effective term of the confirmation shall serve as grounds for the Ministry to delete the information on the industrial product manufactured by the applicant from the List.

Approved
by Order of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia
No. 3568 of 12 November 2015

PROCEDURE

FOR DETERMINING THE DIFFERENCES IN THE PROPERTIES OF INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS IN TERMS OF FUNCTIONAL USE OR THE LIST OF FUNCTIONS TO BE PERFORMED, AREA OF USE, QUALITATIVE CHARACTERISTICS (LENGTH OF WARRANTY, BEST BEFORE DATE OR SERVICE LIFE, RELIABILITY, ENERGY CONSUMPTION, ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY, PHYSICAL, CHEMICAL, MECHANICAL AND SENSORY PROPERTIES NOT RELATED EXCLUSIVELY TO THE APPEARANCE OF THE INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS AND HAVING A SIGNIFICANT INFLUENCE ON THE FUNCTIONAL USE, AREA OF USE OR QUALITATIVE CHARACTERISTICS OF THE INDUSTRIAL PRODUCT) FROM THE PROPERTIES OF INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS MANUFACTURED IN THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION

List of changing documents (in the version of Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia Order No. 2580 dated 26 July 2016)

1. The procedure for determining the differences in the properties of industrial products in terms of functional use or the list of functions to be performed, area of use, qualitative characteristics (length of warranty, best before date or service life, reliability, energy consumption, environmental sustainability, physical, chemical, mechanical and sensory properties not related exclusively to the appearance of the industrial products and having a significant influence on the functional use, area of use or qualitative characteristics of the industrial product) from the properties of industrial products manufactured in the Russian Federation (hereinafter the "properties", "Procedure") establishes the rules for classifying the industrial product of the applicant as an industrial product having no Russian-made equivalents.

The application to classify the industrial products of the applicant as industrial products having no Russian-made equivalent (hereinafter "application", "classification") is submitted by legal entities and individual entrepreneurs (hereinafter "applicants") in writing. The application is submitted to the Ministry of Industry and Trade of the Russian Federation (hereinafter the "Ministry"). The application must be submitted in the Russian language or have a duly certified translation into Russian. The application should be signed by the Director (authorized official) and affixed with the seal of the applicant (if available), and should not be marked secret. The application may be signed by the Director (authorized official) with a qualifying electronic signature.

2. The application indicates:
 - the name of the industrial product and its codes under the Russian National Classification of Products by Type of Economic Activity OK 034-2014 (KPES 2008) and

the Unified Commodity Classification of Foreign Economic Activity of the Eurasian Economic Union;

- properties of the industrial product in terms of functional use or the list of functions to be performed, area of use, qualitative characteristics of industrial products (length of warranty, best before date or service life, reliability, energy consumption, environmental sustainability, physical, chemical, mechanical and sensory properties not related exclusively to the appearance of the industrial products and having a significant influence on the functional use, area of use or qualitative characteristics of the industrial product);
- cost of the industrial product on the domestic market of the Russian Federation.

3. Applications received at the Ministry are forwarded to the Department of International Cooperation

(in the version of Order No. 2580 of the Ministry of Trade and Industry of Russia dated 26 July 2016)

4. Within three business days from the date the Ministry receives the application, the Department shall:

- a) register it in order of receipt at the Ministry in a special ledger, which shall be bound and affixed with the seal of the Ministry, and its pages numbered;
- b) forward it to the relevant Commission on the classification of industrial products as industrial products having no Russian-made equivalents, created by the Ministry (hereinafter the "Commission").

5. Within three business days from the date of receipt of the application from the Department, the Commission shall perform a review of compliance with Clause 2 of this Procedure and, for the purposes of determining the differences in the properties of industrial products from the properties of industrial products manufactured in the Russian Federation, shall review the completeness of the properties indicated therein, relating to:

- functional use or the list of functions to be performed, area of use, qualitative characteristics of industrial products (length of warranty, best before date or service life, reliability, energy consumption, environmental sustainability, physical, chemical, mechanical and sensory properties not related exclusively to the appearance of the industrial products and having a significant influence on the functional use, area of use or qualitative characteristics of the industrial product);
- cost characteristics.

6. Based on the review indicated in Clause 5 of this Procedure, within three business days the Commission shall:

(in the version of Order No. 2580 of the Ministry of Trade and Industry of Russia dated 26 July 2016)

- a) if it is discovered that the application has been submitted in violation of the requirements of Clause 2 of this Procedure, return it to the applicant, indicating the reasons for the return;

b) if the application meets the requirements of Clause 2 of this Procedure, send recommendations to industry associations, unions of manufacturers, scientific and educational organizations on the receipt by manufacturers of industrial products of confirmation of the production of industrial products in the Russian Federation, or on the provision of other information confirming the production of industrial products in the Russian Federation.

7. If the Commission receives information on the submission to the Ministry of an application for the confirmation of the production in the Russian Federation of industrial products, the deadline for classifying the industrial product of the applicant as an industrial product having no Russian-made equivalents shall be extended by 30 business days.

(in the version of Order No. 2580 of the Ministry of Trade and Industry of Russia dated 26 July 2016)

8. Lost force – Order No. 2580 of the Ministry of Trade and Industry of Russia dated 26 July 2016.

9. If the application meets the requirements of Clause 2 of this Procedure, then within 30 business days the Commission compares the properties of the industrial product indicated in the application with the properties of those included in the List of industrial products produced in the Russian Federation (hereinafter the "List") or, if the given industrial product is absent from the List, the properties of an industrial product for which other information has been provided confirming the production of the industrial product in the Russian Federation.

(clause in the version of Order No. 2580 of the Ministry of Trade and Industry of Russia dated 26 July 2016)

10. Based on the comparison indicated in Clause 8 of this Procedure, within five business days after the performance of this comparison the Commission will make a decision on classifying the industrial product as an industrial product having no Russian-made equivalents, or on refusing to classify the industrial product as an industrial product having no Russian-made equivalents.

(clause in the version of Order No. 2580 of the Ministry of Trade and Industry of Russia dated 26 July 2016)

11. If the industrial product in the application can be replaced with a product produced in the Russian Federation that has similar technical and operating specifications that allow it to perform the same functions and be commercially interchangeable, the Commission shall make a decision to refuse to classify the industrial product as an industrial product having no Russian-made equivalents.

12. If the industrial product in the application cannot be replaced with a product produced in the Russian Federation that has different technical and operating specifications that do not allow it to perform the same functions and be commercially interchangeable, and also in the absence of an industrial product in the List and other information confirming the manufacture of the industrial product in the Russian Federation, then the Commission shall make a decision to classify the industrial product as an industrial product having no Russian-made equivalents.

(clause in the version of Order No. 2580 of the Ministry of Trade and Industry of Russia dated 26 July 2016)

13. On the basis of the decision made by the Commission, within five business days from the date of the decision the Department shall send to the applicant a letter on:
 - the classification of the industrial product as an industrial product having no Russian-made equivalents;
 - the refusal to classify the industrial product as an industrial product having no Russian-made equivalents, indicating the reason for this refusal.
14. The letter on classifying the industrial product as an industrial product having no Russian-made equivalents or on refusing to classify the industrial product as an industrial product having no Russian-made equivalents shall be signed by the director of the Department (the Deputy thereof).
15. The industrial product shall be deemed to have been classified as an industrial product having no Russian-made equivalents for a period of three years from the date of signing of the letter on classifying the industrial product as an industrial product having no Russian-made equivalents.

7. FEDERAL LAW NO. 144 DATED 23 MAY 2016 "ON AMENDING THE RF TAX CODE" [EXTRACTS]

FEDERAL LAW

No. 144-FZ dated 23 May 2016

**ON AMENDING
PARTS ONE AND TWO OF THE TAX CODE
OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION**

[extracts]

ARTICLE 1

To introduce the following amendments to Part One of the Tax Code of the Russian Federation (Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation, 1998, No. 31, Art. 3824; 1999, No. 28, Art. 3487; 2001, No. 53, Art. 5026; 2004, No. 31, Art. 3231; 2006, No. 31, Art. 3436; 2008, No. 48, Art. 5519; 2011, No. 30, Art. 4575; No. 47, Art. 6611; 2013, No. 30, Art. 4081; No. 40, Art. 5037, 5038; No. 52, Art. 6985; 2014, No. 14, Art. 1544; No. 23, Art. 2924; No. 48, Art. 6660):

1) To add the following Clause 4.1 to Article 5:

"4.1. The provisions of the regulations on taxes and duties that change the tax rates, tax concessions, tax assessment procedure, and tax payment procedure and deadlines for taxpayers participating in special investment contracts and place these taxpayers in a worse position regarding the legal relations connected to the performance of a special investment contract will not apply until the onset of the earlier of the following dates:

- 1) the end date of the effective term of the special investment contract;
- 2) the end dates of the effective terms of the tax rates, tax concessions, tax assessment procedure, tax payment procedure and deadlines in effect on the contract date of the special investment contract.";

[...]

3) To revise Article 25.9 as follows:

"Article 25.9. Taxpayers participating in regional investment projects

2. For the purposes of this Code, taxpayers participating in regional investment projects are also recognized as taxpayers participating in special investment contracts.

For the purposes of this Code, investors that are a party to a special investment contract concluded on behalf of the Russian Federation by a federal executive authority responsible for industrial policy determined by the Government of the Russian Federation or another competent federal executive body authorized by the

Government of the Russian Federation to conclude special investment contracts in industrial sectors in accordance with Federal Law No. 488-FZ dated 31 December 2014 "On Industrial Policy in the Russian Federation" are recognized as taxpayers participating in special investment contracts".

[...]

ARTICLE 2

To introduce the following amendments to Part Two of the Tax Code of the Russian Federation (Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation, 2000, No. 32, Art. 3340; 2001, No. 33, Art. 3413, 3429; 2002, No. 1, Art. 4; No. 22, Art. 2026; No. 30, Art. 3027, 3033; 2003, No. 1, Art. 2, 6; No. 23, Art. 2174; No. 28, Art. 2886; No. 52, Art. 5030; 2004, No. 27, Art. 2711; No. 31, Art. 3220, 3231; No. 34, Art. 3517, 3520, 3522, 3525; No. 35, Art. 3607; No. 41, Art. 3994; 2005, No. 1, Art. 30; No. 24, Art. 2312; No. 30, Art. 3118, 3128; No. 52, Art. 5581; 2006, No. 3, Art. 280; No. 23, Art. 2382; No. 31, Art. 3436, 3443, 3450; No. 45, Art. 4627; No. 52, Art. 5498; 2007, No. 1, Art. 31, 39; No. 21, Art. 2462; No. 22, Art. 2563, 2564; No. 31, Art. 3991, 4013; No. 46, Art. 5557; No. 49, Art. 6045, 6071; No. 50, Art. 6237, 6245; 2008, No. 18, Art. 1942; No. 27, Art. 3126; No. 30, Art. 3591, 3614; No. 48, Art. 5500, 5519; No. 49, Art. 5723; No. 52, Art. 6237; 2009, No. 1, Art. 13, 21, 31; No. 11, Art. 1265; No. 29, Art. 3598, 3639; No. 30, Art. 3739; No. 48, Art. 5711, 5731; No. 51, Art. 6153, 6155; No. 52, Art. 6444, 6455; 2010, No. 15, Art. 1737; No. 19, Art. 2291; No. 31, Art. 4198; No. 32, Art. 4298; No. 40, Art. 4969; No. 47, Art. 6034; No. 48, Art. 6247, 6248; No. 49, Art. 6409; 2011, No. 1, Art. 7, 9, 21, 37; No. 11, Art. 1492; No. 23, Art. 3262, 3265; No. 24, Art. 3357; No. 27, Art. 3881; No. 29, Art. 4291; No. 30, Art. 4563, 4575, 4583, 4587, 4593, 4596, 4597, 4606; No. 45, Art. 6335; No. 47, Art. 6610, 6611; No. 48, Art. 6729, 6731; No. 49, Art. 7014, 7015, 7016, 7017, 7037, 7043; 2012, No. 14, Art. 1545; No. 19, Art. 2281; No. 25, Art. 3268; No. 27, Art. 3588; No. 41, Art. 5526, 5527; No. 49, Art. 6749, 6751; No. 53, Art. 7596, 7603, 7607; 2013, No. 19, Art. 2321; No. 23, Art. 2866, 2889; No. 27, Art. 3444; No. 30, Art. 4046, 4048, 4081, 4084; No. 40, Art. 5033, 5037, 5038; No. 44, Art. 5640, 5645; No. 48, Art. 6165; No. 51, Art. 6699; No. 52, Art. 6985; 2014, No. 8, Art. 737; No. 16, Art. 1835, 1838; No. 19, Art. 2313, 2314, 2321; No. 26, Art. 3373, 3393; No. 30, Art. 4220; No. 48, Art. 6647, 6657, 6660, 6661, 6663; 2015, No. 1, Art. 13, 16, 17, 18, 31, 32; No. 10, Art. 1402; No. 18, Art. 2613; No. 24, Art. 3377; No. 27, Art. 3968, 3969; No. 29, Art. 4340; No. 48, Art. 6685, 6687, 6688, 6689, 6691, 6692, 6693, 6694; 2016, No. 1, Art. 16, 18; No. 7, Art. 913, 920; No. 15, Art. 2064);

1) To add the following Sub-Clause 6 to Clause 1 of Article 259.3:

- "6) with respect to depreciable fixed assets included in depreciation groups one through seven and manufactured in accordance with the terms and conditions of a special investment contract.

The procedure for assigning depreciable fixed assets to assets manufactured in accordance with the terms and conditions of a special investment contract is determined by the Government of the Russian Federation.";

2) In Article 284:

- b) in Clause 1.5 replace the words "For organizations" with the words "For the organizations indicated in Sub-Clause 1 of Clause 1 and Clause 2 of Article 25.9 of this Code";

[...]

3) To revise Article 284.3 as follows:

"Article 284.3. The specifics governing the application of the tax rate to the tax base to be determined by taxpayers participating in regional investment projects included in the register of participants in regional investment projects

2. The tax rate stipulated by Clause 1.5 of Article 284 of this Code is applied:

- 2) for the duration of the application of the reduced tax rate of the tax to be remitted to the budgets of the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation in accordance with Sub-Clause 2 of Clause 3 of this Article. In accordance with this Sub-Clause, the tax rate is applied by participants for which the laws of the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation have established a reduced tax rate of the tax to be remitted to the budgets of the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation in accordance with Sub-Clause 2 of Clause 3 of this Article;

[...]

3. The amount of the tax rate of the tax to be remitted to the budgets of the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation is established by the laws of the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation, with due account of the following restrictions:

[...]

- 3) the amount of the tax rate of the tax to be remitted to the budgets of the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation may be reduced by the laws of the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation for the participants indicated in Clause 2 of Article 25.9 of this Code to zero percent starting from the tax period in which the first profit was obtained from the sale of goods manufactured as a result of the implementation of a regional investment project according to tax reporting data, and until the expiry of the effective term of the special investment contract (but no later than 2025 inclusive.)

8. FEDERAL LAW NO. 44-FZ DATED 5 APRIL 2013 "ON THE CONTRACT SYSTEM FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF GOODS, WORK AND SERVICES FOR STATE AND MUNICIPAL NEEDS" (AS AMENDED BY FEDERAL LAW NO. 365 DATED 3 JULY 2016) [EXTRACTS]

FEDERAL LAW

No. 44-FZ dated 5 April 2013

**ON THE CONTRACT SYSTEM FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF GOODS, WORK,
AND SERVICES FOR STATE AND MUNICIPAL NEEDS**

(as amended by Federal Law No. 365-FZ dated 3 July 2016)

[extracts]

ARTICLE 93. PROCUREMENTS FROM A SOLE PRODUCT SUPPLIER (CONTRACTOR, PROVIDER)

1. A client may purchase from a sole product supplier (contractor, provider) in the following cases:

[...]

- 47) procurement of goods, the production facilities of which were created, modernized and/or set up in the Russian Federation under a special investment contract, at regulated prices and with due account of the specifics stipulated by Article 111.3 of this Federal Law;

ARTICLE 95. AMENDMENT, TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT

[...]

15. The Client is required to take a unilateral decision to repudiate the contract if:

[...]

- 2) during the performance of a contract concluded in accordance with Clause 47, Part 1 of Article 93 of this Federal Law on the supply of goods, the production facilities of which were created, modernized and/or set up in the Russian Federation under a special investment contract, the relevant special investment contract was terminated. In this regard, the contract concluded in accordance with Clause 47, Part 1 of Article 93 of this Federal Law is terminated as follows:
 - a) the party to the special investment contract that concluded this contract on behalf of the Russian Federation (or the Russian Federation together with a constituent subject of the Russian Federation and/or a municipality) will send a termination notice within ten business days after the date of termination to the clients that concluded contracts on the supply of goods in accordance with Clause 47,

Part 1 of Article 93 of this Federal Law, the obligations of which had not been performed at the date of dispatch of this notice. The notice on the termination of the special investment contract is sent to the clients by registered mail with return receipt to the addresses of the clients indicated in the contracts. The list of these clients is determined based on the information contained in the register of contracts concluded by clients;

- b) within three business days after the date of receipt of the notice indicated in Sub-Clause "a" of this Clause, the clients will be required to take a decision on the unilateral repudiation of the contract concluded in accordance with Clause 47, Part 1 of Article 93 of this Federal Law;
- c) after the adoption of the decision indicated in Sub-Clause "b" of this Clause, the contract is terminated in accordance with the usual procedure stipulated by this Article;

ARTICLE 111.3. SPECIFICS OF PROCUREMENTS OF GOODS, THE PRODUCTION FACILITIES OF WHICH WERE CREATED, MODERNIZED AND/OR SET UP IN THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION UNDER A SPECIAL INVESTMENT CONTRACT

1. The Government of the Russian Federation is entitled to determine through an act adopted with due account of the requirements of Part 2 of this Article the investor in a special investment contract or another party engaged by this investor and performing the creation, modernization and/or setup of the production of goods in the Russian Federation pursuant to a special investment contract concluded based on Federal Law No. 488-FZ dated 31 December 2014 "On Industrial Policy in the Russian Federation" (hereinafter for the purposes of this Article the manufacturer of the goods) as the sole product supplier of the indicated goods, information on which will be included in the register of sole product suppliers, the production facilities of which are created, modernized and/or set up in the Russian Federation, provided that the following conditions are met:
 - 1) the special investment contract was concluded with the Russian Federation (or the Russian Federation together with a constituent subject of the Russian Federation and/or a municipality);
 - 2) the amount of investments stipulated by the special investment contract in the creation, modernization and/or setup of production of the goods in the Russian Federation exceeds three billion rubles;
 - 3) the production of the goods in the Russian Federation will be performed by a Russian legal entity;
 - 4) the Russian Federation is the country of origin of the goods, the production facilities of which are created, modernized and/or set up in the Russian Federation under a special investment contract;
 - 5) the special investment contract contains suspensive conditions that are applied in case of the adoption of the special act of the Government of the Russian Federation indicated in this Part, and stipulate:

- a) the right of the manufacturer of the goods to conclude contracts on the supply of goods in accordance with Clause 47, Part 1 of Article 93 of this Federal Law. The total quantity of goods of each position to be supplied by the manufacturer of the goods in accordance with the indicated clause during the calendar year should not exceed thirty percent of the quantity of goods of this position that it manufactured during this calendar year;
 - b) the liability of the manufacturer of the goods for exceeding the maximum quantity of goods indicated in Sub-Clause "a" of this Clause in the form of a fine equaling fifty percent of the value by which the maximum price was exceeded;
 - c) the obligation of the manufacturer of the goods to draft and enter a report on compliance with the requirements of Sub-Clause "a" of this Clause in the unified information system on the form, with account of the requirements and by the deadlines established by the Government of the Russian Federation based on Clause 5, Part 3 of this Article.
2. The act of the Government of the Russian Federation stipulated by Part 1 of this Article indicates, among other things:
- 1) the federal executive authority that concluded the special investment contract on behalf of the Russian Federation (or the Russian Federation together with a constituent subject of the Russian Federation and/or a municipality);
 - 2) the manufacturer of the goods designated as the sole product supplier, information on which is included in the register of sole product suppliers, the production facilities of which are created, modernized and/or set up in the Russian Federation;
 - 3) the name of the goods, the production facilities of which are created, modernized and/or set up in the Russian Federation under a special investment contract, and a contract on the supply of which may be concluded in accordance with Clause 47, Part 1 of Article 93 of this Federal Law;
 - 4) the federal executive authority establishing for the purposes of procurements in accordance with Clause 47, Part 1 of Article 93 of this Federal Law:
 - a) the procedure for determining the maximum unit price for goods, the production facilities of which are created, modernized and/or set up in the Russian Federation under a special investment contract, with due account of the general requirements stipulated by Clause 4, Part 3 of this Article;
 - b) the procedure for determining the price of the contract to be concluded with the manufacturer of the goods.
3. The Government of the Russian Federation:
- 1) establishes the procedure for maintaining the register of sole product suppliers, the production facilities of which are created, modernized and/or set up in the Russian Federation;
 - 2) determines the federal executive body authorized to maintain the register of sole product suppliers, the production facilities of which are created, modernized and/or set up in the Russian Federation;

- 3) establishes the procedure for preparing the act of the Government of the Russian Federation stipulated by Part 1 of this Article;
 - 4) establishes the general requirements on the procedure indicated in Sub-Clause "a" of Clause 4, Part 2 of this Article for determining the maximum unit price of goods, the production facilities of which are created, modernized and/or set up in the Russian Federation in accordance with a special investment contract;
 - 5) establishes the form and requirements on the content of the report on compliance with the requirements of Sub-Clause "a" of Clause 5, Part 1 of this Article, as well as the deadline for entering this report in the unified information system.
4. The federal executive authority that concluded the special investment contract on behalf of the Russian Federation will take the following decisions according to the procedure and by the deadlines stipulated by the special investment contract:
- 1) on the start date of the period during which clients will be entitled to conclude contracts with the manufacturer of the goods based on Clause 47, Part 1 of Article 93 of this Federal Law on the supply of goods, the production facilities of which were created, modernized and/or set up in the Russian Federation under a special investment contract, provided that the requirements indicated in Clause 4, Part 1 of this Article are met;
 - 2) on extending for one year the period of procurement of goods in accordance with Clause 47, Part 1 of Article 93 of this Federal Law after the expiration of the effective term of the relevant special investment contract, if for at least one calendar year the manufacturer of the goods, the production facilities of which were created, modernized and/or set up in the Russian Federation under a special investment contract, has exported at least ten percent of the goods manufactured thereby during the indicated calendar year.
5. According to the procedure stipulated by Clause 1, Part 3 of this Article, the federal executive authority that concluded the special investment contract on behalf of the Russian Federation will ensure the inclusion of the manufacturer of the goods, the production facilities of which are created, modernized and/or set up in the Russian Federation, in the register of sole product suppliers, including the following information and documents:
- 1) the name, trade name (if any), location, mailing address and contact telephone number of the sole product supplier acting as the manufacturer of the goods, as well as the name of the federal executive authority that concluded the special investment contract on behalf of the Russian Federation;
 - 2) the name of the goods, the production facilities of which are created, modernized and/or set up in the Russian Federation under a special investment contract;
 - 3) the effective term of the special investment contract;
 - 4) the planned period during which the client will be entitled to conclude a contract on the supply of the goods based on Clause 47, Part 1 of Article 93 of this Federal Law, determined pursuant to the relevant special investment contract and with

due account of the planned period of performance of the requirements of Clause 4, Part 1 of this Article;

- 5) the amount of investments stipulated by the special investment contract in the creation, modernization and/or setup of production of the goods in the Russian Federation;
 - 6) the name of the federal executive authority determined based on Clause 4, Part 2 of this Article;
 - 7) the actual period during which the client is entitled to conclude a contract on the supply of goods in accordance with Clause 47, Part 1 of Article 93 of this Federal Law. This period starts from the date determined in accordance with Clause 1, Part 4 of this Article, and ends with the end date of the effective term of the corresponding special investment contract or the date determined pursuant to Clause 2, Part 4 of this Article;
 - 8) the details of the act of the Government of the Russian Federation indicated in Part 1 of this Article;
 - 9) the information on amending the terms and conditions of a special investment contract (regarding the information on the terms and conditions of this contract that is included in this register);
 - 10) the information on the termination of the special investment contract.
6. The contract with the sole product supplier in accordance with Clause 47, Part 1 of Article 93 of this Federal Law on the supply of goods, the production facilities of which were created, modernized and/or set up in the Russian Federation under a special investment contract, is concluded with due account of the following special features:
- 1) this contract is concluded during the period indicated in Clause 7, Part 5 of this Article;
 - 2) the period for which this contract is concluded with the sole product supplier acting as the manufacturer of the goods cannot fall outside the effective term of the corresponding special investment contract or the term established in accordance with Clause 2, Part 4 of this Article, taking into account the provisions of the budget legislation and the international commitments of the Russian Federation;
 - 3) the unit price of the goods to be supplied under this contract cannot exceed the maximum price determined according to the procedure established by Sub-Clause "a" of Clause 4, Part 2 of this Article. In this regard, the contract price is determined according to the procedure established by Sub-Clause "b" of Clause 4, Part 2 of this Article;
 - 4) the subject of this contract is the supply of the goods manufactured under the special investment contract and indicated in the act of the Government of the Russian Federation stipulated by Part 1 of this Article;
 - 5) the goods to be supplied, the production facilities of which were created, modernized and/or set up in the Russian Federation during the performance of the special invest-

ment contract, must be recognized in accordance with the legislation of the Russian Federation as Russian-made goods.

7. In accordance with this Article, the Government of the Russian Federation will be entitled to determine several manufacturers of similar or identical goods with which the clients have the right to conclude contracts based on Clause 47, Part 1 of Article 93 of this Federal Law.

9. ORDER NO. 2288 OF THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND TRADE OF RUSSIA DATED 7 AUGUST 2015 "ON APPROVING THE APPLICATION FORM ON CONCLUDING A SPECIAL INVESTMENT CONTRACT"

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND TRADE OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION

ORDER

No. 2288 dated 7 August 2015

**ON APPROVING THE APPLICATION FORM
ON CONCLUDING A SPECIAL INVESTMENT CONTRACT**

In accordance with Clause 4 of the Rules on Concluding Special Investment Contracts, approved by Resolution No. 708 of the Government of the Russian Federation dated 16 July 2015 "On Special Investment Contracts for Certain Industrial Sectors" (Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation, 2015, No. 30, Article 4587), I order:

1. Approval of the attached application form on concluding a special investment contract.
2. That Appendix No. 2 to the application form on concluding a special investment contract approved by this order apply from the date of the entry into force of Clause 23, Article 1 of Federal Law No. 219-FZ dated 21 July 2014 "On Amending the Federal Law "On Environmental Protection" and Certain Legislative Regulations of the Russian Federation" (Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation, 2014, No. 30, Art. 1220; 2015, No. 1, Art. 11)

Acting Minister
G.S. Nikitin

Approved
by Order of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia
No. 2288 of 7 August 2015

form

Ministry of Industry
and Trade of the Russian Federation

**APPLICATION
ON CONCLUDING A SPECIAL INVESTMENT CONTRACT**

In accordance with the Rules on Concluding Special Investment Contracts, approved by Resolution No. 708 of the Government of the Russian Federation dated 16 July 2015 "On Special Investment Contracts for Certain Industrial Sectors" (hereinafter the "Rules"),

(full name of the investor)

OGRN <*> -----,

INN, KPP <+> -----,

business address (for legal entities)/registered address at the place of stay or place of residence (for individual entrepreneurs):

requests the conclusion of a special investment contract to implement the investment project

(name of the investment project)

on the terms and conditions indicated in appendix -----

(indicate appendix No. 1-3 to this form, depending
on the subject of the special investment contract)

to this form, which constitutes an integral part hereof.

The following shall be engaged for the performance of the special investment contract <*>

(if the investor is engaging another entity to perform the special investment contract, which will participate in the signing of the special investment contract, indicate its full name)

OGRN -----,

INN, KPP -----,

business address (for legal entities)/registered address at the place of stay or place of residence (for individual entrepreneurs):

which is -----

(indicate the engaged entity's relation to the investor: subsidiary, associate, or other grounds for engaging this entity for the investment project)

in relation to the investor, which is confirmed by -----

(indicate the details of the document attached to the application confirming the grounds for engaging the entity for the investment project)

and which is participating in the performance of the special investment contract on the terms and conditions indicated in the appendix to this application.

We hereby affirm that:

1) in respect of -----

(indicate the name of the investor and engaged entity (if any))

no liquidation procedures are underway (for legal entities), no decision has been passed by a commercial court declaring (the legal entity, individual entrepreneur) bankrupt or on initiating bankruptcy administration, and also other procedures -----

(are/are not underway)

stipulated by Federal Law No. 127-FZ dated 26 October 2002 "On Insolvency (Bankruptcy)" (Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation, 2002, No. 43, Article 4190; 2015, No. 29, Article 4362): -----

(indicate procedures underway)

its (their) activity has not been suspended following the procedure stipulated by the Code of Administrative Offences of the Russian Federation (Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation, 2002, No. 1, Art. 1; 2015, No. 29, Art. 4391);

- 2) the book value of the assets of the investor and the engaged entity (if any) according to the data of the financial statements for the last completed reporting period equal RUB _____ thousand and RUB _____ thousand, respectively;
- 3) the investor's debt on accrued taxes, duties and other mandatory payments to the budgets of any level of government or to state extrabudgetary funds over the past calendar year is equal to RUB _____ thousand;
- 4) the engaged party's debt on accrued taxes, duties and other mandatory payments to the budgets of any level of government or to state extrabudgetary funds over the past calendar year is equal to RUB _____ thousand.<*>

I hereby report that the affiliates of _____

(name of the investor)

are _____,

(list all affiliates of the investor determined in accordance with Article 53.2 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation (Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation, 1994, No. 32, Art. 3301; 2015, No. 29 Art. 4394))

and the affiliates of _____

(indicate the name of the engaged entity (if any))

are _____,

(list all affiliates of the engaged entity (if any), determined in accordance with Article 53.2 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation)

I hereby confirm that if the interagency commission on assessing the possibility to conclude special investment contracts decides it is possible to conclude a special investment contract based on this application, then _____

(name of the investor)

is prepared to sign a special investment contract on terms and conditions corresponding to this application and the standard form of the special investment contract approved by Resolution No. 708 of the Government of the Russian Federation dated 16 July 2015 "On Special Investment Contracts for Certain Industrial Sectors".

The contact person for this application is:

(indicate surname, name, patronymic, title, contact telephone number and e-mail address)

Attachment:

(List documents attached to the application in accordance with the application and Clauses 4-8 of the Rules).

Director of the investor organization _____

Signature

full name

[place for seal] date

I hereby affirm that _____

(name of the engaged party)

consents to participate in the conclusion and performance of the special investment contract on the terms and conditions indicated in the appendix to this application and the documents attached to the application<*>.

Director of the engaged entity:

Signature

full name

[place for seal] date

<*> Investors registered under the laws of a foreign state should indicate similar data (if any).

<***> If the entity engaged to participate in the investment project does not participate in the signing of the special investment contract, this sentence is not included in the application.

Annex No. 1
to the application form
on concluding a special investment contract

1. Effective term of the special investment contract - _____(years).

(indicate the effective term of the special investment contract proposed by the investor, calculated in accordance with Clause 3 of the Rules on Concluding Special Investment Contracts, approved by Resolution No. 708 of the Government of the Russian Federation dated 16 July 2015 "On Special Investment Contracts for Certain Industrial Sectors", specifically the time required for the investment project to reach its projected operating profit, plus five years, but not to exceed 10 years)

2. Obligations of the Investor:

2.1. For the effective term of the special investment contract, to carry out the investment project on _____

(indicate what will be carried out – creation or modernization)

at the industrial facility _____,

(indicate the name and address of industrial facility)

in accordance with the business plan of the investment project attached to the application, and to organize the performance in industrial production of the technological and production operations on the manufacture of the industrial product indicated in point 2.4 of this application, in accordance with the schedule for such operations attached to the application;

2.2. To ensure the implementation of the following measures of the investment project:

(list the main measures of the investment project, indicated in the business plan)

and to incur the following investment-related expenses<*>:

No.	Expense	Amount of expense over the effective term of the special investment contract (RUB)
1	2	3
1	Expenses on the acquisition or long-term lease of land plots for the creation of new production capacity	
2	Expenses on drafting planning documentation	
3	Expenses on the construction or reconstruction of production buildings and structures	
4	Expenses on the acquisition, erection, manufacture, delivery, reactivation and modernization of equipment, including:	

1	2	3
4.1	on the acquisition, erection and manufacture of equipment	
4.2	on customs duties and customs fees	
4.3	on construction/installation (in respect of equipment) and start-up work	
	Other expenses on implementation of the investment project	

2.3. To make investments in the investment project in a total amount of not less than _____

(indicate the total amount in rubles (in numbers and written out))

The sources of investment are: _____

(describe the sources of investment: equity financing, debt financing, funds of participants in an investment agreement concluded for the purposes of carrying out an investment project in accordance with the legislation on investing activity, other sources)

which is confirmed by _____

(indicate the document(s) confirming the ability to make investments for each source of investment, for example a credit facility agreement or a preliminary credit facility agreement to finance the investment project)

2.4. To provide for the implementation of production of the following industrial products (hereinafter the "products"):

No.	Product	Product code under OKPD2	Information on the presence/absence of Russian-made equivalents <*>	Reporting period in which the output of products should commence	Volume of production (in RUB) at the end of each reporting period	Volume of production (in RUB) at the end of the effective term of the special investment contract	Product specifications <***>
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

2.5. To ensure during the implementation of the investment project the achievement of the following indicators in reporting periods (a reporting period is equal to _____)

(indicate the reporting period proposed by the investor, which may not be less than one calendar year)

and by the end of the effective term of the special investment contract <****>:

No.	Indicator	Value of the indicator at the end of the first reporting period	Value of the indicator at the end of the second reporting period	Value of the indicator at the end of the nth reporting period<*****>	Value of the indicator by the end of the effective term of the special investment contract
1	Amount of product output (RUB '000)				
2	Amount of product sold (RUB '000)				
3	Amount of taxes planned to be paid (RUB '000), including:	Not indicated	Not indicated	Not indicated	
3.1	federal taxes	Not indicated	Not indicated	Not indicated	
3.2	regional taxes	Not indicated	Not indicated	Not indicated	
3.3	local taxes	Not indicated	Not indicated	Not indicated	
4	Share of the cost of foreign-made materials and components (equipment) in the price of the industrial product (%)	Not indicated	Not indicated	Not indicated	
5	Number of jobs created (units)				
6	<*****>				

2.6. _____

(indicate other obligations that the investor is prepared to assume under the special investment contract)

3. The engaged party assumes the following obligations<*****>:

(list the obligations of the engaged party during the implementation of the investment project)

4. Proposed list of incentives for inclusion in the special investment contract:

No.	Incentive	Grounds for application of the incentive (Federal Law No. 488-FZ dated 31 December 2014 "On Industrial Policy in the Russian Federation" (Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation, 2015, No. 1, Art. 41, No. 29, Art. 4342) or other federal laws and regulatory acts of the President of the Russian Federation, the Government of the Russian Federation, the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation, and municipal legal acts)	Entity to which the incentive will apply (investor or engaged party)
1	2	3	4

5. Additional terms and conditions proposed by the investor for inclusion in the special investment contract: _____.

(at the discretion of the investor, indicate additional terms and conditions for the special investment contract not contravening the laws of the Russian Federation, which the investor proposes to include in the special investment contract and to confirm at the meeting of the interagency commission to assess the possibility to conclude special investment contracts)

<^> During the implementation of the special investment contract, the amount of expenses of a particular type and the composition of the expenses indicated in the table may change, provided that the amount of investments indicated in point 2.3 of this appendix is maintained.

<^*^> If it is indicated that there are no Russian-made equivalents of the industrial product that is to be produced under the investment project, cite the details of the document confirming that the industrial product is classified as an industrial product having no Russian-made equivalents, and attach this document to the application.

<^***> Indicate the following properties of the industrial product: functional use or the list of functions to be performed, area of use, qualitative characteristics of industrial products (length of warranty, best before date or service life, reliability, energy consumption, environmental sustainability, clinical effectiveness (for medical items and medicines), physical, chemical, mechanical, sensory and other properties not related exclusively to the appearance of the product.

<^****> If the investor does not plan to assume obligations to achieve specific indicators in any reporting period or by the end of the effective term of the special investment contract, it should indicate a value of "0" in the corresponding line.

<^*****> The number of columns with indicators to be achieved in reporting periods should be equal to the number of reporting periods over the effective term of the special investment contract.

<^*****> Indicate other results (indicators) for the implementation of the investment contract, at the discretion of the investor.

<^*****> This section is not completed if the engaged entity will not be participating in the conclusion of the special investment contract.

Annex No. 2
to the application form
on concluding a special investment contract

1. Effective term of the special investment contract - _____(years).

(indicate the effective term of the special investment contract proposed by the investor, calculated in accordance with Clause 3 of the Rules on Concluding Special Investment Contracts, approved by Resolution No. 708 of the Government of the Russian Federation dated 16 July 2015 "On Special Investment Contracts for Certain Industrial Sectors", specifically the time required for the investment project to reach its projected operating profit, plus five years, but not to exceed 10 years)

2. Obligations of the Investor:

2.1. For the effective term of the special investment contract, to carry out the investment project on implementing the best available technologies at the industrial facility _____

_____ (indicate the name and address of industrial facility)

in accordance with the environmental protection plan attached to this application (indicated if the best available technologies are being implemented at an industrial enterprise operating at category II or III facilities as determined in accordance with the environmental protection legislation of the Russian Federation) / program for improved environmental effectiveness attached to this application (indicated if the best available technologies are being implemented at an industrial enterprise operating at category I facilities as determined in accordance with the environmental protection legislation of the Russian Federation);

2.2. To ensure the implementation of the following measures of the investment project:

_____ (list the main measures of the investment project indicated in the environmental protection plan or the program for improved environmental effectiveness)

2.3. To make investments in the investment project in a total amount of not less than _____

_____ (indicate the total amount in rubles (in numbers and written out))

The sources of investment are: _____

(describe the source of investment: equity financing, debt financing, funds of participants in an investment agreement concluded for the purposes of carrying out an investment project in accordance with the legislation on investing activity, other sources),

which is confirmed by _____

(indicate the document(s) confirming the ability to make investments for each source of investment, for example a credit facility agreement or a preliminary credit facility agreement to finance the investment project)

2.4. To implement the following best available technologies (hereinafter "BAT") in industrial production:

No.	Name of BAT	Name of BAT reference that contains a description of the BAT
1	2	3

2.5. To commission in industrial production the following technological equipment:

No.	Item of equipment	Main technical and operating specifications of the equipment	Date for commissioning of the equipment (indicate the reporting period in which the equipment will be commissioned)
1	2	3	4

2.6. To ensure during the implementation of the investment project the achievement of the following indicators in reporting periods (a reporting period is equal to _____)

(indicate the reporting period proposed by the investor, which may not be less than one calendar year)

and by the end of the effective term of the special investment contract <*>:

No.	Indicator	Value of the indicator at the end of the first reporting period	Value of the indicator at the end of the second reporting period	Value of the indicator at the end of the nth reporting period<*>	Value of the indicator by the end of the effective term of the special investment contract
1	Norms of permissible emissions, norms of permissible discharge, including:				
1.1	indicate name of pollutant				
1.2					
1.n					
2	Commissioned technological equipment, including<***>				
2.1	Indicate the name of equipment in accordance with point 2.5 of this Appendix				
2.2					

2.n					
3	<****>				

2.7. _____

(indicate other obligations that the investor is prepared to assume under the special investment contract)

3. The engaged party assumes the following obligations<****>: _____

(list the obligations of the engaged party during the implementation of the investment project)

4. Proposed list of incentives for inclusion in the special investment contract:

No.	Incentive	Grounds for application of the incentive (Federal Law No. 488-FZ dated 31 December 2014 "On Industrial Policy in the Russian Federation" (Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation, 2015, No. 1, Art. 41, No. 29, Art. 4342) or other federal laws and regulatory acts of the President of the Russian Federation, the Government of the Russian Federation, the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation, and municipal legal acts)	Entity to which the incentive will apply (investor or engaged party)
1	2	3	4

5. Additional terms and conditions proposed by the investor for inclusion in the special investment contract: _____

(at the discretion of the investor, indicate additional terms and conditions for the special investment contract not contravening the laws of the Russian Federation, which the investor proposes to include in the special investment contract and to confirm at the meeting of the interagency commission to assess the possibility to conclude special investment contracts)

<> If the investor does not plan to assume obligations to achieve specific indicators in any reporting period or by the end of the effective term of the special investment contract, it should indicate a value of "0" in the corresponding line. The values of indicators should correspond to the indicators shown in the environmental protection plan/program for improved environmental effectiveness.

<*> The number of columns with indicators to be achieved in reporting periods should be equal to the number of reporting periods over the effective term of the special investment contract.

<***> The value of the indicator is completed for the reporting in which it plans to commission the equipment in the format "Commissioned/not commissioned".

<****> Indicate other results (indicators) for the implementation of the investment contract, at the discretion of the investor.

<*****> This section is not completed if the engaged entity will not be participating in the conclusion of the special investment contract.

Annex No. 3
to the application form
on concluding a special investment contract

1. Effective term of the special investment contract - _____ (years).

(indicate the effective term of the special investment contract proposed by the investor, calculated in accordance with Clause 3 of the Rules on Concluding Special Investment Contracts, approved by Resolution No. 708 of the Government of the Russian Federation dated 16 July 2015 "On Special Investment Contracts for Certain Industrial Sectors", specifically the time required for the investment project to reach its projected operating profit, plus five years, but not to exceed 10 years)

2. Obligations of the Investor:

2.1. During the effective term of the special investment contract, to carry out the investment project on setting up, in accordance with the business plan of the investment project attached to this application, the production of an industrial product having no Russian-made equivalents and indicated in point 2.4 of this Appendix, which involves the performance at the industrial facility

(indicate the name and address of industrial facility)

of technological and production operations on the production of the industrial product indicated in point 2.4 of this Appendix, in accordance with the schedule for such operations attached to this application.

2.2. To ensure the implementation of the following measures of the investment project:

(list the main measures of the investment project, indicated in the business plan)

2.3. To make investments in the investment project in a total amount of not less than ____

(indicate the total amount in rubles (in numbers and written out))

The sources of investment are: _____

(describe the source of investment: equity financing, debt financing, funds of participants in an investment agreement concluded for the purposes of carrying out an investment project in accordance with the legislation on investing activity, other sources)

which is confirmed by _____

(indicate the document(s) confirming the ability to make investments for each source of investment, for example a credit facility agreement or a preliminary credit facility agreement to finance the investment project)

2.4. To provide for the implementation of production of the following industrial product

No.	Product	Product code under OKPD2	Name and details of the document confirming that the product is classified as an industrial product having not Russian-made equivalents	Reporting period in which the output of products should commence	Volume of production (in RUB) at the end of each reporting period	Volume of production (in RUB) at the end of the effective term of the special investment contract	Product specific-actions <*>
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

2.5. To ensure during the implementation of the investment project the achievement of the following indicators in reporting periods (a reporting period is equal to _____)

(indicate the reporting period proposed by the investor, which may not be less than one calendar year)

and by the end of the effective term of the special investment contract <*>:

No.	Indicator	Value of the indicator at the end of the first reporting period	Value of the indicator at the end of the second reporting period	Value of the indicator at the end of the nth reporting period<***>	Value of the indicator by the end of the effective term of the special investment contract
1	Amount of product output (RUB '000)				
2	Amount of product sold (RUB '000)				
3	Amount of taxes planned to be paid (RUB '000), including:	Not indicated	Not indicated	Not indicated	
3.1	federal taxes	Not indicated	Not indicated	Not indicated	
3.2	regional taxes	Not indicated	Not indicated	Not indicated	
3.3	local taxes	Not indicated	Not indicated	Not indicated	
4	Share of the cost of foreign-made materials and components (equipment) in the price of industrial product (%)	Not indicated	Not indicated	Not indicated	
5	Number of jobs created (units)				
6	<***>				

2.6. _____.

(indicate other obligations that the investor is prepared to assume under the special investment contract)

3. The engaged party assumes the following obligations<*****>: _____.

(list the obligations of the engaged party during the implementation of the investment project)

4. Proposed list of incentives for inclusion in the special investment contract:

No.	Incentive	Grounds for application of the incentive (Federal Law No. 488-FZ dated 31 December 2014 "On Industrial Policy in the Russian Federation" (Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation, 2015, No. 1, Art. 41, No. 29, Art. 4342) or other federal laws and regulatory acts of the President of the Russian Federation, the Government of the Russian Federation, the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation, and municipal legal acts)	Entity to which the incentive will apply (investor or engaged party)
1	2	3	4

5. Additional terms and conditions proposed by the investor for inclusion in the special investment contract: _____.

(at the discretion of the investor, indicate additional terms and conditions for the special investment contract not contravening the laws of the Russian Federation, which the investor proposes to include in the special investment contract and to confirm at the meeting of the interagency commission to assess the possibility to conclude special investment contracts)

<*> Indicate the following properties of the industrial product: functional use or the list of functions to be performed, area of use, qualitative characteristics of industrial products (length of warranty, best before date or service life, reliability, energy consumption, environmental sustainability, clinical effectiveness (for medical items and medicines), physical, chemical, mechanical, sensory and other properties not related exclusively to the appearance of the product.

<***> If the investor does not plan to assume obligations to achieve specific indicators in any reporting period or by the end of the effective term of the special investment contract, it should indicate a value of "0" in the corresponding line.

<****> The number of columns with indicators to be achieved in reporting periods should be equal to the number of reporting periods over the effective term of the special investment contract.

<*****> Indicate other results (indicators) for the implementation of the investment contract, at the discretion of the investor.

<*****> This section is not completed if the engaged entity will not be participating in the conclusion of the special investment contract.

10. METHODOLOGICAL RECOMMENDATIONS ON THE PROCEDURE FOR DRAFTING AND SUBMITTING APPLICATIONS ON CONCLUDING SPECIAL INVESTMENT CONTRACTS WITH THE PARTICIPATION OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION AND ATTACHED DOCUMENTS

I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. These Methodological Recommendations were drafted for the preparation of applications on concluding special investment contracts (hereinafter SIC) and attached documents for the conclusion of SIC with the participation of the Russian Federation, and serve as guidelines for drafting and submitting applications on concluding special investment contracts and attached documents to the Ministry of Industry and Trade of the Russian Federation in accordance with the Rules on Concluding Special Investment Contracts approved by Resolution No. 708 of the Government of the Russian Federation dated 16 July 2015 "On Special Investment Contracts for Certain Industrial Sectors" (hereinafter the Rules).

II. RECOMMENDATIONS ON THE PROCEDURE FOR SUBMITTING APPLICATIONS ON CONCLUDING SPECIAL INVESTMENT CONTRACTS WITH THE PARTICIPATION OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION AND ATTACHED DOCUMENTS

2. In order to conclude a special investment contract with the participation of the Russian Federation, the investor in an Investment Project (hereinafter the Investor) submits to the Ministry of Industry and Trade (hereinafter Minpromtorg of Russia) the set of documents stipulated by Clauses 4-8 of the Rules.

The application on concluding a special investment contract (hereinafter the Application) and attached documents are submitted to the mailroom of Minpromtorg of Russia at the address: 7 Kitaigorodsky proyezd, Moscow 109074.

3. These Methodological Recommendations should be used to ensure that the Application is filled out correctly and that the proper preparation of the set of attached documents.
4. The Application and attached documents are drafted in the Russian language. It is recommended that documents in a foreign language be submitted together with a Russian translation performed and notarized by the Applicant.
5. The Application and attached documents are prepared in hard copy, in one bound and numbered copy, certified with the signature and seal of the Applicant.
6. The documents making up the Application should be signed by the persons authorized to sign or issue the relevant documents.
7. It is also recommended that the documents be submitted as electronic copies of the hard copy documents on electronic media (CD-ROM, DVD-ROM, flash drive), ensuring their visual correspondence with the hard copy original on a scale of 1:1 and quality that

makes it possible to read the entire text of the document. The recommended format of the electronic documents is Adobe.pdf. It is recommended that all the pages of one document be prepared as a single file. It is also recommended that each file contain only one document. The provision of several documents in a single file is discouraged. The recommended maximum size of a file is 40 MB. The file name should adhere to the following pattern: <name of the organization> <type of document>.

It is recommended that the financial and economic model of the investment project also be submitted on electronic media in .xls or .xlsx format.

If electronic media is attached to the set of documents, it should be mentioned in the Application as an attachment.

8. The Investor is also entitled to submit other reference information and documents related to the investment project to ensure more complete and comprehensive consideration of the submitted investment project.
9. At the request of the party that submitted the Application and attached documents, a confirmation of their receipt may be issued indicating the date and time of acceptance, and the position, surname, name, patronymic and signature of the employee performing acceptance.

III. RECOMMENDATIONS ON THE PREPARATION AND DRAFTING OF THE BUSINESS PLAN OF THE INVESTMENT PROJECT

10. When drafting the business plan, it is recommended that you use as a guide the international business planning standards of UNIDO or the EBRD, or the recommendations of Vnesheconombank on the preparation of a business plan <http://www.vneb.ru/strategy/invest/#doc>.
11. If the investment project envisages state support, it is recommended that the business plan of the investment project be prepared with due account of the private investments and state support to be provided to the parties implementing the investment project.
12. The business plan that the bank used as the basis for the decision to fund the investor in the investment project may also be provided as the business plan of the investment project.

IV. RECOMMENDATIONS ON THE PREPARATION AND DRAFTING OF THE FINANCIAL AND ECONOMIC MODEL OF THE INVESTMENT PROJECT

13. If the investment project envisages state support, it is recommended that the financial and economic model of the investment project include two calculation options, with and without the receipt of state support.
14. It is recommended that the cash flows of the investment project be presented in the financial and economic model in nominal terms, with due account of inflation (preferably assessed and measured during the calculation of the consumer and producer price indices).

15. It is good practice to substantiate the assumptions used in the financial and economic model.
16. All the results of calculations in the financial and economic model must be presented in rubles.
17. The financial and economic model should provide a sensitivity analysis for the entire forecast period through changes to the following initial parameters:
 - itemized investment costs;
 - itemized financial costs;
 - itemized operating costs;
 - the contract date and end date of the special investment contract;
 - the inflation indices;
 - the interest rates, with the basic margin rate and applicable premiums and commissions highlighted;
 - production volume;
 - product prices.
18. It is recommended that the financial and economic model include a calculation of the project's financial, economic and budget effectiveness in accordance with Appendix No. 1 to these Methodological Recommendations.
19. The model that the bank used as the basis for the decision to fund the investor in the investment project may also be provided as the financial model of the investment project.

V. RECOMMENDATIONS ON THE PREPARATION AND DRAFTING OF THE OPINION CONFIRMING THE ACCURACY OF THE CALCULATIONS OF THE BUSINESS PLAN AND THE FINANCIAL AND ECONOMIC MODEL CONTAINING AN ASSESSMENT OF THE RISKS AND BUDGET EFFECTIVENESS OF THE INVESTMENT PROJECT

20. An opinion confirming the accuracy of the calculations of the business plan and the financial and economic model and containing an assessment of the risks and budget effectiveness of the investment project (hereinafter the Opinion) should be attached to the set of documents to be sent together with the Application. It is recommended that a financial institution prepare the Opinion confirming the accuracy of the calculations of the business plan and the financial and economic model containing an assessment of the risks and budget effectiveness of the investment project.
21. The Opinion should indicate:
 - 1) evidence of the accuracy of the calculations of the business plan and financial and economic model;
 - 2) evidence of the investment viability and effectiveness of the investment project;
 - 3) evidence of the technical and economic feasibility of the investment project;
 - 4) substantiation of the assumptions made in the business plan and financial and economic model;

- 5) information on the risk assessment of the investment project;
- 6) information on the assessment of the budget effectiveness of the investment project;
- 7) information on an analysis of the financial position of the investor in the investment project;
- 8) information on the adequacy of provision under the investment project of all types of infrastructure assets required for project implementation;
- 9) information on the validity of infrastructure specifications;
- 10) information on the confirmation of sources of financing for the creation of infrastructure assets;
- 11) information on the level of risk that the investment project will not be backed by sufficient other types of infrastructure besides the infrastructure asset(s) indicated by the investor as requiring budget investments.

VI. SPECIFICS OF FILLING OUT THE APPLICATION ON CONCLUDING A SPECIAL INVESTMENT CONTRACT WITH THE PARTICIPATION OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION

22. Pursuant to Clause 4 of the Rules, an application on concluding a special investment contract with the participation of the Russian Federation is prepared on the form approved by Order No. 2288 of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of the Russian Federation dated 7 August 2015 (hereinafter the Order).
23. The legal entity or individual entrepreneur assuming the obligations to create or modernize and/or set up production facilities for industrial products in the Russian Federation, on the continental shelf of the Russian Federation, or in the exclusive economic zone of the Russian Federation by the deadline stipulated by the special investment contract, using its own resources or by engaging other parties, is indicated in the field "full name of the investor". The Investor is understood to mean the party whose main line of business is making capital expenditures and investments in fixed assets, including costs on new construction, reconstruction and technical retrofitting of existing enterprises, acquisition of machinery, equipment, tools, inventory, design and engineering work and other costs.

The list of industrial sectors to which projects may relate can be found in the header of the standard form of a special investment contract, which is an integral appendix to the Rules.
24. The name of the industrial enterprise that will assume the obligation to manufacture and sell the industrial products or to acquire and install the technical equipment under the special investment contract and to provide the Investor in the investment project with the documents required for the exercise by the Russian Federation of control over the performance of the obligations under the special investment contract is indicated in the field "full name of the engaged party".

There can be several engaged parties. If this is the case, the section of the application stipulating the provision of information on the engaged parties must be duplicated for each engaged party.

25. Overdue arrears (if any) are indicated in the field "arrears of the investor on accrued taxes, duties and other mandatory payments to the budgets of any level or state extrabudgetary funds for the last calendar year".
26. Preferably the information on affiliates should be provided on the form recommended by Order No. 409 of the FAS of Russia dated 26 June 2012. In addition, if there is a list of affiliates in the Applicant's official website, it is recommended that a reference to this list be included in the application.
27. When filling out the section of the application on concluding a special investment contract where the appendices are indicated, all the documents attached to this application on concluding a special investment contract must be listed.
28. The application on concluding a special investment contract must be signed by the director of the organization acting as the Investor, and by the directors of all engaged organizations participating in the implementation of the investment project.

VII. SPECIFICS OF FILLING OUT THE ATTACHMENTS TO THE APPLICATION FORM ON CONCLUDING A SPECIAL INVESTMENT CONTRACT WITH THE PARTICIPATION OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION

29. According to Clauses 5-8 of the Rules, there are three types of special investment contracts depending on the goals of the investment project:
 - a special investment contract under which production facilities for industrial products are created or modernized (hereinafter Special Investment Contract No. 1);
 - a special investment contract under which the best available technologies are installed (hereinafter Special Investment Contract No. 2);
 - a special investment contract under which the manufacture of industrial products classified as industrial products that have no Russian-made equivalents is set up (hereinafter Special Investment Contract No. 3).

Depending on the type of special investment contract, the Investor will provide the corresponding set of documents and fill out the relevant Appendix to the Application (hereinafter the Appendix).

30. When filling out Clause 1 of the Appendix, the term of the special investment contract calculated in accordance with Clause 3 of the Rules must be indicated.

This term is calculated as the time needed for the investment project to reach the projected operating profit indicated in the business plan, which is an integral appendix to the Application, plus 5 years. That being said, the term of the special investment contract may not exceed 10 years.

Projected operating profit is understood to mean the profit from the sale of industrial products manufactured under a special investment contract, calculated using the procedure for determining the tax base for corporate income tax under Russian tax legislation.

31. When filling out Sub-Clause 2.1 of Clause 2 of the Appendix for Special Investment Contract No. 1, in addition to the indication that industrial production facilities will be created

or modernized, it must also be indicated that the setup of the manufacture of industrial products will be performed under the special investment contract, since these obligations will subsequently become the subject of the special investment contract pursuant to Article 1 of the Standard Form of a special investment contract.

When filling out Sub-Clause 2.1 of Clause 2 of the Appendix for Special Investment Contract No. 2, a reference must be made to the environmental protection action plan or the environmental performance improvement program, depending on the classification of the asset determined in accordance with the legislation of the Russian Federation on environmental protection.

When filling out Sub-Clause 2.1 of Clause 2 of the Appendix for Special Investment Contract No. 3, a reference must be made to the business plan of the project and the work schedule for technological and production operations on the manufacture of industrial products to be attached to the application.

The work schedule for technological and production operations on the manufacture of industrial products is also an integral appendix to the Application pursuant to Article 1 and Article 11 of the Standard Form of a special investment contract.

32. If a special investment contract plans the continued implementation of projects that began prior to the conclusion of the special investment contract, they must be split into individual stages, individual investment measures must be indicated, a separate business plan must be drafted, and the social and economic effect of these stages must be indicated.
33. When filling out Sub-Clause 2.2 of Clause 2 of the Appendix containing information on the investment measures, it is recommended that a table on the form indicated in Appendix No. 2 to these Methodological Recommendations be added to the form of the Appendix, and that the main stages of the investment project and the content of the work of the stage (with an indication of deadlines and target indicators pursuant to the information presented in the business plan of the investment project) be indicated.

It is good practice to indicate a single planning horizon for the investment project in all the documents to be attached to the application on concluding a special investment contract. If a specific stage is highlighted separately as part of the implementation of a major investment project in the special investment contract, it is recommended that the planning horizon indicated in all the documents to be attached to the application on concluding a special investment contract be brought into line with the term of the special investment contract.
34. When filling out Sub-Clause 2.2 of Clause 2 of the Appendix for Special Investment Contract No. 1 containing information on investment expenses, the amount of the expenses over the effective period of the special investment contract must be indicated in rubles, exclusive of VAT, based on the information indicated in the business plan of the investment project.
35. When filling out Sub-Clause 2.3 of Clause 2 of the Appendix, the amount of investment expenses over the effective period of the special investment contract must be indicated, and should equal at least RUB 750 million in accordance with Clause 4 a) of the Rules.

When filling out this sub-clause, the amount must be indicated in rubles, in figures and in words, calculated with due account of the average annual exchange rate calculated for the annual period preceding the date of the submission of the Application.

The completion of the section Sub-Clause 2.3 of Clause 2 of the Appendix, with an indication of the source of the investments and documents confirming the investments, is mandatory. Copies of the documents confirming investments in an amount of at least RUB 750 million in accordance with Clause 4 a) of the Rules (a credit facility agreement or preliminary credit facility agreement with financing for the investment project or other documents confirming the amount of the investments to be raised, with an indication of the names and details of these documents), duly certified according to the established procedure, must be attached.

The business plan of the investment project, letters from credit institutions on consideration of whether to issue a loan, and documents confirming investments that have already been made may not serve as grounds for investments in an investment project.

Moreover, if only borrowed funds are indicated as the source of investments, documents confirming the raising of the borrowed funds in the full amount indicated in the Application must be provided.

If the Applicant's own funds are the source of the investments, it is recommended that the following supporting documents be attached: a decision of the general meeting of participants of the company acting as the Applicant, data of the financial statements for the most recent reporting year (balance sheet, income statement), and excerpts from the Applicant's settlement account.

If documents dated in years preceding the year of the submission of the documents on concluding a special investment contract are used as the supporting documents, documents confirming the sufficient balance of funds at the time of submission of the Application must also be attached.

If at the time of the submission of the Application there are contracts stipulating investment expenses incurred on the acquisition or lease of a land plot; drafting of design and budgeting documentation; construction or reconstruction of buildings; acquisition, equipping, preparation and delivery of fixed assets, and obligations totaling at least RUB 750 million will be performed under them from the time of conclusion of the special investment contract to the expiry of its effective term, these contracts may also be attached to the set of documents.

36. When filling out Sub-Clause 2.4 of Clause 2 of the Appendix for Special Investment Contract No. 1 and No. 3, information on the names and codes of the products according to OKPD2 must be indicated.
37. It is also recommended that information on the presence and/or absence of similar products manufactured in the Russian Federation be indicated. If plans include the manufacture of products that have Russian-made equivalents together with the set up of manufacture of industrial products classified as industrial products that have no Russian-made equivalents, it is recommended that the Appendix for Special Investment Contract No. 1 be filled out.

38. If the setup of production facilities for industrial products classified as industrial products that have no Russian-made equivalents is planned during the implementation of a special investment contract, documents confirming that the manufacturing of these products will be set up during project implementation must be attached to the application.

These documents may include a list of products approved under federal regulations, letters from the competent authorities received during special procedures, the procedures for which were approved by federal regulations (for example, the list of products approved under Resolution No. 372 of the RF Government dated 30 April 2009, or the letter of the Minpromtorg of Russia stating that the classification as industrial products that have no Russian-made equivalents is performed within the framework of Order No. 3568 of the Minpromtorg of Russia dated 12 November 2015).

39. When filling out Sub-Clause 2.4 of Clause 2 of the Appendix for Special Investment Contract No. 1 and No. 3 as regards the investor's obligations to ensure that the manufacture of industrial products is set up, it is recommended that columns equal to the number of reporting periods be added to the table, and that the volume of manufacture of products in rubles at the end of each reporting period be indicated using the cumulative amounts method.

Information on the attainment of targets must be indicated starting from the first reporting period. For example, if an application on concluding a special investment contract for a period of 10 years was submitted, the targets must be shown in 10 separate columns from the reporting period for the first year.

The target output of products for the last reporting period must be equal to the target output of products at the expiry of the effective term of the special investment contract.

The targets presented in Sub-Clause 2.4 of Clause 2 of the Appendix for Special Investment Contract No. 1 and No. 3 must correspond to the data indicated in the business plan of the investment project.

40. When filling out Sub-Clause 2.4 of Clause 2 of the Appendix for Special Investment Contract No. 1 and No. 3 as regards the information on the properties of the products, it is recommended that the information be indicated pursuant to the list given after the texts of the appendices to the Application.
41. When filling out Sub-Clause 2.5 of Clause 2 of the Appendix for Special Investment Contract No. 1 and No. 3 and Sub-Clause 2.6 of Clause 2 of the Appendix for Special Investment Contract No. 2 as regards the information on the duration of the reporting period, one calendar year should be indicated in accordance with Clause 4 d) of the Rules.
42. When filling out Sub-Clause 2.5 of Clause 2 of the Appendix for Special Investment Contract No. 1 and No. 3 as regards the investor's obligations on the attainment of the targets, it is recommended that columns equal to the number of reporting periods be added to the table, and that the figure for each target at the end of each reporting period be indicated using the cumulative amounts method. Information on the attainment of targets must be indicated starting from the first reporting period. For example, if an application on concluding a special investment contract for a period of 10 years was submitted, the

indicators must be shown in 10 separate columns in Sub-Clause 2.5 of Clause 2 of the Appendix for Special Investment Contract No. 1 and No. 3.

The targets presented in Sub-Clause 2.5 of Clause 2 of the Appendix for Special Investment Contract No. 1 and No. 3 must correspond to the data indicated in the business plan of the investment project.

43. When filling out Sub-Clause 2.5 of Clause 2 of the Appendix for Special Investment Contract No. 1 and No. 3 as regards the information on the volume of manufacture of products, it is recommended that the target of finished products manufactured during the reporting period be shown in the ex-works prices of the manufacturer and increased by the difference in the opening and closing finished product balances of the reporting period. The target is given for each reporting period in thousands of rubles; in the last reporting period it should be equal to the target at the expiry of the effective term of the special investment contract.
44. When filling out Sub-Clause 2.5 of Clause 2 of the Appendix for Special Investment Contract No. 1 and No. 3 as regards the information on the volume of products sold, it is recommended that revenue be given for all products manufactured under the special investment contract for each reporting period in thousands of rubles. The indicator on the volume of products sold for the last reporting period must be equal to the indicator at the expiry of the effective term of the special investment contract.
45. When filling out Sub-Clause 2.5 of Clause 2 of the Appendix for Special Investment Contract No. 1 and No. 3 as regards the information on the amount of taxes planned for payment, only the amount of the indicator at the end of the effective term of the special investment contract for all levels of the budget system as a whole and for each level of the budget system separately needs to be presented.

It is recommended that the following be included in the taxes to be paid to the federal budget: value-added tax, income tax, environmental pollution fees.

It is recommended that the following be included in the taxes to be paid to the regional budget: income tax, property tax, personal income tax, transport tax, environmental pollution fees.

It is recommended that the following be included in the taxes to be paid to the local budget: personal income tax, land tax.

In addition, if the investment project envisages state support in the form of tax concessions and preferences, it is recommended that two calculation options be given, with and without the receipt of state support.

46. When filling out Sub-Clause 2.5 of Clause 2 of the Appendix for Special Investment Contract No. 1 and No. 3 as regards the information on the share of foreign-made materials and components used in the price of the industrial products, data in percentages at the expiry of the effective term of the special investment contract must be presented.

It is recommended that the calculation of this indicator be presented in the business plan of the investment project.

47. When filling out Sub-Clause 2.5 of Clause 2 of the Appendix for Special Investment Contract No. 1 and No. 3 as regards the information on the number of jobs created, it is recommended that the indicator be given for each reporting period. The indicator on the number of jobs created during the implementation of the investment project for the last reporting period should be equal to the indicator at the expiry of the effective term of the special investment contract.

It is recommended that the calculation of this indicator be presented in the business plan of the investment project.

48. If an engaged party participates in the implementation of the investment project, its obligations should be shown in Clause 3 of the Appendix. Other obligations can be added to the obligations of the engaged party listed in Article 4 of the Standard Form of a special investment contract.
49. When filling out Clause 4 of the Appendix as regards the information on the proposed list of incentives to be included in a special investment contract, the incentives stipulated by Federal Law No. 488-FZ dated 31 December 2014 "On Industrial Policy in the Russian Federation" must be indicated, with an indication of the relevant regulation representing the direct grounds for their provision and regulating the procedure for their receipt (resolution of the RF Government, order of the federal executive authority, etc.).

Other incentives may also be added to the list, with an indication of the regulations or draft regulations representing the grounds for their provision and regulating the procedure for their receipt.

If these regulations do not directly stipulate the receipt of the incentives indicated therein by participants in a special investment contract, it is recommended that additional terms, conditions or comments be included in Clauses 4 and 5 of the Appendix specifying that the receipt of the aforementioned incentives is only possible in case of the enactment of amendments to the existing regulation concerning the terms and conditions for participants in a special investment contract or on the performance by the applicant of the procedures stipulated by the corresponding regulation.

50. If the incentives in question concern state support to be provided in accordance with special procedures (tender or other procedures, including the procedure for providing subsidies without a tender), it is good practice to indicate in Clauses 4 and 5 of the Appendix that the corresponding incentive is being provided on condition that the special procedure stipulated by the relevant regulation is performed and the relevant agreement is signed with the competent authority on the provision of the incentive according to the procedure stipulated by the regulation on providing the corresponding incentive.
51. When preparing the set of documents for the purpose of concluding a special investment contract, it is recommended that the draft text of the special investment contract be elaborated and agreed with the sectoral department of Minpromtorg of Russia at the time of its submission for the consideration of the Interagency Commission for assessment of the possibility to conclude the special investment contract.
52. When indicating regional incentives in the list, it is recommended that a letter from the regional executive body authorized to conclude a special investment contract confirming

the possible application of the listed incentives be included in the set of documents for concluding the special investment contract.

The regional executive authorities will prepare the regulatory framework at the level of a constituent subject of the Russian Federation for the purpose of the signing of a regional special investment contract and the provision of the industry incentives to the Investor and/or Engaged Party: amendments to regional legislation stipulating the special investment contract mechanism; a resolution of the Government of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation approving the rules on concluding a special investment contract (which determines the competent authority at the regional level responsible for concluding special investment contracts, control over and monitoring of the performance of obligations by the Investor and/or Engaged Party, and the procedure for terminating special investment contracts; regulations stipulating the receipt of regional incentives).

VIII. SPECIFICS OF FILLING OUT THE WORK SCHEDULE FOR TECHNOLOGICAL AND PRODUCTION OPERATIONS TO THE APPLICATION ON CONCLUDING A SPECIAL INVESTMENT CONTRACT WITH THE PARTICIPATION OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION

53. The list of production and technological operations for the manufacture of industrial products which must be performed at the production facilities (hereinafter the List), and the work schedule for technological and production operations (hereinafter the Schedule) are an integral part of Special Investment Contract No. 1 and No. 3.
54. The list should reflect the level of localisation of production in the Russian Federation.
55. In order to compile the List and Schedule, it is recommended that the technological operations be indicated in accordance with Resolution No. 719 of the RF Government dated 17 July 2015, and that the quantity of technological operations to be performed in the Russian Federation be noted for each reporting period.
56. If the industrial products are missing from the list approved by Resolution No. 719 of the RF Government dated 17 July 2015, one should be governed by the Country of Origin Identification Rules in the Commonwealth of Independent States dated 20 November 2009 when compiling the List.

RECOMMENDED SAMPLE FINANCIAL, ECONOMIC AND BUDGET PERFORMANCE TARGETS OF AN INVESTMENT PROJECT

1. Recommended financial and economic performance targets of an investment project:
 - Net present value;
 - Internal rate of return;
 - Payback period of investments;
 - Discounted payback period;
 - Specific cost effectiveness ratio of the investment project.
2. Recommended budget performance targets of an investment project:
 - Net present value ratio of the budget;
 - Internal rate of return of the budget;
 - Payback period of the budget;
 - Discounted payback period of the budget;
 - Specific budget efficiency ratio.

RECOMMENDED SAMPLE OF THE LIST OF INVESTMENT MEASURES

Stage No.	Stage name, work content of stage	Result	Performance deadlines	Key events in the implementation of the investment project	Investment proj- ect implementa- tion targets

RECOMMENDATIONS ON PREPARING THE PRESENTATION FOR THE MEETING OF THE INTERAGENCY COMMISSION TO ASSESS THE POSSIBLE CONCLUSION OF SPECIAL INVESTMENT CONTRACTS

- Recommended size of the presentation – no more than 12 slides (not including appendices). A file in .pptx, .ppt, .pdf format with a size up to 5 megabytes.
- It is recommended that the presentation be split into two key blocks: the presentation of the project itself under the special investment contract and appendices containing information on the technical properties of the products, photographs, diagrams and figures (non-essential information).
- The investor's wishes and everything else that could not be presented in the application can be set forth on a separate slide.

Sample content of the presentation:

1. Background information on the company and the project as a whole, its importance for the Russian Federation, market competitors (1-2 slides).
2. Description of the project (it is recommended that emphasis be placed on the project itself under the special investment contract), the commencement of the special investment contract, term, engaged parties, constituent subject of the Russian Federation (if any) (1-2 slides).
3. If any specific stage of a long-term project is highlighted separately under a special investment contract, it is worth indicating previous achievements and the impact of the investments already made in the Russian Federation.
 - 3.1 Goal of the project (1 slide);
 - 3.2 Obligations of the investor:
 - 3.2.1 Main stages of the project – List of investment measures (1-2 slides);
 - 3.2.2 Work schedule of technological and production operations (localisation program) (1-2 slides);
 - 3.2.3 Revenue, employment, tax targets (1 slide);
 - 3.3 Properties of the products (goal – to show the high-tech nature of the products, export potential, technological advantages, especially if there are no equivalents in Russia) (1-3 slides);
4. Requested incentives:
 - 4.1. Work schedule of technological and production operations (localisation program) (1-2 slides). In case of a reference to RF Government Resolution No. 719, the con-

nection and compliance with the technological operations listed in RF Government Resolution No. 719 must be indicated.

5. The economic and social impact from project implementation (1 slide).
6. Appendices.

11. ORDER NO. 2289 OF THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND TRADE OF RUSSIA DATED 7 AUGUST 2015 "ON APPROVING THE PROCEDURE FOR MONITORING AND CONTROL OVER THE PERFORMANCE BY INVESTORS OF OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE SPECIAL INVESTMENT CONTRACTS CONCLUDED WITH THEM AND THE REPORTING FORMS TO BE SUBMITTED BY INVESTORS"

MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND TRADE OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION

ORDER

No. 2289 dated 7 August 2015

ON APPROVING THE PROCEDURE FOR MONITORING AND CONTROL OVER THE PERFORMANCE BY INVESTORS OF OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE SPECIAL INVESTMENT CONTRACTS CONCLUDED WITH THEM AND THE REPORTING FORMS TO BE SUBMITTED BY INVESTORS

In accordance with Clause 4 of Article 16 of Federal Law No. 488-FZ dated 31 December 2014 "On Industrial Policy in the Russian Federation" (Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation, 2015, No. 1, Article 41, No. 29, Article 4342), I order:

1. To approve the attached:
 - the Procedure for Monitoring and Control over the Performance by Investors of Obligations under the Special Investment Contracts Concluded with Them;
 - the form of the report on the performance by the investor of the obligations assumed under the special investment contract stipulating the creation and/or modernization of an industrial production facility to be submitted by the investor for the reporting periods indicated in the special investment contract;
 - the form of the report on the performance by the investor of the obligations assumed under a special investment contract stipulating the deployment of the best available technologies to be submitted by the investor for the reporting periods indicated in the special investment contract;
 - the form of the report on the performance by the investor of the obligations assumed under a special investment contract stipulating the setup of industrial manufacture of products having no Russian-made equivalents, to be submitted by the investor for the reporting periods indicated in the special investment contract;
 - the form of the report on the results of the implementation of the investment project under a special investment contract stipulating the creation and/or modernization of the industrial production facility to be submitted by the investor at the end of the effective term of the special investment contract;

- the form of the report on the results of the implementation of the investment project under a special investment contract stipulating the deployment of the best available technologies, to be submitted by the investor at the end of the effective term of the special investment contract;
 - the form of the report on the results of the implementation of the investment project under a special investment contract stipulating the setup of industrial manufacture of products having no Russian-made equivalents, to be submitted by the investor at the end of the effective term of the special investment contract.
2. To vest First Deputy Minister G.S. Nikitin with control over the implementation of this order.

Acting Minister
G.S. Nikitin

Approved by
Order No. 2289 of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia
dated 7 August 2015

**PROCEDURE FOR MONITORING AND CONTROL OVER THE PERFORMANCE
BY INVESTORS OF OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE SPECIAL INVESTMENT CON-
TRACTS CONCLUDED WITH THEM**

1. This procedure establishes the rules for monitoring and control by the Ministry of Industry and Trade of the Russian Federation (hereinafter the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia) of the performance by investors of the obligations assigned under special investment contracts, including the performance of the obligations of the industrial enterprise (if engaged) indicated in the special investment contract (hereinafter the obligations of the investor), with the exception of the special investment contracts to be concluded by the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation and/or municipalities without the participation of the Russian Federation and/or municipalities without the participation of the Russian Federation, and also the special investment contracts to be concluded on behalf of the Russian Federation by other federal executive authorities authorized by the Government of the Russian Federation to conclude special investment contracts in industry sectors (hereinafter the Procedure).
2. If the parties to the special investment contract together with the Russian Federation are a constituent subject of the Russian Federation and/or municipality, the competent executive authority of the corresponding constituent subject of the Russian Federation and/or competent authority of the corresponding municipality (hereinafter the competent authorities of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation and the municipality) will exercise control in accordance with Clauses 13, 19 - 22 of this Order.
3. Information on the competent authorities of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation and/or the municipality will be submitted within 15 business days of the conclusion of the special investment contract to the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia by the executive authority of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation which concluded the special investment contract on behalf of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation, or the local government body that concluded the special investment contract on behalf of the municipality, respectively.
4. The Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia will conduct monitoring every six months (hereinafter the monitoring period) from the date of the conclusion of the special investment contract.

No monitoring will be performed if the reporting period established by the special investment contract under which control over the performance by the investor of the obligations assumed under the special investment contract is being exercised is less than or equal to the monitoring period.

5. The monitoring will be performed for the due performance by the investor of the obligations assumed under the special investment contract and will include the collection,

generalization, classification and accounting of information on the progress being made in performing the aforementioned obligations, including in respect of the volume of the investments actually allocated to finance the investment project.

6. The monitoring will be performed by the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia on the basis of information on the performance by the investor of the obligations assumed under the special investment contract to be submitted by the investor within 10 business days of the expiration of the monitoring period. The recommended template for the submission by the investor of the indicated information is established as an appendix to this Procedure.
7. After receiving from the investor the information indicated in Clause 6 of this Procedure, the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia will:
 - a) register the submitted information on the performance by the investor of the obligations assumed under the special investment contract in a special ledger, which must be bound, numbered and affixed with the seal of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia;
 - b) within 30 business days generalize, classify and account for the information submitted by the investor on progress in the performance of the obligations assumed under the special investment contract, and notify the investor of the results of the monitoring.
8. The result of the monitoring is the provision to the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia of up-to-date information on the progress in implementing the investment project under the special investment contract, and the letter of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia to be sent to the investor containing information on the consideration of the information submitted by the investor for monitoring purposes.
9. The Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia will monitor the performance by the investor of the obligations assumed under the special investment contract (hereinafter control), with the participation of the competent authorities of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation and/or the municipality, if a constituent subject of the Russian Federation and/or municipality are parties to the special investment contract together with the Russian Federation, through an assessment of the interim and final results during the implementation of investment projects.
10. During the exercise of control, the following will be reviewed:
 - a) the performance of the investor's obligations stipulated by the special investment contract;
 - b) attainment during the implementation of the investment project of the results (targets) indicated in the special investment contract, for the reporting period, and by the end of the effective term of the special investment contract.
11. Control will include consideration of the reports on the performance by the investor of the obligations assumed under the special investment contract, to be submitted by the investor for the reporting periods indicated in the special investment contract, and also the report on the results of implementation of the investment project to be submitted at

the end of the term of the special investment contract (hereinafter the reports), with documents attached to the reports, and assessment of the results of the performance of the indicated obligations.

12. The result of the exercise of control is the conclusion of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia as to whether the investor performed or did not perform the obligations assumed on the basis of the special contract, and attained (in full or in part) or did not attain the targets stipulated by the special investment contract for the reporting period or for the effective period of the special investment contract, containing the following information (hereinafter the conclusion):
 - a) place where the conclusion was compiled;
 - b) date and number of the special investment contract;
 - c) full name of the investor and industrial enterprise (if the latter is engaged);
 - d) the reporting period during which the conclusion was compiled, or the effective term of the special investment contract (for the conclusion to be compiled based on the results of the implementation of the investment contract);
 - e) date of the approval of the conclusion by the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia, the surname, name, patronymic and signature of the officer of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia, indicating his position and the seal of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia;
 - f) list of the documents submitted by the investor;
 - g) information on the compliance or non-compliance of the drafting and completeness of the set of documents submitted by the investor with the requirements of this Order;
 - h) information on the performance (in full or in part) or non-performance by the investor of each obligation stipulated by the special investment contract in the reporting period or throughout the effective term of the special investment contract, including on the performance of the measures of the investment project (environmental protection action plan/environmental performance improvement program – for special investment contracts stipulating the deployment of the best available technologies), the total investments, the types of expenses incurred, the industrial products that were produced (or the production equipment that was commissioned – in the case of special investment contracts stipulating the deployment of the best available technologies);
 - i) information on the targets stipulated by the special investment contract, and on the indicators actually attained by the investor during the reporting period or throughout the effective term of the special investment contract;
 - j) information on the attainment (in full, in part) or the failure by the investor to attain each target stipulated by the special investment contract for the reporting period or for the effective term of the special investment contract;
 - k) information on the approval of the conclusion by the competent authorities of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation and/or the municipality.

13. When exercising control, the competent authorities of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation and/or the municipality:
 - a) receive from the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia reports and documents attached to the reports;
 - b) approve the conclusion indicated in Clause 12 of this Procedure by the deadlines established by Clauses 19 and 22 of this Procedure.
14. The Investor will, within 10 business days of the expiration of the reporting period (if the reporting period is less than or equal to six months) or within 20 business days of the expiration of the reporting period (if the reporting period exceeds six months) stipulated by the special investment contract, submit to the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia the report on the performance of the obligations assumed under the special investment contract for the corresponding reporting period on one of the report forms approved by this order (depending on the subject of the special investment contract).
15. The Investor will submit, within 20 business days of the expiration of the term of the special investment contract, to the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia the report on the results of the implementation of the investment project on one of the report forms approved by this order (depending on the subject of the special investment contract).
16. The investor will attach to the reports indicated in Clauses 14 and 15 of this Procedure copies of the supporting documents bound, numbered and certified by the investor or the industrial enterprise engaged by the investor (if the investor received any documents to confirm the information set out in the reports).
17. The investor will submit the documents indicated in Clauses 14 - 16 of this Procedure to the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia with the copies bound, numbered and certified in accordance with Clause 16 of this Procedure for the constituent subject of the Russian Federation and/or municipality, which are parties to the special investment contract.
18. After receiving from the investor the documents indicated in Clauses 14 - 16 of this Procedure, the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia will:
 - a) register the submitted documents in a special ledger, which must be bound, numbered and affixed with the seal of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia;
 - b) verify the correctness of the drafting and completeness of the set of documents stipulated by Clauses 14 - 16 of this Procedure within 15 business days;
 - c) if the drafting and completeness of the set of documents do not comply with Clauses 14 - 16 of this Procedure, send a notice to the investor within five days on the need to rectify the shortcomings in the drafting of the documents and/or submission of the missing documents no later than 10 business days from the date of the receipt of the indicated notice;
 - d) if the drafting and completeness of the set of documents complies with Clauses 14 - 16 of this Procedure or after the repeat receipt of the documents from the investor, review the documents submitted by the investor within 25 business days for the purposes indicated in Clause 10 of this Procedure and prepare the draft conclusion;

- e) not later than 5 business days after the preparation of the draft conclusion, send the draft conclusion, attaching copies of the documents indicated in Clause 17 of this Procedure, to the competent authorities of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation and/or the municipality for approval.
19. The competent authorities of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation and/or municipality will, within 20 business days of the receipt of the documents indicated in Sub-Clause "e" of Clause 18 of this Procedure, review them, and based on the results of the review, send to the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia a notice on the approval of the conclusion, without reservations, or a notice on the approval of the conclusion with reservations, or a notice that it did not approve the conclusion, indicating the reasons why it did not approve the conclusion.
20. The Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia will approve the conclusion within 10 business days of receiving the notice of the competent authorities of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation and/or municipality on the approval of the conclusion.
21. The Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia will revise the draft conclusion within 15 business days of receiving the notice of the competent authorities of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation and/or the municipality on approving the conclusion with reservations or refusing to approve the conclusion, and will send it to the competent authorities of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation and/or municipality for repeat approval.
22. The competent authorities of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation and/or municipality will, within 10 business days of the receipt of the revised draft conclusion, send the notice indicated in Clause 19 of this Procedure to the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia.
23. In the event of the receipt from the competent authorities of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation and/or the municipality of a repeat notice on approving the conclusion with reservations or on rejecting the conclusion, the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia will either perform the actions indicated in Clause 21 of this Order, or approve the conclusion, indicating therein the information set out in the notice of the competent authorities of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation and/or municipality on approving the conclusion with reservations or on the rejection of the conclusion.
24. The Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia will, within 5 business days of the receipt of the approval of the conclusion, send two copies of the conclusion to the investor, and one copy each to the other signatories of the special investment contract, and post the conclusion on the official website of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia.

Appendix
to the Procedure for Monitoring and Control
over the Performance by Investors
of Obligations under the Special Investment
Contracts Concluded with Them,
approved by Order No. 2289
of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia
dated 7 August 2015

(recommended template)

**Information
on the performance by the investor of the obligations
assumed under the special investment contract**

for the period from _____ 20__ to _____ 20__

(indicate the monitoring period)

1. Information on the investment project

1.1	Full name of the investor	
1.2	Name of the investment project	
1.3	Number and signing date of the special investment contract	
1.4	Name and address of the industrial production facility	
1.5	Full trade name of the engaged party (industrial enterprise) (if any)	

2. Information on the performance of the obligations assumed under the special investment contract for the monitoring period

No.	Name of the obligation and clause of the special investment contract in which the corresponding obligation is indicated	Information on progress in the performance of obligations during the monitoring period	Note
1	2	3	4

3. Information on total investments in the implementation of the investment project for the monitoring period _____ thousand RUB

No.	Name of the expenses	Amount of the expenses	Source of the funds
1	List the expenses incurred on the implementation of the investment project for the reporting period		
2			
No.			
Total:			

Director of the organization
acting as the Investor

Signature

Initials, surname

Place for Seal, date

I confirm that the information is correct.

Director of the organization –
engaged party

Signature

Initials, surname

Place for Seal, date

form

**Report on the performance by the investor of the obligations assumed
under the special investment contract stipulating the
creation and/or modernization of the industrial production facility**

for the period from _____ 20__ to _____ 20__

(indicate the reporting period)

1. Information on the investment project

1.1	Full name of the investor	
1.2	Name of the investment project	
1.3	Name and signing date of the special investment project	
1.4	Name and address of the industrial production facility	
1.5	Full trade name of the engaged party (industrial enterprise) (if any)	

2. Information on the performance of the measures of the investment project for the reporting period

No.	Name of the measure<*>	Implementation period		Brief description of the work performed	Work still to be performed (where available)	Grounds for changing the deadlines stipulated by the business plan
		Plan	Actual			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

3. Information on the total investments (incurred expenses) on the implementation of the investment project for the reporting period _____ thousand RUB

<*> Indicate the measures planned for the reporting period in accordance with the business plan, and also the measures in the implementation stage during the reporting period (not completed in previous reporting periods or commenced ahead of schedule).

No.	Type and name of the expense	Name and details of the supporting document	Amount of the expenses	Name of the measure (in accordance with Clause 2 of the Report) during which the expenses were incurred	Source of the funds for the payment of expenses
1	Expenses on the acquisition or long-term lease of land plots set aside for the creation of new production capacities, including:	To be completed on a line-by-line basis, broken down by specific types of expenses			
1.1	(list specific types of expenses)				
1.2					
1.n					
2	Expenses on the development of the project documentation, including:	To be completed on a line-by-line basis, broken down by specific types of expenses			
2.1	(list specific types of expenses)				
2.2					
2.n					
3	Expenses on the construction or reconstruction of production buildings and structures, including:	To be completed on a line-by-line basis, broken down by specific types of expenses			
3.1	(list specific types of expenses)				
3.2					
3.n					
4	Expenses on the acquisition, installation, manufacture, delivery, activation and upgrade of equipment, including:	To be completed on a line-by-line basis, broken down by specific types of expenses			

4.1	on the acquisition, installation, manufacturing of the equipment	To be completed on a line-by-line basis, broken down by specific types of expenses			
4.1.1	(list specific names of equipment)				
4.1.2					
4.1.n					
4.2	on customs duties and fees	To be completed on a line-by-line basis, broken down by specific types of expenses			
4.2.1	(list the specific names of the duties and fees)				
4.2.2					
4.2.n					
4.3	On construction and assembly work (related to equipment) and start-up work	To be completed on a line-by-line basis, broken down by specific expenses			
4.3.1	(list the specific names of the work)				
4.3.2					
4.3.n					
5.	Other expenses on the implementation of the investment project, including:	To be completed on a line-by-line basis, broken down by specific types of expenses			
5.1	(list specific types of expenses)				
5.2					
5.n					
Total investments for the reporting period					

4. Information on the products manufactured during the reporting period

No.	Name of the products	Product code under OKPD2	Total output of the products (RUB '000) during the reporting period	Document confirming product conformity	Documents confirming the manufacture of the products
1	2	3	4	5	6

5. Information on the attainment of targets for the reporting period

No.	Name of the target	Value of the target at the start of the reporting period	Value of the target at the end of the reporting period	Documents confirming attainment of the target	Note
1	Total output of products (RUB '000)				
2	Total products sold (RUB '000)				
3	Number of jobs created (units)				
4	Indicate other targets for the reporting period stipulated by the special investment contract				

6. Information on the performance by the investor of the other obligations stipulated by the special investment contract

(indicate the information on the performance by the investor of the other obligations stipulated by the special investment contract and information on the documents confirming their performance)

Attached: the supporting documents indicated in this report on _____ pages.

Director of the organization
acting as the Investor

Signature

Initials, surname

Place for Seal, date

I confirm that the information is correct.

Director of the organization –
engaged party

Signature

Initials, surname

Place for Seal, date

form

**Report on the performance by the investor of the obligations
assumed under the special investment contract,
stipulating the deployment of the best available technologies**

for the period from _____ 20__ to _____ 20__

(indicate the reporting period)

1. Information on the investment project

1.1	Full name of the investor	
1.2	Name of the investment project	
1.3	Number and signing date of the special investment contract	
1.4	Name and address of the industrial production facility	
1.5	Full trade name of the engaged party (industrial enterprise) (if any)	
1.6	Details of the environmental protection action plan or environmental performance improvement programs	

2. Information on the performance of the investment project measures stipulated by the environmental protection action plan or the environmental performance improvement programs, including on the commissioning of the production equipment for the reporting period

No.	Name of the measure	Implementation period	Brief description of the work performed	Name of the commissioned production equipment	Documents confirming the commissioning of production equipment
1	2	3	4	5	6

3. Information on the amount of the investments for the reporting period _____
thousand RUB

No.	Name of the expense	Name and details of the supporting documents	Amount of expenses	Name of the action (in accordance with Clause 2 of the report), during which the expenses were incurred	Source of the funds
1	The incurred expenses on the implementation of the environmental protection action plan or the environmental performance improvement program				
2					
n					
Total investments for the reporting period					

4. Information on the attainment of targets for the reporting period

No.	Name of the target	Target at the start of the reporting period	Target at the end of the reporting period	Documents confirming the attainment of the target	Note
1	Norms of allowable emissions and norms of allowable discharges, including:				
1.1	indicate for each pollutant				
1.2					
1.n					
2	Commissioned production equipment, including:				
2.1	Equipment is listed in accordance with Clause 2 of this report				
2.2					
2.n					
3	Indicate other targets for the reporting period stipulated by the special investment contract				

5. Information on the performance by the investor of the other obligations stipulated by the special investment contract

(indicate information on the performance of the other obligations stipulated by the special investment contract, and information on documents confirming their performance)

Attached: supporting documents indicated in this report, on _____ pages.

Director of the organization
acting as the Investor

Signature

Initials, surname

Place for Seal, date

I confirm that the information in the report is correct.

Director of the organization –
engaged party

Signature

Initials, surname

Place for Seal, date

Approved
by Order No. 2289 of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia
dated 7 August 2015

form

Report on the performance by the investor of the obligations assumed under the special investment contract on setting up the industrial manufacture of products having no Russian-made equivalents

for the period from _____ 20__ to _____ 20__

(indicate the reporting period)

1. Information on the investment project

1.1	Full name of the investor	
1.2	Name of the investment project	
1.3	Number and signing date of the special investment contract	
1.4	Name and address of the industrial production facility	
1.5	Full trade name of the engaged party (industrial enterprise) (if any)	

2. Information on the performance of the measures of the investment project during the reporting period

No.	Measure <*>	Implementation period		Brief description of the work performed	Outstanding work to be performed (if any)	Grounds for changing the deadlines stipulated by the business plan
		Plan	Actual			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

3. Information on the amount of investments during the reporting period _____ thousand RUB

<*> Indicate the measures planned for the reporting period in accordance with the business plan, as well as the measures in the implementation stage during the reporting period (not completed during the previous reporting periods or started ahead of schedule).

No.	Expenses	Name and details of supporting documents	Amount of expenses	Measure (according to Clause 2 of the report) during which expenses were incurred	Source of funds
1	List expenses incurred on the implementation of the investment project during the reporting period				
2					
n					
Total investments during the reporting period					

4. Information on the products manufactured during the reporting period

No.	Name of the product and details of the document supporting the manufacture of products having no Russian-made equivalents	Product code under OKPD2	Total output of products (RUB '000) during the reporting period	Document confirming product conformity	Documents confirming output
1	2	3	4	5	6

5. Information on the achievement of targets during the reporting period

No.	Item	Target at the start of the reporting period	Target at the end of the reporting period	Documents confirming the achievement of the target	Note
1	Total output of products (RUB '000)				
2	Total products sold (RUB '000)				
3	Number of jobs created				
4	Indicate other targets for the reporting period stipulated by the special investment contract				

6. Information on the performance of other obligations stipulated by the special investment contract

(give information on the performance of other obligations stipulated by the special investment contract and information on the documents confirming their performance)

Attached: the supporting documents indicated in this report, on _____ pages.

Director of the organization
acting as the Investor

Signature

Initials, surname

Place for Seal, date

I confirm that the information in the report is correct.

Director of the organization –
acting as the engaged party

Signature

Initials, surname

Place for Seal, date

Approved
by Order No. 2289 of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia
dated 7 August 2015

form

Report on the results of implementation of the investment project under the special investment contract on creating and/or modernizing production facilities

1. Information on the investment project

1.1	Full name of the investor	
1.2	Name of the investment project	
1.3	Number and signing date of the special investment contract	
1.4	End date of the effective term of the special investment contract	
1.5	Name and address of the industrial production facilities	
1.6	Full trade name of the engaged party (industrial enterprise) (if any)	

2. Information on performance of the measures of the investment project during the effective term of the special investment contract

No.	Measure	Implementation period		Brief description of the work performed	Work not performed in accordance with the business plan	Reason for deviation from the business plan
		Plan	Actual			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

3. Information on the amount of the investments (expenses incurred) on the implementation of the investment project during the effective term of the special investment contract _____ thousand RUB

No.	Type and name of expenses	Amount of expenses	Supporting documents (details of the acts of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia confirming the performance of obligations on the corresponding expenses)
1	Expenses on the acquisition or long-term lease of land plots for the creation of new production facilities		

2	Expenses on the preparation of project documentation		
3	Expenses on the construction or reconstruction of production buildings and facilities		
4	Expenses on the acquisition, installation, manufacture, delivery, activation and upgrade of equipment, including:		
4.1	on the acquisition, installation and preparation of equipment		
4.2	on customs duties and fees		
4.3	on construction and assembly work (related to equipment) and start-up work		
5.	Other expenses on the implementation of the investment project, including:		
Total investments during the effective term of the special investment contract			

4. Information on the products manufactured during the effective term of the special investment contract

No.	Product	Product code under OKPD2	Document confirming product conformity	Total output of products (RUB '000)	Supporting documents (details of the acts of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia confirming the performance of obligations on product manufacture)
1	2	3	4	5	6

5. Information on the achievement of targets during the effective term of the special investment contract

No.	Item	Indicator at the start of the effective term of the contract	Indicator at the end of the effective term of the contract	Documents confirming the achievement of targets	Note
1	Total output of products (RUB '000)			Indicate the details of the conclusion(s) of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia confirming the achievement of this target during the reporting periods	

2	Total products sold (RUB '000)			Indicate the details of the conclusion(s) of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia confirming the achievement of this target during the reporting periods	
3	Total taxes paid, including:			Confirmed by tax returns over the effective term of the contract	
3.1	federal taxes				
3.2	regional taxes				
3.3	local taxes				
4	Number of jobs created			Indicate the details of the conclusion(s) of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia confirming the achievement of this target during the reporting periods	
5	Indicate other targets for the reporting period stipulated by the special investment contract			Indicate the details of the conclusion(s) of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia confirming the achievement of this target during the reporting periods or other documents (if the target is determined for the entire effective term of the contract)	

6. Information on other results of the implementation of the investment project stipulated by the special investment contract

(give information on the performance by the investor of other obligations stipulated by the special investment contract and information on the documents confirming their performance)

Attached: the supporting documents indicated in this report, on _____ pages.

Director of the organization
acting as the Investor

Signature

Initials, surname

Place for Seal, date

I confirm that the information in the report is correct.

Director of the organization –
acting as the engaged party

Signature

Initials, surname

Place for Seal, date

Approved
by Order No. 2289 of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia
dated 7 August 2015

form

**Report on the results of implementation of the investment project under
the special investment contract on the deployment of the best available
technology**

1. Information on the investment project

1.1	Full name of the investor	
1.2	Name of the investment project	
1.3	Number and signing date of the special investment contract	
1.4	End date of the effective term of the special investment contract	
1.5	Name and address of the industrial production facilities	
1.6	Full trade name of the engaged party (industrial enterprise) (if any)	
1.7	Details of the environmental protection plan or the environmental performance improvement program	

2. Information on the performance of the measures of the investment project stipulated by the environmental protection plan or the environmental performance improvement program, including on the commissioning of production equipment

No.	Measure	Implementa- tion period	Brief description of the work performed	Name of the commis- sioned equipment	Details of the acts of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia confirming the perfor- mance of obligations on the commissioning of production equipment
1	2	3	4	5	6

3. Information on the amount of the investments (expenses incurred) on the implementa-
tion of the investment project during the effective term of the special investment contract
_____thousand RUB

No.	Expense	Amount of expenses	Supporting documents (details of the reports of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia confirming the performance of obligations regarding investments)
1	List the expenses incurred on implementation of the environmental protection plan or the program for improved environmental effectiveness		
2			
n			
Total investments during the effective term of the special investment contract			

4. Information on the deployment of the best available technology during the effective term of the special investment contract

No.	Name of best available technology (hereinafter BAT)	Name of BAT directory containing a description of the BAT
1	2	3

5. Information on the achievement of targets during the effective term of the special investment contract

No.	Item	Target at the start of the effective term of the contract	Target at the end of the effective term of the contract	Documents confirming the achievement of targets	Note
1	Allowable emission standards, allowable discharge standards, including:			Indicate the details of the conclusion(s) of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia confirming the achievement of this target during the reporting periods	
1.1	Indicate the names of the pollutants				
1.2					
1.n					
2	Commissioned production equipment			Indicate the details of the conclusion(s) of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia confirming the achievement of this target during the reporting periods	

2.1	List the production equipment				
2.2					
2.n					
3	Indicate other targets for the reporting period stipulated by the special investment contract			Indicate the details of the conclusion(s) of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia confirming the achievement of this target during the reporting periods or other documents (if the target is determined for the entire effective term of the contract)	

6. Information on other results of the implementation of the investment project stipulated by the special investment contract

(give information on the performance by the investor of other obligations stipulated by the special investment contract and information on the documents confirming their performance)

Attached: the supporting documents indicated in this report, on _____ pages.

Director of the organization
acting as the Investor

Signature

Initials, surname

Place for Seal, date

I confirm that the information in the report is correct.

Director of the organization –
acting as the engaged party

Signature

Initials, surname

Place for Seal, date

Approved
by Order No. 2289 of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia
dated 7 August 2015

form

Report on the results of implementation of the investment project under the special investment contract on setting up the industrial manufacture of products having no Russian-made equivalents

1. Information on the investment project

1.1	Full name of the investor	
1.2	Name of the investment project	
1.3	Number and signing date of the special investment contract	
1.4	End date of the effective term of the special investment contract	
1.5	Name and address of the industrial production facilities	
1.6	Full trade name of the engaged party (industrial enterprise) (if any)	

2. Information on the performance of the measures of the investment project during the effective term of the special investment contract

No.	Measure	Implementation period		Brief description of the work performed	Work not performed in accordance with the business plan	Reason for deviation from the business plan
		Plan	Actual			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

3. Information on the amount of the investments (expenses incurred) on the implementation of the investment project during the effective term of the special investment contract _____ thousand RUB

No.	Expenses	Amount of expenses	Supporting documents (details of the reports of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia confirming the performance of obligations regarding investments)
1	List expenses incurred on the implementation of the investment project		

2			
n			
Total investments during the effective term of the special investment contract			

4. Information on the products manufactured during the effective term of the special investment contract

No.	Name of product and details of the document confirming the absence of Russian-made equivalents	Product code under OKPD2	Total output of products (RUB '000)	Document confirming product conformity	Supporting documents (details of the acts of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia confirming the performance of obligations regarding the manufacture of the products)
1	2	3	4	5	7

5. Information on the achievement of targets during the effective term of the special investment contract

No.	Item	Target at the start of the effective term of the contract	Target at the end of the effective term of the contract	Documents confirming the achievement of targets	Note
1	Total output of products (RUB '000)			Indicate the details of the conclusion(s) of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia confirming the achievement of this target during the reporting periods	
2	Total products (RUB '000)			Indicate the details of the conclusion(s) of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia confirming the achievement of this target during the reporting periods	
3	Total taxes paid, including:			Confirmed by tax returns over the effective term of the contract	
3.1	federal taxes				
3.2	regional taxes				
3.3	local taxes				

4	Number of jobs created			Indicate the details of the conclusion(s) of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia confirming the achievement of this target during the reporting periods	
5	Indicate other targets for the reporting period stipulated by the special investment contract			Indicate the details of the conclusion(s) of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia confirming the achievement of this target during the reporting periods or other documents (if the target is determined for the entire effective term of the contract)	

6. Information on other results of the implementation of the investment project stipulated by the special investment contract

(give information on the performance by the investor of the other obligations stipulated by the special investment contract and information on the documents confirming their performance)

Attached: the supporting documents indicated in this report, on _____ pages.

Director of the organization
acting as the Investor

Signature

Initials, surname

Place for Seal, date

I confirm that the information in the report is correct.

Director of the organization –
acting as the engaged party

Signature

Initials, surname

Place for Seal, date

12. DIRECTIVE NO. 2781-R OF THE RF GOVERNMENT DATED 31 DECEMBER 2015 "ON APPROVING CERTAIN TYPES OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PRODUCTS INCLUDED IN THE LIST OF FUTURE DEMAND FOR MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF INVESTMENT PROJECTS WHICH CANNOT BE PURCHASED BY THE CLIENTS OR LEGAL ENTITIES STIPULATED BY PART 5 OF ARTICLE 1 OF FEDERAL LAW NO. 223-FZ DATED 18 JULY 2011 OUTSIDE OF RUSSIA WITHOUT THE CONSENT TO THIS PURCHASE OF THE GOVERNMENT COMMISSION ON IMPORT SUBSTITUTION"

GOVERNMENT OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION

DIRECTIVE

No. 2781-r dated 31 December 2015

ON APPROVING CERTAIN TYPES OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PRODUCTS INCLUDED IN THE LIST OF FUTURE DEMAND FOR MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF INVESTMENT PROJECTS WHICH CANNOT BE PURCHASED BY THE CLIENTS OR LEGAL ENTITIES STIPULATED BY PART 5 OF ARTICLE 1 OF FEDERAL LAW NO. 223-FZ DATED 18 JULY 2011 OUTSIDE OF RUSSIA WITHOUT THE CONSENT TO THIS PURCHASE OF THE GOVERNMENT COMMISSION ON IMPORT SUBSTITUTION

1. In accordance with the Federal Law "On Purchases of Goods, Work and Services by Certain Legal Entities", to approve certain types of mechanical engineering products included in the list of future demand for mechanical engineering products required for the implementation of investment projects which cannot be purchased by the clients or legal entities stipulated by Part 5 of Article 1 of the indicated Federal Law outside of the Russian Federation without the consent to this purchase of the Government Commission on Import Substitution.
2. This directive will enter into force from the date when Article 1 of the Federal Law "On Amending the Federal Law "On Purchases of Goods, Work and Services by Certain Types of Legal Entities" and Article 112 of the Federal Law "On the Contract System for the Procurement of Goods, Work and Services for State and Municipal Needs" enters into force.

Chairman of the Government
of the Russian Federation
D. Medvedev

CERTAIN TYPES

OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PRODUCTS INCLUDED IN THE LIST OF FUTURE DEMAND FOR MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF INVESTMENT PROJECTS WHICH CANNOT BE PURCHASED BY THE CLIENTS OR LEGAL ENTITIES STIPULATED BY PART 5 OF ARTICLE 1 OF THE FEDERAL LAW "ON PURCHASES OF GOODS, WORK AND SERVICES BY CERTAIN TYPES OF LEGAL ENTITIES" OUTSIDE OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION WITHOUT THE CONSENT TO THIS PURCHASE OF THE GOVERNMENT COMMISSION ON IMPORT SUBSTITUTION

	OKPD-2	Type of product*
1.	25.29.1	Other reservoirs, cisterns and similar containers from metal
2.	25.30.1	Boilers and their parts
3.	from 26.60.11	High-performance radiation therapy units
4.	from 26.60.11	Angiographs
5.	26.60.11.111	Computed tomography (CT) scanners
6.	27.11.26	Alternating current generators (synchronous generators)
7.	27.11.4	Electric transformers
8.	27.12.10.110	High-voltage alternating current circuit breakers, contact switches and reversers (power high-voltage circuit breakers)
9.	27.12.10.120	High-voltage alternating current disconnectors, short circuit switches, isolating switches, and grounding switches
10.	27.12.31	Panels and other electrical switching or protection equipment packages with a voltage of no more than 1 kW
11.	27.12.32	Panels and other electrical switching or protection equipment packages with a voltage of more than 1 kW
12.	27.20.2	Rechargeable batteries and their parts
13.	27.32.13	Other electrical conductors with a voltage of no more than 1 kW
14.	27.32.14	Other electrical conductors with a voltage of more than 1 kW
15.	27.33.13.130	Cable fittings
16.	from 28.11.23	Gas turbines, except turbojet and turboprop turbines (with a capacity of 16 MW and more)

* The total value of products of a single type equals no more than RUB 150 million under an investment project.

	OKPD-2	Type of product*
17.	from 28.12.13	Hydraulic pumps for electrical power plants
18.	from 28.13.1	High pressure pumps of 1200-1500 atm (for hydraulic fracking)
19.	from 28.13.1	Block-type oil booster pumping stations (BOBPS)
20.	from 28.13.1	High-power product pumps
21.	from 28.13.2	Booster compressor units
22.	from 28.13.2	Compressed gas fuel pump
23.	from 28.13.2	High and low pressure cryogenic pumps for the pumping of liquefied natural gas (LNG)**
24.	from 28.13.2	Liquefied natural gas (LNG) gas fuel dispensers with fiscal metering
25.	from 28.13.2	Cryogenic liquefied natural gas (LNG) transport tankers
26.	from 28.13.2	Compressor units
27.	from 28.13.2	Reciprocating compressors
28.	from 28.14.1	Pipeline stop valves
29.	from 28.14.1	Pipeline control valves
30.	28.21.12.000	Non-electric industrial or laboratory furnaces and combustion chambers, including refuse incinerators, except bakery ovens
31.	28.21.13	Electric industrial or laboratory furnaces and combustion chambers; inductive or dielectric heating equipment
32.	28.22.11.110	Hoists
33.	28.22.14.125	Jib cranes
34.	28.22.14.126	Construction tower cranes
35.	28.22.14.129	Other cranes
36.	28.22.14.140	Gantry cranes
37.	28.22.14.151	Crawler cranes
38.	28.22.15.110	Forklifts
39.	28.22.15.120	Other loaders
40.	from 28.22.16	Elevators with a cabin speed of more than 2 mps
41.	from 28.22.16	Small freight elevators (with a carrying capacity of up to 500 kg)
42.	28.22.17	Pneumatic lifting equipment and conveyors and other continuous lift equipment for goods and materials
43.	from 28.25.11	Liquefied natural gas (LNG) recovery units***
44.	from 28.25.11	Plate heat exchangers

** Except high and low pressure cryogenic pumps for the pumping of liquefied natural gas (LNG) with a flow rate of more than 1,600 m³ per hour, pressure of more than 180 m and a capacity of more than 500 kW.

*** Except liquefied natural gas (LNG) recovery units with a capacity of more than 1.5 million tonnes of liquefied natural gas (LNG) per year.

	OKPD-2	Type of product*
45.	28.25.14	Gas treatment and filtration equipment and units not included in other groups
46.	28.29.22.120	Sprayers
47.	28.29.22.140	Sandblasting machines
48.	28.29.22.190	Other mechanical sprinkling, dispersion or spraying units, except agricultural units
49.	from 28.41.1	Punching machines
50.	from 28.41.1	Turn-mill machining centers
51.	28.41.21	Lathe machine tools
52.	28.41.22	Drilling, boring and milling machine tools and threading machine tools not included in other groups
53.	28.41.23	Deburring, grinding and buffing machine tools or machine tools for other finishing of metals
54.	28.41.24	Planing, sawing and cutting machine tools or machine tools for other cutting of metal
55.	from 28.41.32	Hydraulic guillotine sheet metal shears
56.	28.41.33	Forging or stamping machines and hammers; hydraulic presses and metal forming presses not included in other groups
57.	from 28.41.3	Direct metal laser sintering equipment. Polymeric powder laser sintering equipment. Stereo-lithography equipment
58.	from 28.91.1	Continuous casting machines (billets and blooms) and spare parts for them. Continuous casting machines (slabs). Rolling equipment. Isostatic equipment
59.	from 28.91.1	Casting rollers. Film lubrication bearings
60.	from 28.91.1	Pipe rolling mills. Continuous casting machine mold tubes
61.	28.91.11	Converters, ladles, casting forms and casting machines; rolling mills
62.	from 28.91.1	Injection molding machines
63.	28.92.12.130	Drilling machines
64.	28.92.12.110	Cutting machines (combines) for mining coal and other rock formations
65.	28.92.12.120	Tunneling equipment
66.	28.92.12.121	Roadheaders
67.	28.92.21.110	Continuous-track bulldozers
68.	28.92.21.120	Wheeled bulldozers and tractor units
69.	28.92.22.110	Motorized graders
70.	28.92.22.120	Motorized land levelers
71.	28.92.24.110	Motorized compression machines
72.	28.92.24.120	Motorized road roller compactors
73.	28.92.25.000	Motorized single-bucket front loaders

	OKPD-2	Type of product*
74.	28.92.26.110	Motorized single-bucket excavators
75.	28.92.26.120	Revolving bucket loaders, except single-bucket front loaders
76.	28.92.27.110	Motorized multi-bucket excavators
77.	from 28.92.27	Electric mining shovels, 40-60 m ³
78.	from 28.92.27	Hydraulic mining shovels
79.	28.92.27.120	Other motorized single-bucket loaders
80.	28.92.27.190	Other motorized mining machines
81.	28.92.29.000	All-terrain dump trucks
82.	28.92.30.150	Machines for spreading building mortar or concrete
83.	28.92.30.160	Machines for laying gravel on the road or similar surfaces, for sprinkling and penetration treatment of road surfaces with bituminous materials
84.	from 28.92.40	Crushers (cone, jaw, roller, impact); mills (ore-pulverizing and ball)
85.	28.92.40.120	Machines for crushing earth, rock, ore and other minerals
86.	28.92.40.121	Jaw crushers
87.	28.92.40.122	Cone crushers
88.	28.92.40.123	Roller crushers
89.	28.92.40.124	Rotary crushers
90.	28.92.40.125	Impact crushers
91.	28.92.40.129	Other crushers not included in other groups
92.	28.92.40.130	Machines for commingling and similar processing of earth, rock, ore and other minerals
93.	28.92.40.140	Equipment for agglomeration, molding or casting of solid mineral fuel, ceramic mixtures, unhardened cement, gypsum materials or other mineral products in a powder or past-like state
94.	28.93.11	Centrifugal cream separators
95.	28.93.12	Milk processing equipment
96.	28.93.13	Equipment for milling and handling of grain or dry vegetables not included in other groups
97.	28.93.14	Equipment for wine-making, the production of cider, fruit juices and similar beverages
98.	28.93.15.110	Non-electric bakery ovens
99.	28.93.16	Crop conditioners
100.	28.93.17	Equipment for industrial processing or manufacture of food products or beverages, including fats and oils, not included in other groups
101.	28.93.2	Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading of seeds, grains or dry bean cultures
102.	28.99.12.125	Metal mold casting equipment

	OKPD-2	Type of product*
103.	28.99.39.153	Cyclical charge particle accelerators
104.	29.10.51.000	Motorized cranes
105.	29.10.51.110	Snowmobiles
106.	29.10.52.130	All-terrain vehicles
107.	29.10.59.111	Concrete transport trucks (in-transit mixers)
108.	29.10.59.112	Bitumen transportation trucks
109.	29.10.59.114	Blacktopping machines
110.	29.10.59.116	Truck-mounted boom concrete pumps
111.	29.10.59.119	Other vehicles for transporting construction materials
112.	29.10.59.130	Utilities and road maintenance vehicles
113.	29.10.59.140	Fire engines
114.	29.10.59.230	Oil tank trucks
115.	29.10.59.240	Tank trucks for transporting liquid foodstuffs
116.	29.10.59.250	Liquefied petroleum gas tank trucks, pressurized up to 1.8 MPa
117.	29.10.59.270	Vehicles with elevating work platforms
118.	29.10.59.280	Semi-trailer trucks for transporting foodstuffs
119.	29.10.59.310	Vehicles equipped with loader cranes
120.	29.10.59.321	Snow blowers
121.	29.10.59.322	Snowplows
122.	29.10.59.323	Jet-engine snow blowers
123.	29.10.59.329	Other snow blowers and plows
124.	29.10.59.390	Other specialized vehicles not included in other groups
125.	29.20.23.111	Trailers and semi-trailers with a maximum technically permissible mass of no more than 0.75 tonnes
126.	29.20.23.112	Trailers and semi-trailers with a maximum technically permissible mass of more than 0.75 tonnes, but not more than 3.5 tonnes
127.	29.20.23.113	Trailers and semi-trailers with a maximum technically permissible mass of more than 3.5 tonnes, but not more than 10 tonnes
128.	29.20.23.114	Trailers and semi-trailers with a maximum technically permissible mass of more than 10 tonnes
129.	29.20.23.120	Tank trailers and tank semi-trailers for transporting petroleum products, water and other liquids
130.	29.20.23.190	Other trailers and semi-trailers not included in other groups
131.	30.11.2	Passenger or cargo ships and other similar watercraft
132.	30.11.3	Fishing vessels and other specialized ships
133.	30.11.4	Floating or submersible platforms and infrastructure

	OKPD-2	Type of product*
134.	30.11.5	Other floating structures (including rafts, pontoons, caissons, floating landings, buoys and beacons)
135.	30.20.1	Railway locomotives and tender-car locomotives
137.	30.20.3	Other rolling stock
138.	30.30.3	Helicopters and airplanes
139.	30.30.4	Spacecraft (including satellites) and rocket launch vehicles

13. DIRECTIVE NO. 2744-R OF THE RF GOVERNMENT DATED 29 DECEMBER 2015 "ON THE LIST OF CERTAIN TYPES OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PRODUCTS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE LIST OF FUTURE DEMAND FOR MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF INVESTMENT PROJECTS WHICH CANNOT BE PURCHASED BY THE CLIENTS OR LEGAL ENTITIES STIPULATED IN PART 5 OF ARTICLE 1 OF FEDERAL LAW NO. 223-FZ DATED 18 JULY 2011 'ON PURCHASES OF GOODS, WORK AND SERVICES BY CERTAIN TYPES OF LEGAL ENTITIES'"

GOVERNMENT OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION

DIRECTIVE

No. 2744-r dated 29 December 2015

ON THE LIST OF CERTAIN TYPES OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PRODUCTS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE LIST OF FUTURE DEMAND FOR MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF INVESTMENT PROJECTS WHICH CANNOT BE PURCHASED BY THE CLIENTS OR LEGAL ENTITIES STIPULATED BY PART 5 OF ARTICLE 1 OF FEDERAL LAW NO. 223-FZ DATED 18 JULY 2011 "ON PURCHASES OF GOODS, WORK AND SERVICES BY CERTAIN TYPES OF LEGAL ENTITIES"

1. In accordance with the Federal Law "On Purchases of Goods, Work and Services by Certain Types of Legal Entities", to approve the attached list of certain types of mechanical engineering products included in the list of future demand for mechanical engineering products required for the implementation of investment projects which cannot be purchased by the clients or legal entities stipulated by Part 5 of Article 1 of the Federal Law "On Purchases of Goods, Work and Services by Certain Types of Legal Entities" without the approval of the operating characteristics of these products by the Government Commission on Import Substitution.
2. This directive will enter into force from the date when Article 1 of the Federal Law "On Amending the Federal Law 'On Purchases of Goods, Work and Services by Certain Types of Legal Entities'" and Article 112 of the Federal Law "On the Contract System for the Procurement of Goods, Work and Services for State and Municipal Needs" enter into force.

Chairman of the Government
of the Russian Federation
D. Medvedev

Approved
by Directive No. 2744-r of the Government
of the Russian Federation
dated 29 December 2015

LIST

**OF CERTAIN TYPES OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PRODUCTS INCLUDED
IN THE LIST OF FUTURE DEMAND FOR MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF INVESTMENT
PROJECTS WHICH CANNOT BE PURCHASED BY THE CLIENTS OR LEGAL
ENTITIES STIPULATED BY PART 5 OF ARTICLE 1 OF THE FEDERAL LAW
"ON PURCHASES OF GOODS, WORK AND SERVICES BY CERTAIN TYPES
OF LEGAL ENTITIES" WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE OPERATING
CHARACTERISTICS OF THESE PRODUCTS BY THE GOVERNMENT
COMMISSION ON IMPORT SUBSTITUTION**

	OKPD-2	Type of product
1.	from 25.30.1	Boilers and their parts (with a capacity of more than 250 tonnes of steam per hour)
2.	from 27.11.26	Alternating current generators (synchronous generators) (with a capacity of more than 100 MW)
3.	from 27.11.32	Spark-ignition engine generators; other generators; rotary electrical transformers (with a capacity of more than 100 MW)
4.	from 28.11.21	Water steam turbines and other steam turbines (with a capacity of more than 100 MW)
5.	from 28.11.23	Gas turbines, except turbojet and turboprop turbines (with a capacity of 16 MW and more)
6.	from 30.11.2	Passenger or cargo ships and other similar watercraft (with a displacement of more than 10 thousand tonnes)
7.	from 30.11.3	Fishing vessels and other specialized ships (with a displacement of more than 10 thousand tonnes)
8.	30.11.4	Floating or submersible platforms and infrastructure
9.	30.30.1	Power units and aircraft and spacecraft engines; flight simulators and their parts
10.	30.30.3	Helicopters and airplanes
11.	30.30.4	Spacecraft (including satellites) and rocket launch vehicles

**14. RESOLUTION NO. 656 OF THE RF GOVERNMENT DATED 14 JULY 2014
"ON ESTABLISHING A BAN ON THE ACCESS OF CERTAIN TYPES
OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING GOODS OF FOREIGN ORIGIN TO THE
PERFORMANCE OF PROCUREMENTS TO MEET STATE AND MUNICIPAL
NEEDS"**

GOVERNMENT OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION

RESOLUTION

No. 656 dated 14 July 2014

ON ESTABLISHING A BAN ON THE ACCESS OF CERTAIN TYPES OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING GOODS OF FOREIGN ORIGIN TO THE PERFORMANCE OF PROCUREMENTS TO MEET STATE AND MUNICIPAL NEEDS

List of amending documents

(as amended by Resolutions of the RF Government No. 84 dated 31 January 2015,
No. 513 dated 9 June 2016)

Pursuant to the Federal Law "On the Contract System for the Procurement of Goods, Work and Services for State and Municipal Needs", the Government of the Russian Federation resolves:

1. In order to protect the domestic market of the Russian Federation, develop the national economy and support Russian manufacturers, to establish a ban on the access of certain types of mechanical engineering goods of foreign origin pursuant to the list given in the appendix (hereinafter the goods) to the performance of procurements to meet state and municipal needs, except in the following cases:

(as amended by RF Government Resolution No. 513 dated 9 June 2016)

- a) if the goods indicated in points 1-13, 17-32 and 34-55 of the list stipulated by the appendix to this resolution (hereinafter the list):
 - are manufactured during the creation, modernization and/or setup of production facilities for mechanical engineering products in accordance with a special investment contract concluded by the investor with the Russian Federation or the Russian Federation and a constituent subject of the Russian Federation and/or a municipality and containing the obligation of the investor and/or the party engaged by the investor to perform step-by-step at the production facilities all technological and production operations stipulated for the corresponding type of industrial product by the appendix to Resolution No. 719 of the Government of the Russian Federation dated 17 July 2015 "On the Criteria for Classifying Industrial Products as Industrial Products Having No Russian-Made Equivalents" (hereinafter Resolution No. 719 of the Government of the Russian Federation dated 17 June 2015), or in case of the absence of this product in the indicated appendix – by Appendix 1 to the Country of Origin Identification Rules, which are

an integral part of the Agreement on Country of Origin Identification Rules in the Commonwealth of Independent States dated 20 November 2009. For the purposes of this resolution, mechanical engineering products are equated to products manufactured in the Russian Federation for a term of no more than 5 years from the time of conclusion of a special investment contract, and no more than 3 years from the commencement of their manufacture by the party acting as the investor under the special investment contract;

- meet the requirements placed on industrial products for the purpose of their allocation to products manufactured in the Russian Federation, as stipulated by the appendix to Resolution No. 719 of the Government of the Russian Federation dated 17 July 2015 (in the absence of the special investment contract indicated in the second paragraph of Sub-Clause "a" of this Clause);
- the country of origin of the goods is a member state of the Eurasian Economic Union in accordance with the Agreement on Country of Origin Identification Rules in the Commonwealth of Independent States dated 20 November 2009 (in the absence of the special investment contract indicated in the second paragraph of Sub-Clause "a" of this Clause, and the absence of the names of the goods in the requirements placed on the industrial products for the purpose of their allocation to products manufactured in the Russian Federation, as stipulated by the appendix to Resolution No. 719 of the Government of the Russian Federation dated 17 July 2015);

(Sub-Clause "a" as amended by RF Government Resolution No. 513 dated 9 June 2016)

b) if the goods indicated in points 14-16 and 33 of the list:

- are manufactured during the creation, modernization and/or setup of production facilities for mechanical engineering products in accordance with a special investment contract concluded by the investor with the Russian Federation or the Russian Federation and a constituent subject of the Russian Federation and/or a municipality and containing the obligation of the investor and/or the party engaged by the investor to perform step-by-step at the production facilities all technological and production operations stipulated for the corresponding type of industrial product by the appendix to Resolution No. 719 of the Government of the Russian Federation dated 17 July 2015, or in case of the absence of this product in the indicated appendix – by Appendix 1 to the Country of Origin Identification Rules, which are an integral part of the Agreement on Country of Origin Identification Rules in the Commonwealth of Independent States dated 20 November 2009. For the purposes of this resolution, these products are equated to products manufactured in the Russian Federation for a term of no more than 5 years from the time of conclusion of a special investment contract, and no more than 3 years from the commencement of their manufacture by the party acting as the investor in the special investment contract;
- meet the requirements placed on industrial products for the purpose of their classification as products manufactured in the Russian Federation, as stipulated by

the appendix to Resolution No. 719 of the Government of the Russian Federation dated 17 July 2015 (in the absence of the special investment contract indicated in the second paragraph of Sub-Clause "b" of this Clause), and one of the following conditions:

- they were manufactured by the business entities included in the list of business entities engaged in the manufacture of motor vehicles through "industrial assembly" in 2010, based on the criteria indicated in Clause 7.1.1 of Decision No. 130 of the Customs Union Commission dated 27 November 2009, approved by Decision No. 169 of the Customs Union Commission dated 27 January 2010 "On Providing Tariff Preferences on the Payment of Customs Duties to Business Entities Engaged in the Manufacture of Motor Vehicles";
- they were manufactured by Russian legal entities engaged in the import of automobile components for industrial assembly of motor vehicles based on agreements on the import of goods intended for industrial assembly of motor vehicles (commodities positions 8701 - 8705 of the Foreign Economic Activity Commodity Nomenclature (FEACN) of the EAEU), their components and assemblies concluded with the Ministry of Economic Development of the Russian Federation, provided that the indicated agreements are performed properly;
- they were manufactured by business entities engaged prior to 1 April 2016 in manufacture according to the arrangements stipulated by paragraph six of Clause 2 of Article 10 of the Agreement on the Issues Concerning Free-Trade (Special, Exclusive) Economic Zones on the Customs Territory of the Customs Union and the Customs Procedures of Free-Trade Customs Zones dated 18 June 2010;

(Sub-Clause "a" as amended by RF Government Resolution No. 513 dated 9 June 2016)

c) the goods indicated in points 18 and 20-26 of the list do not meet the requirements stipulated by the note to the list (unless established otherwise by international treaties).

(as amended by RF Government Resolution No. 84 dated 31 January 2015)

2. That the existence of a special investment contract can be confirmed through the submission of a copy of this contract certified by the director of an organization that is a party to the indicated contract.

The compliance of goods with the requirements placed on industrial products for the purpose of their classification as products manufactured in the Russian Federation, as stipulated by the appendix to Resolution No. 719 of the Government of the Russian Federation dated 17 July 2015 and the provisions of paragraphs four-six of Sub-Clause "b" of Clause 1 of this resolution, can be confirmed by the report of an expert review board to be issued by the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of the Russian Federation according to the procedure established thereby on agreement with the Ministry of Industry and Trade of the Russian Federation.

The country of origin of goods is confirmed with a certificate of origin of goods issued by the competent authority (agency) of the member state of the Eurasian Economic Union on the form established by the Country of Origin Identification Rules, which are an integral

part of the Agreement on Country of Origin Identification Rules in the Commonwealth of Independent States dated 20 November 2009, and in accordance with the criteria for determining the country of origin of goods stipulated by these Rules.

(Clause 2 as amended by RF Government Resolution No. 513 dated 9 June 2016)

3. For the purposes of this resolution, that the provisions of the requirements placed on industrial products for the purpose of their classification as products manufactured in the Russian Federation, as stipulated by the appendix to Resolution No. 719 of the Government of the Russian Federation dated 17 July 2015, do not apply regarding the place of performance of production operations. Also for the purposes of this resolution, the territories of the member states of the Eurasian Economic Union represent the place of performance of the production operations indicated in the requirements.

(Clause 3 as amended by RF Government Resolution No. 513 dated 9 June 2016)

4. That the Ministry of Industry and Trade of the Russian Federation hold consultations in Q3 2014 with the interested executive authorities of the Republic of Belarus, Republic of Armenia and Republic of Kazakhstan on the determination thereby of the mechanism for confirming the compliance of the goods indicated in points 14-16, 20-26 and 33 of the list with the requirements stipulated by the note to the list.

(as amended by RF Government Resolution No. 84 dated 31 January 2015)

5. That this resolution does not apply to the procurement of goods by the diplomatic missions and consulates of the Russian Federation and the representative offices of the Russian Federation under international (transnational, intergovernmental) organizations performing procurements to provide for their operations on the territory of a foreign state.
6. For official use.
7. That this resolution will enter into force from the day of its official publication, and will apply to the goods indicated in points 54 and 55 of the list, from 1 January 2015.

(as amended by RF Government Resolution No. 84 dated 31 January 2015)

Chairman of the Government of the Russian Federation
D. Medvedev

LIST

OF CERTAIN TYPES OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING GOODS OF FOREIGN ORIGIN ON WHICH A BAN ON ACCESS TO THE PERFORMANCE OF PROCUREMENTS TO MEET STATE AND MUNICIPAL NEEDS IS BEING ESTABLISHED

List of amending documents
(as amended by Resolutions of the RF Government No. 84 dated 31 January 2015,
No. 513 dated 9 June 2016)

	Code according to the Russian National Classification of Products by Type of Economic Activity OK 034-2014 (KPES 2008)	Item
1.	28.22.14.159	Other motorized vehicles and trolleys equipped with a crane, not included in other groups
2.	28.92.21.110	Continuous-track bulldozers
3.	28.92.50.000	Continuous-track tractors
4.	28.92.28.110	Straight-blade bulldozers
5.	28.92.28.120	Angledozers
6.	28.92.21.120	Wheeled bulldozers and tractor units
7.	28.92.22.110	Motorized graders
8.	28.92.24.120	Motorized road roller compactors
9.	28.92.25.000	Motorized single-bucket front loaders
10.	28.22.15.110	Forklifts
11.	28.92.26.110	Motorized single-bucket excavators
12.	28.92.26.120	Revolving bucket loaders, except single-bucket front loaders
13.	28.92.27.110	Motorized multi-bucket excavators
14.	29.10.21.000	Vehicles with spark-ignition engines and a cylinder displacement of no more than 1500 cm ³ , new
15.	29.10.22.000	Vehicles with spark-ignition engines and a cylinder displacement of more than 1500 cm ³ , new
16.	29.10.23.000	Vehicles with an internal combustion compression-ignition piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel), new

	Code according to the Russian National Classification of Products by Type of Economic Activity OK 034-2014 (KPES 2008)	Item
17.	29.10.24.000	Public transportation vehicles, other
18.	29.10.30.110	Buses
19.	29.10.30.120	Trolleybuses
20.	29.10.30.190	Public transportation vehicles with at least 10 seats, other
21.	29.10.41.110	Diesel engine trucks
22.	29.10.41.120	Diesel engine dump trucks
23.	29.10.42.111	Gasoline-powered trucks with a technically permissible maximum mass of no more than 3.5 t
24.	29.10.42.112	Gasoline-powered trucks with a technically permissible maximum mass of more than 3.5 t, but not more than 12 t
25.	29.10.42.120	Gasoline-powered dump trucks
26.	29.10.43.000	Tractor-trailers
27.	29.10.51.000	Motorized cranes
28.	29.10.59.110	Vehicles for transporting construction materials
29.	29.10.59.120	Logging trucks
30.	29.10.59.130	Utilities and road maintenance vehicles
31.	29.10.59.140	Fire engines
32.	29.10.59.150	Emergency services and police vehicles
33.	29.10.59.160	Ambulances
34.	29.10.59.170	Vehicle-mounted mobile medical facilities
35.	29.10.59.180	Oil and gas well service vehicles
36.	29.10.59.210	Armored cars for transporting money and valuables
37.	29.10.59.220	Vehicles with bolster trailers for transporting freight
38.	29.10.59.230	Oil tank trucks
39.	29.10.59.240	Tank trucks for transporting liquid foodstuffs
40.	29.10.59.250	Liquefied petroleum gas tank trucks, pressurized up to 1.8 MPa
41.	29.10.59.260	Prisoner transport vehicles
42.	29.10.59.270	Vehicles with elevating work platforms
43.	29.10.59.280	Semi-trailer trucks for transporting foodstuffs
44.	29.10.59.310	Vehicles equipped with loader cranes
45.	29.10.59.320	Snowplows

	Code according to the Russian National Classification of Products by Type of Economic Activity OK 034-2014 (KPES 2008)	Item
46.	29.10.59.390	Other specialized vehicles, not included in other groups
47.	29.20.21.110	General purpose (universal) containers
48.	29.20.21.120	Specialized containers
49.	29.20.21.122	Tank containers
50.	29.20.23.110	Trailers (semi-trailers) for passenger automobiles and trucks, motorcycles, motor scooters and four-wheel all-terrain vehicles
51.	29.20.23.120	Tank trailers and semi-trailers for transporting petroleum products, water and other liquids
52.	29.20.23.130	Tractor trailers and semi-trailers
53.	29.20.23.190	Other trailers and semi-trailers, not included in other groups
54.	30.20.20.120	Motorized (motor-powered) passenger tramcars
55.	30.20.32.120	Non-motorized passenger tramcars

Note. Deleted from 1 July 2016 - RF Government Resolution No. 513 dated 9 June 2016.

15. RESOLUTION NO. 1289 OF THE RF GOVERNMENT DATED 30 NOVEMBER 2015 "ON RESTRICTIONS AND PRECONDITIONS ON THE ACCESS OF PHARMACEUTICALS OF FOREIGN ORIGIN INCLUDED IN THE LIST OF ESSENTIAL MEDICINES TO THE PERFORMANCE OF PROCUREMENTS TO MEET STATE AND MUNICIPAL NEEDS"

GOVERNMENT OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION

RESOLUTION

No. 1289 dated 30 November 2015

**ON RESTRICTIONS AND PRECONDITIONS ON THE ACCESS
OF PHARMACEUTICALS OF FOREIGN ORIGIN INCLUDED IN THE LIST
OF ESSENTIAL MEDICINES TO THE PERFORMANCE OF PROCUREMENTS
TO MEET STATE AND MUNICIPAL NEEDS**

Pursuant to Article 14 of the Federal Law "On the Contract System for the Procurement of Goods, Work and Services for State and Municipal Needs", the Government of the Russian Federation resolves:

1. To establish that for the purpose of procurement of a pharmaceutical (with or without one or several generic names – with a chemical or group name) included in the list of essential medicines (hereinafter the "pharmaceutical") to meet state and municipal needs that is the subject of one contract (one lot), the client will reject all bids (final proposals) containing an offer on the supply of pharmaceuticals of foreign origin (with the exception of those from the member states of the Eurasian Economic Union), including on the supply of two or more pharmaceuticals, the country of origin of even one of which is not a member state of the Eurasian Economic Union, provided that at least two bids (final proposals) have been submitted to determine the supplier that meet the requirements of the notice on procurement and/or the documentation on procurement and which simultaneously:
 - contain a proposal on the supply of pharmaceuticals, the country of origin of which is a member state of the Eurasian Economic Union;
 - do not contain proposals on the supply of pharmaceuticals of one and the same manufacturer or manufacturers included in the same group of parties that meet the criteria stipulated by Article 9 of the Federal Law "On Protection of Competition" when drafting these bids (final proposals).
2. That the country of origin of the pharmaceutical is confirmed with a certificate of origin of goods issued by the competent authority (agency) of the member state of the Eurasian Economic Union on the form established by the Country of Origin Identification Rules, which are an integral part of the Agreement on Country of Origin Identification Rules in the Commonwealth of Independent States dated 20 November 2009, and in accordance with the criteria for determining the country of origin of goods stipulated by these Rules.

3. That when concluding and performing a contract on the supply of the pharmaceutical in compliance with the restrictions stipulated by this resolution, the pharmaceutical of a specific manufacturer or country of origin indicated in the bid (final proposal) containing the proposal on the supply of the pharmaceutical may not be replaced.
4. That if a bid (final proposal) containing a proposal on the supply of a pharmaceutical of foreign origin (with the exception of those from the member states of the Eurasian Economic Union) is not rejected in accordance with the restrictions established by this resolution, the terms of access of goods of a foreign country or a group of foreign countries to the performance of procurements to be established by the Ministry of Economic Development of the Russian Federation will apply.
5. That the restrictions established by this resolution do not apply in those cases when:
 - the pharmaceuticals of foreign origin (with the exception of those from the member states of the Eurasian Economic Union) in relation to which primary and secondary (consumer) packaging or just secondary (consumer) packaging is performed exclusively on the territories of the member states of the Eurasian Economic Union (with the performance of final quality control) were procured before 31 December 2016 inclusive;
 - the posting of notices on procurements of pharmaceuticals on an official website of the Russian Federation in the Internet for the publication of information on the placement of orders for the supply of goods, performance of work and provision of services or the delivery of invitations to participate in closed bidding to determine the supplier were performed prior to the entry into force of this resolution;
 - the procurements of pharmaceuticals by the clients indicated in Part 1 of Article 75 of the Federal Law "On the Contract System for the Procurement of Goods, Work and Services for State and Municipal Needs" were performed on the territory of a foreign state to support their operations on this territory.

Chairman of the Government
of the Russian Federation
D. Medvedev

**16. RESOLUTION NO. 102 OF THE RF GOVERNMENT DATED 5 FEBRUARY 2015
"ON RESTRICTIONS AND PRECONDITIONS ON THE ACCESS OF
CERTAIN TYPES OF MEDICAL PRODUCTS OF FOREIGN ORIGIN TO THE
PERFORMANCE OF PROCUREMENTS TO MEET STATE AND MUNICIPAL
NEEDS"**

GOVERNMENT OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION

RESOLUTION

No. 102 dated 5 February 2015

**ON RESTRICTIONS AND PRECONDITIONS ON THE ACCESS OF CERTAIN
TYPES OF MEDICAL PRODUCTS OF FOREIGN ORIGIN TO THE PERFOR-
MANCE OF PROCUREMENTS TO MEET STATE AND MUNICIPAL NEEDS**

List of amending documents

(as amended by RF Government Resolutions No. 528 dated 2 June 2015 and No. 337
dated 22 April 2016)

In accordance with Article 14 of the Federal Law "On the Contract System for the Procurement of Goods, Work and Services for State and Municipal Needs", the Government of the Russian Federation resolves:

(as amended by RF Government Resolution No. 337 dated 22 April 2016)

1. To approve the attached list of certain types of medical products of foreign origin in respect of which access restrictions are established for the purposes of procurements to meet state and municipal needs (hereinafter the list).

(as amended by RF Government Resolution No. 337 dated 22 April 2016)

2. To establish that for the purposes of procurement of certain types of medical products included on the list, the client shall reject all bids (final proposals) containing proposals on the delivery of certain types of medical products included on the list and originating in foreign states (other than the member states of the Eurasian Economic Union), provided that at least two bids (final proposals) satisfying the requirements of the procurement notice and/or the procurement documentation have been submitted to participate in the supplier selection, and these bids simultaneously:

- contain an offer to supply certain types of medical products on the list, where the country of origin is only the members of the Eurasian Economic Union;
- do not contain proposals to supply one and the same type of medical product of a single manufacturer or manufacturers in a single group of entities corresponding to the characteristics stipulated by Article 9 of the Federal Law "On the Protection of Competition", when these bids (final proposals) are compared.

(as amended by RF Government Resolution No. 337 dated 22 April 2016)

2.1 If a bid (final proposal) that contains a proposal to supply certain types of medical products on the list and which originate in foreign states (other than the member states of the Eurasian Economic Union) is not rejected in accordance with the restrictions established by this resolution, the conditions of access for procurement purposes of goods originating from a foreign state or group of foreign states established by Ministry of Economic Development of the Russian Federation shall apply.

(Clause 2.1 was introduced by RF Government Resolution No. 337 dated 22 April 2016)

2.2 To establish that for the purposes of restricting the access of certain types of medical products of foreign origin, medical products included on the list and those not on the list may not together be the subject of a single contract (single lot).

(Clause 2.2 was introduced by RF Government Resolution No. 337 dated 22 April 2016)

3. The country of origin of medical products included on the list can be confirmed by a certificate of origin issued by the competent authority (agency) of the member states of the Eurasian Economic Union according to the form established by the Agreement on Country of Origin Identification Rules in the Commonwealth of Independent States dated 30 November 2009, and in accordance with the criteria for determining the country of origin stipulated by these Rules.

(as amended by RF Government Resolution No. 337 dated 22 April 2016)

3.1 When implementing a contract during the conclusion of which bids (final proposals) that contained proposals to supply certain types of medical products on the list and which originate in foreign states (other than the member states of the Eurasian Economic Union) were rejected in accordance with the restrictions established by this resolution, it is not permitted to replace a medical product with a medical product for which the country of origin is not a member state of the Eurasian Economic Union, and it is not permitted to replace the manufacturer of the medical product.

(Clause 3.1 was introduced by RF Government Resolution No. 337 dated 22 April 2016)

4. The restrictions established by this resolution on the access of certain types of medical products included on the list shall not apply in the following cases:

- placement of notices of procurement of certain types of medical products included on the list in the unified procurement information system and/or the dispatch of invitations to take part in the closed selection of a supplier took place before the entry into force of this resolution;
- performance of procurement of certain types of medical products included on the list by the clients indicated in Part 1 of Article 75 of the Federal Law "On the Contract System for the Procurement of Goods, Work and Services for State and Municipal

Needs" on the territory of a foreign state, in order to support their activities in these territories.

(as amended by RF Government Resolution No. 337 dated 22 April 2016)

Chairman of the Government
of the Russian Federation
D. Medvedev

Approved
by Resolution of the Government
of the Russian Federation
No. 102 dated 5 February 2015

LIST

OF CERTAIN TYPES OF MEDICAL PRODUCTS OF FOREIGN ORIGIN IN RE- SPECT OF WHICH ACCESS RESTRICTIONS ARE ESTABLISHED FOR THE PUR- POSES OF PROCUREMENTS TO MEET STATE AND MUNICIPAL NEEDS

List of changed documents
(as amended by RF Government Resolution No. 337 dated 22 April 2016)

Code under the Russian National Classification of Products by Type of Economic Activity (OKPD) OK 034-2007	Code under the Russian National Classification of Products by Type of Economic Activity (OKPD2) OK 034-2014	Type of medical products <*>
18.21.11.111 18.21.21.111 18.21.30.411 18.21.30.412	14.12.11 14.12.21 14.12.30.131 14.12.30.132	Medical clothing
24.41.60.330	21.10.60.196	Sets of reagents for detecting infectious agents by polymerase chain reaction
24.41.60.363 24.41.60.364	21.10.60.196 21.10.60.196	Sets of reagents for quantitative and qualitative detection of immunoglobulins/antigens of infectious agents by enzyme immunoassay
24.41.60.384 24.41.60.391	21.10.60.196 21.10.60.196	Sets of reagents for quantitative detection of hormones by enzyme immunoassay
24.41.60.395	21.10.60.196	Sets of biochemical reagents to identify blood-clotting factors
24.41.60.399	21.10.60.196	Sets of reagents for detecting infectious agents by polymerase chain reaction
24.42.24.120 24.42.24.131	21.20.24.160	Antiseptic alcohol wipes
24.42.13.391	21.20.10.139	Sets of reagents for hematological analyzers
24.42.23.110	21.20.23.111	Sets of reagents for determining blood type and Rh factor
24.42.23.111	21.20.23.111	Sets of biochemical reagents to identify enzymes
24.42.23.111	21.20.23.111	Sets of biochemical reagents to identify blood-clotting factors

Code under the Russian National Classification of Products by Type of Economic Activity (OKPD) OK 034-2007	Code under the Russian National Classification of Products by Type of Economic Activity (OKPD2) OK 034-2014	Type of medical products <*>
24.42.23.119	21.20.23.111	Sets of reagents for phenotyping human blood in the Rh, Kell and Kidd systems
24.42.24.140 24.42.24.141 24.42.24.142 24.42.24.143	14.19.32.120 14.19.32.120 14.19.32.120 14.19.32.120	Special disposable sterile surgical items of non-woven material to protect the patient and medical personnel
24.66.42.140	20.59.52.140	Selective and non-selective growth media
24.66.42.310	21.20.23.111	Sets of biochemical reagents to identify substrates
24.66.42.341	20.59.52.199	Sets of biochemical reagents to identify enzymes
24.66.42.389	20.59.52.199	Sets of reagents for hematological analyzers
25.22.14.210	22.22.14.000	Polymer containers for bioassays
29.23.13.331 29.23.13.335 29.23.13.990	28.25.13.111 28.25.13.115 28.25.13.119	Combined laboratory refrigerators; pharmaceutical refrigerators; medical freezers
33.10.11.111	26.60.11.111	Computerized tomographs with 1 to 64 sections
33.10.11.140	26.60.11.120	Single-photon emission computed tomographic systems (gamma cameras)
33.10.11.112 33.10.11.113	26.60.11.112 26.60.11.113	2-person X-ray diagnostic units; 3-person X-ray diagnostic units; X-ray diagnostic units based on remote-controlled table; fluorographs; mammographs; treatment-unit mobile x-ray units
33.10.12.111	26.60.12.111	Electrocardiographs
33.10.12.126	26.60.12.129	Bedside heart monitors; 24-hour ECG monitor units
33.10.12.126	26.60.12.129	Glucose analyzers
33.10.13.119	32.50.11.000	Root needles
33.10.15.110	32.50.13.190	Pneumatic micromotors for dental attachments; micromotor attachments; turbine dental attachments
33.10.15.120	32.50.13.110	Surgical needles
33.10.15.121	32.50.13.110	Single- and multiple-use medical injection syringes, with and without hypodermic needles
33.10.15.134	32.50.13.190	Microscissors
33.10.15.136	32.50.13.190	Hard-alloy dental drills
33.10.15.152	32.50.13.190	Microsurgical forceps
33.10.15.154	32.50.13.190	Delicate needleholders

Code under the Russian National Classification of Products by Type of Economic Activity (OKPD) OK 034-2007	Code under the Russian National Classification of Products by Type of Economic Activity (OKPD2) OK 034-2014	Type of medical products <*>
33.10.15.213	32.50.13.120	Microsurgical instruments for ophthalmology
33.10.15.430	32.50.21.112	Transfusion units for blood, blood substitutes and infusion solutions, including with microfilters
33.10.15.610	32.50.13.190	Blood extraction, storage and transportation containers leukocyte filter units; Transfusion units for blood substitutes and infusion solutions
33.10.15.614	32.50.13.190	Cusco-type polymer specula; single-use sterile gynecological examination sets
33.10.16.150	14.12.30.160	Medical clothing
33.10.17.415	32.50.22.127	Osteosynthesis implants
33.10.18.110	26.60.14.120	Non-implantable hearing aids
33.20.53.145	26.51.53.140	Serum protein cellulose acetate electrophoresis units
33.20.53.310	26.51.53.190	Blood clotting analyzers
33.20.53.311	26.51.53.190	Bilirubin analyzers; urinary protein analyzers; semi-automatic biochemical analyzers
33.20.53.311	26.51.53.190	Hemoglobinometers
33.20.53.320	26.51.53.190	Individual blood glucose meter
33.20.53.332	26.51.53.190	Detecting amplifiers for real-time polymerase chain reaction investigations

<*> When using this list, one should be governed by both the code in accordance with the Russian National Classification of Products by Type of Economic Activity (OKPD or OKPD2), and the name of the type of medical products under this code.

17. RESOLUTION NO. 1236 OF THE RF GOVERNMENT DATED 16 NOVEMBER 2015 "ON ESTABLISHING A BAN ON THE ACCESS OF SOFTWARE OF FOREIGN ORIGIN TO THE PERFORMANCE OF PROCUREMENTS TO MEET STATE AND MUNICIPAL NEEDS"

GOVERNMENT OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION

RESOLUTION

No. 1236 dated 16 November 2015

ON ESTABLISHING A BAN ON THE ACCESS OF SOFTWARE OF FOREIGN ORIGIN TO THE PERFORMANCE OF PROCUREMENTS TO MEET STATE AND MUNICIPAL NEEDS

In accordance with the Federal Law "On Information, Information Technologies and the Protection of Information" and the Federal Law "On the Contract System for the Procurement of Goods, Work and Services to Meet State and Municipal Needs", the Government of the Russian Federation resolves:

1. To approve the attached:

Rules for the Establishment and Maintenance of the Unified Register of Russian Programs for Computers and Databases (hereinafter the Register);

Procedure for the Preparation of a Justification for the Impossibility of Complying with the Ban on the Access of Software of Foreign Origin to the Performance of Procurements to Meet State and Municipal Needs.

2. To establish a ban on the access of computer and database software being sold regardless of the type of contract on physical media and/or electronically along communications channels originating from foreign states, and also exclusive rights to such software and the rights of use of such software (hereinafter software and/or software rights), for the purposes of procurements to meet state and municipal needs, with the exception of the following instances:
 - a) the register has no information on software that complies with the same software class as the software planned for procurement;
 - b) the software, information on which has been included in the register and which complies with the same software class as the software planned for procurement, does not meet the requirements established by the client on the software planned for procurement in terms of functional, technical and/or operating characteristics.
3. The ban stipulated by Clause 2 of this Resolution shall not apply to procurements of software and/or software rights by the diplomatic missions and consular institutions of the Russian Federation, the trade missions of the Russian Federation attached to international organizations to support their activity in a foreign state.

4. This resolution shall not apply to procurements of software and/or software rights, information on which and/or procurement of which constitute a state secret.
5. To establish that the client, when performing a civil law contract, the subject of which is the supply of software and/or software rights concluded in accordance with the Federal Law "On the Contract System for the Procurement of Goods, Work and Services to Meet State and Municipal Needs" is not entitled to allow the replacement of the software, information on which is included in the register, with other software in accordance with Part 7 of Article 95 of the indicated Federal Law.
6. To determine the Ministry of Telecom and Mass Communications as the competent federal executive authority responsible for the compilation and maintenance of the register.
7. To instruct the Ministry of Telecom and Mass Communications of the Russian Federation:
 - a) To approve within two months:

the classification of programs for computers and databases (hereinafter the classification), containing a reference to the functional, technical and/or operating characteristics, in respect of which the compliance of the software with the software class is determined, in respect of each software class stipulated by the classification, and also a reference to the compliance of the software classes with the codes of the National Classification of Products by Types of Economic Activity;

the rules for applying the classification;

the regulations on the expert council for Russian software under the Ministry of Telecom and Mass communications of the Russian Federation (hereinafter the expert council), stipulating, inter alia, the functions of this council for the compilation and updating of the information table of compliance of the software of foreign origin with the software classes stipulated by the classification;
 - b) to approve the members of the expert council by 31 December 2015;
 - c) to submit to the Ministry of Finance of the Russian Federation within three months, jointly with the interested federal executive authorities, proposals on establishing general rules for determining requirements on the software and/or the software rights being procured, the services (work) on the development, installation, testing, support, technical support, adaptation, modification of software, services (work) on the design, creation, modernization (modification, development), support and technical support of the information system;
 - d) to arrange for the establishment and maintenance of the register from 1 January 2016.
8. To instruct the Ministry of Finance of the Russian Federation, in coordination with the Ministry of Telecom and Mass Communications of the Russian Federation, to submit to the Government of the Russian Federation, within three months of the receipt of the proposals stipulated by Sub-Clause c) of Clause 7 of this Resolution, a draft act on amendments to the General Rules for Determining Requirements on Certain Types of Goods, Work and Services being Procured (including the Maximum Prices of the Goods, Work and Services) approved by Resolution No. 926 of the Government of the Russian

Federation dated 2 September 2015 "On Approving the General Rules for Determining Requirements on Certain Types of Goods, Work and Services being Procured (including the Maximum Prices of the Goods, Work and Services)", concerning the general rules for determining requirements on software and/or software rights being procured by clients, services (work) relating to the development, installation, testing, support, technical support, adaptation and modification of the software, services (work) on the design, creation, modernization (modification, development), support and technical support of information systems.

9. To instruct the Ministry of Telecom and Mass Communications of the Russian Federation, in coordination with the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Russian Federation and the Ministry of Economic Development of the Russian Federation, to submit proposals to the Government of the Russian Federation within six months on the provision of access terms and conditions for software originating from member states of the Eurasian Economic Union for the purposes of procurements to meet state and municipal needs, which are equal to the terms and conditions stipulated by this resolution for software on which information has been included in the register.
10. The Ministry of Telecom and Mass Communications of the Russian Federation shall exercise the powers stipulated by this resolution within the limits of the established maximum number of employees and budget appropriations stipulated for the Ministry in the federal budget for leadership and management in the area of the established functions.
11. This resolution shall enter into force as of the date of official publication, with the exception of Clauses 1 - 5, which shall enter into force from 1 January 2016.

Chairman of the Government of the
Russian Federation
D. Medvedev

Approved by
Resolution No. 1236 of the Government of the
Russian Federation
dated 16 November 2015

RULES

FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT AND MAINTENANCE OF THE UNIFIED REGISTER OF RUSSIAN COMPUTER AND DATABASE SOFTWARE

1. These Rules determine the procedure for establishing and maintaining the unified register of Russian computer and database software (hereinafter the register), the composition of the information to be included therein, the terms and conditions for inclusion in the register and removal from the register, and also the criteria and procedure for determining the operator to be engaged to establish and maintain the register.
2. The concepts to be used in these Rules shall mean the following:
 - "software" – computer or database program;
 - "software class" – group that unites software having similar functional, technical and/or operating characteristics and that is determined in accordance with the computer and database program classification (hereinafter the classification) and the rules on its application, to be approved by the Ministry of Telecom and Mass Communications of the Russian Federation.
3. The register shall be compiled by the Ministry of Telecom and Mass Communications of the Russian Federation, which is the competent federal executive authority responsible for the establishment and maintenance of the register (hereinafter also the competent authority).

The competent authority shall compile the register through the adoption of decisions on the inclusion of information on the software in the register and on the removal of information on the software from the register.

The register shall be maintained electronically through the compilation of, amendments to, and/or removal of registry records.

4. A registry record consists of the following:
 - a) the index number of the registry record;
 - b) the date of the compilation of the registry record;
 - c) the name of the software;
 - d) previous and/or alternative names of the software (where applicable);
 - e) the product code (codes) in accordance with the Russian National Classification of Products by types of economic activity;

- f) information on the rights holders of the software:
 - regarding a Russian citizen – surname, name, patronymic (where applicable), taxpayer identification number (where applicable), the name and details of the identity document of the Russian citizen, registration address at place of residence (stay) or address of actual residence;
 - regarding a legal entity – full name, principal state registration number as a legal entity, taxpayer identification number;
 - regarding the Russian Federation – the words "Russian Federation";
 - regarding the constituent subject of the Russian Federation – full name of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation;
 - regarding the municipality – the full name of the municipality (pursuant to the charter of the municipality);
 - g) the page on the website of the rights holder used to post documentation containing a description of the functional characteristics of the software and the information required for the installation and operation of the software;
 - h) information on the grounds for the emergence of the exclusive right of the rights holder (rights holders) to the software globally and for the entire effective term of the exclusive right;
 - i) the date of state registration and the registration number of the software (where applicable);
 - j) the software class (classes) applicable to software;
 - k) the date and number of the decision of the competent authority on including information on software in the register;
 - l) information on the date and contents of amendments introduced to the register (where applicable).
5. The register includes information on software that meets the following requirements:
- a) the exclusive right to the software globally and for the whole effective term of the exclusive right is held by one or several of the following persons (rights holders):
 - the Russian Federation;
 - a constituent subject of the Russian Federation;
 - a municipality;
 - a Russian non-profit organization, whose supreme management body is established directly and/or indirectly by the Russian Federation, constituent subjects of the Russian Federation, municipalities and/or Russian citizens, and whose decision may not be determined by a foreign legal entity by virtue of the specifics of the relations between said foreign entity and the Russian non-profit organization (hereinafter a Russian non-profit organization without predominant foreign participation);
 - a Russian for-profit organization in which the aggregate direct and/or indirect participation interest of the Russian Federation, constituent subjects of the Russian Federation, municipalities, Russian non-profit organizations without predominant

- foreign participation, Russian citizens, exceeds 50% (hereinafter a Russian for-profit organization without predominant foreign participation);
- a Russian citizen;
- b) the software was legally put into civil circulation in the Russian Federation, the software copies or software rights of use are sold freely in the Russian Federation;
 - c) the total amount of payments for the calendar year under licensing and other agreements (regardless of the type of agreement), which stipulate the provision of rights to intellectual property and means of identification, the performance of work, provision of services in connection with the development, adaptation and modification of the software and for the development, adaptation and modification of the software, on behalf of the foreign legal entities and/or individuals, the Russian for-profit organization and/or Russian non-profit organizations controlled by them, the agents, representatives of foreign entities and the Russian for-profit organization and/or Russian non-profit organizations controlled by them equals less than 30% of the revenue of the rights holder (rights holders) of the software from the sale of the software, including the provision of rights of use;
 - d) the information on the software does not constitute a state secret and the software does not contain information constituting a state secret;
 - e) the compliance of the software with information security requirements is confirmed by the certificate of the information security product certification system according to the information security requirements issued pursuant to the procedure established by the Government of the Russian Federation (only for software in which confidential data security functions have been implemented);
 - f) the exclusive right to the software globally and for the entire effective term of the exclusive right is held by the persons (rights holders) indicated in the fifth through seventh paragraphs of Sub-Clause a) of this Clause licensed to engage in activities relating to the development and production of confidential data security features (only for software in which confidential data security functions have been implemented).
6. The register shall be maintained by the operator, which is engaged to maintain the register by the competent authority pursuant to the procedure stipulated by the Federal Law "On the Contract System for the Procurement of Goods, Work and Services to Meet State and Municipal Needs" (hereinafter the operator of the register), and should meet the following criteria:
- the organization is registered in the Russian Federation;
 - the organization is vested with the right to obtain a mandatory software copy in accordance with the Federal Law "On the Mandatory Copy of Documents".
7. The operator of the register shall determine from its employees the individuals authorized to include information in the register, change it and/or remove it from the register (hereinafter the authorized employees). The authorized employees must be registered in the federal state information system "Unified Identification and Authentication System in Infrastructure Ensuring the Information and Technological Interaction of Information Systems

Used to Provide State and Municipal Services Electronically" (hereinafter – the identification and authentication system).

8. For the purposes of conducting an expert examination, when information is included on the software in the register, the Ministry of Telecom and Mass Communications of the Russian Federation shall create an expert council for Russian software under the Ministry of Telecom and Mass Communications of the Russian Federation (hereinafter the expert council), whose members shall include representatives of:
 - the federal executive authorities;
 - associations (unions), whose members are Russian organizations that develop and implement the software they have developed and that have a share of income from the sale of the software that they have developed, its support, technical support, adaptation and modification, which represents at least 50% of the total income for the calendar year (hereinafter associations of Russian software developers);
 - research and educational organizations;
 - Russian organizations that engage in innovative activity and/or support such activity.

Regulations on the expert council and its composition shall be approved by the Telecom and Mass Communications of the Russian Federation.

The number of representatives of the federal executive authorities may not exceed 40% of the members of the expert council.

At least 50% of the members of the expert council shall be formed according to the proposals of the associations of Russian software developers pursuant to the procedure determined by the regulations on the expert council.

9. An application for the inclusion of information on software in the register (hereinafter an application) is submitted to the competent authority by the rights holder (person authorized by all the rights holders) of the software, and if an application is submitted in respect of software, in respect of which the exclusive right belongs to the Russian Federation, a constituent subject of the Russian Federation, municipality, accordingly by the federal executive authority, executive authority of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation, local government body or organization managing (disposing) of such a right (hereinafter the applicant).
10. The application should contain the following information:
 - a) the information stipulated by Sub-Clauses c) - h) of Clause 4 of these Rules;
 - b) information on the direct and indirect participation interests of the Russian Federation, constituent subjects of the Russian Federation, municipalities, Russian non-profit organizations without dominant foreign participation and Russian citizens in the rights holder (if the exclusive right to the software is held by a Russian for-profit organization without dominant foreign participation):
 - information on the sizes of all the indicated interests that exceed 5% (if the amount of such interests in aggregate exceeds 50%);
 - information on the sizes of all the indicated interests that exceed in aggregate 50%, including information on all interests exceeding 5% (if the amount of the interests that exceed 5% does not exceed 50% in aggregate);

- information on the owners of the indicated interests in a scope that complies with the information stipulated by Sub-Clause e) of Clause 4 of these Rules;
 - c) e-mail address and telephone number for communications with the applicant;
 - d) declaration (representation of the applicant) on the compliance of the software with the requirements established by Clause 5 of these Rules;
 - e) declaration (representation of the applicant) on the reliability of the information contained in the application.
11. The following documents and materials must be attached to the application:
- a) copy of the software without copyright protection safeguards, or with media for the legal elimination of restrictions on the use of the software established through the application of copyright protection safeguards – in instances where a corresponding software copy had not been submitted previously to the operator of the register;
 - b) document confirming the powers of the signatory of the application to perform actions on behalf of the rights holder (rights holders) of the software (not required if the application was signed by a rights holder that is a Russian citizen or entity entitled without power of attorney to act on behalf of the rights holder that is a legal entity pursuant to the information included in the Unified State Register of the Legal Entities);
 - c) copy of the charter of the rights holder of the software (required if the exclusive right to the software is held by an organization indicated in the fifth or sixth paragraph of Sub-Clause a) of Clause 5 of these Rules);
 - d) documents confirming the compliance of the software with the requirement established by Sub-Clause a) of Clause 5 of these Rules (if the exclusive right to the software is held by a Russian non-profit organization without predominant foreign participation or Russian for profit organization without predominant foreign participation, which includes foreigners among its participants);
 - e) documentation containing a description of the functional characteristics of the software and the information required for the installation and operation of the software;
 - f) documentation containing a description of the processes that ensure the maintenance of the software lifecycle, including elimination of defects identified during the operation of the software, software improvements, and also information on the staff required to provide such support.
12. The applicant shall have the right to attach to the application other documents which confirm that the software meets the requirements established by Clause 5 of these Rules.
13. If the documents to be submitted to the competent authority in accordance with these Rules have been compiled in a foreign language, they must be submitted with duly certified Russian translations.
14. The application and documents and materials attached thereto shall be submitted to the competent authority in the form of electronic documents through the completion of corresponding electronic forms posted on the official website of the operator of the register determined by the competent authority (hereinafter the official website).

Access to the forms posted on the official website for the acceptance of the application and the documents and materials attached thereto shall be granted after the applicant has undergone identification and authentication through the use of the identification and authentication system. The application must be signed by the applicant through the use of an enhanced certified digital signature.

15. The application and documents and materials attached thereto shall be stored by the operator of the register throughout the period of the existence of information on corresponding software in the register, but for at least three years from the date of the submission of such an application, documents and materials, and also at least one year from the date of the removal of the information on this software from the register.
16. The competent authority shall review the application and the documents and materials attached thereto for compliance with the requirements established by these Rules within 10 business days of the date of the receipt of the application. Based on the results of the review, a decision of the competent authority shall be drafted, the form of which shall be determined by the Ministry of Telecom and Mass Communications of the Russian Federation.
17. The Competent Authority shall refuse to register an application if:
 - a) the application was submitted in violation of the requirements established by these Rules;
 - b) during the 12 months that preceded the date of the submission of the application, the competent authority adopted a decision to deny said applicant the inclusion of information on the software indicated in the application in the register on the grounds stipulated by Sub-Clause a) of Clause 27 of these Rules, or a decision to remove the information on the software indicated in the application from the register on the grounds stipulated by Sub-Clause c) of Clause 33 of these Rules.
18. The competent authority shall notify the applicant of the refusal to register the application, using the email address indicated in the application, not later than the expiration of the period stipulated by Clause 16 of these Rules, indicating the reason for the refusal to register the application.

After rectification of the reasons indicated in Sub-Clause a) of Clause 17 of these Rules, the applicant shall have the right to re-submit the application pursuant to the procedure established by these Rules.

19. The competent authority shall register the application if the grounds stipulated by Clause 17 of these Rules for refusing registration are absent.

Not later than the business day following the day of registration of the application, the operator of the register shall make the application publicly available on the official website, anonymizing the personal data (if any) contained in the application.

Documents and materials attached to the application are not to be placed on the official website.

In accordance with the regulations on the expert council, the competent authority shall ensure that the expert council has the opportunity to examine the documents and materials attached to the application.

20. Within five business days from the date of receipt of the application, the competent authority shall request from the state authorities the documents and information supporting the information contained in the application and the documents and materials attached thereto, by sending inter-departmental requests, including in electronic form, using the unified system of electronic inter-departmental relations and the regional systems of electronic inter-departmental relations connected thereto.
21. The expert council shall consider the application within 30 business days from the date of registration of the application.

Based on the results of the consideration of the application, the expert council shall approve the expert opinion pursuant to the procedure determined by the regulations on the expert council. This opinion should contain conclusions on whether or not the software meets the requirements established by Clause 5 of these Rules (hereinafter the "expert opinion"). An expert opinion containing a conclusion that the software meets the requirements established by Clause 5 of these Rules should also contain a conclusion on its compliance with the software class (classes) indicated in the application. The expert opinion may not contain information classified as restricted information in accordance with federal laws.

The expert opinion shall be transferred to the system operator within one business day from the day it is approved by the expert council.

Not later than the business day following the day of receipt of the expert opinion, the register operator shall make the expert opinion publicly available on the official website.

22. If the expert council has information that the application and/or the attached documents and/or materials contain inaccurate and/or insufficient information, the expert council shall send a request to the competent authority on demanding the corresponding explanations and/or documents from the applicant.

Within three business days from the date of the meeting of the expert council at which the inaccurate and/or missing information or documents were identified, the competent authority shall send a request to the applicant at the email address indicated in the application for the provision of the corresponding explanations and/or documents within 30 business days. The running of the period stipulated by the first paragraph of Clause 21 of these rules shall be suspended from the date when the competent authority sends the given request until the day the competent authority receives from the applicant the requested explanations and/or documents, or until the day the period stipulated for the submission of such explanations and/or documents expires.

The request stipulated by the first paragraph of this Clause does not need to be sent if the expert council has established that the application and/or the attached documents and/or materials contain inaccurate information, based on the documents duly received from the state authorities.

23. An applicant that has submitted explanations and/or documents to the competent authority pursuant to a request stipulated by the second paragraph of Clause 22 of these Rules shall have the right to submit simultaneously with the explanations to the competent authority documents that were not requested but which attest to the absence of inaccurate information in the application and the attached documents and materials.

24. If the expert council establishes during the consideration of the application that the applicant submitted counterfeit documents and/or inaccurate information and/or the applicant did not submit explanations and/or documents in response to a request stipulated by the second paragraph of Clause 22 of these Rules within 30 business days of the date the request in question was sent, then the expert council shall inform the competent authority of this in writing, and no expert opinion shall be prepared.
25. The competent authority shall adopt a decision to include information on the software in the register within 65 business days from the date of registration of the application, but not later than 10 business days from the date of approval by the expert council of the expert opinion containing a conclusion that the software meets the requirements established by Clause 5 of these Rules. This decision shall be issued in the form of an order of the Ministry of Telecom and Mass Communications of the Russian Federation.
26. The competent authority shall adopt a decision to refuse to include information on the software in the register within 65 business days from the date of registration of the application, but not later than 10 business days from the date of approval by the expert council of the expert opinion containing a conclusion that the software does not meet the requirements established by Clause 5 of these Rules, or from the date of receipt of the information stipulated by Clause 24 of these Rules. This decision shall be issued in the form of an order of the Ministry of Telecom and Mass Communications of the Russian Federation.
27. The grounds for the adoption by the competent authority of a decision to refuse to include information on the software in the register are:
 - a) submission by the applicant to the competent authority of counterfeit documents, materials, and/or inaccurate information;
 - b) failure by the applicant to submit explanations and/or documents pursuant to a request stipulated by the second paragraph of Clause 22 of these Rules within 30 business days from the day the given request is sent, provided that without the receipt of such explanations and/or documents it is impossible to confirm the accuracy of the information submitted by the applicant and/or the authenticity of the documents submitted by the applicant pursuant to the procedure established by federal laws;
 - c) the software does not meet the requirements established by Clause 5 of these Rules.
28. Not later than the business day following the day on which the competent authority adopted the decision to include information on the software in the register or to refuse to include information on the software in the register, the operator of the register shall place this decision on the official website and notify the applicant thereof at the email address indicated in the application.
29. Not later than the business day following the date when the competent authority adopted the decision to include information on the software in the register, the operator of the register shall enter information in the register on the software stipulated by Clause 4 of these Rules.

30. Applicants, information on whose software is included in the register, are required to notify the operator of the register of any change in the information stipulated by Sub-Clauses c) through i) of Clause 4 of these Rules within five business days from the date that corresponding changes enter into force, attaching documents confirming these changes (hereinafter "notice of changes to information").

The notice of changes to the information and the documents attached thereto shall be sent by the applicant to the operator of the register in the form of electronic documents by completing the relevant electronic forms placed on the official website. This notification should be signed by the applicant using an enhanced certified digital signature.

31. The operator of the register shall enter changes:

- a) to the information stipulated by Sub-Clauses c) and d) of Clause 4 of these Rules within 30 business days from the date of receipt of the notice of changes to the information;
- b) to the information stipulated by Sub-Clauses e) through i) of Clause 4 of these Rules within 10 business days from the date of receipt of the notice of changes to the information;
- c) to the information stipulated by Sub-Clause j) of Clause 4 of these Rules in accordance with the rules for applying the classification.

32. When entering changes to the information contained in the register, the operator of the register shall enter the information in the register on each such change, indicating the dates of entry of the changes and the contents of such changes.

33. The competent authority shall adopt a decision on removing information on software from the register in the following cases:

- a) receipt of an application from the rights holder (all rights holders) of the software to remove the software from the register;
- b) receipt of a substantiated communication containing an indication of specific circumstances attesting to the fact that the software does not meet the requirements established by Clause 5 of these Rules, and contains supporting documentation of these circumstances;
- c) discovery of the fact that the applicant submitted counterfeit documents, materials and/or inaccurate information to the competent authority and/or the register operator when submitting the application or notice of a change in the information;
- d) the transfer of exclusive rights to software to another rights holder, except for cases of the transfer of exclusive rights under the universal succession procedure to one or several entities (subjects of civil law) indicated in Sub-Clause a) of Clause 5 of these Rules.

34. The decision on removing information on software from the register shall be adopted by the competent authority:

- a) in the case stipulated by Sub-Clause a) of Clause 33 of these Rules – within 10 business days from the date of receipt of the application of the rights holder(s) of the software to remove the software from the register;

- b) in the case stipulated by Sub-Clause b) of Clause 33 of these Rules – within 30 business days from the date of receipt of the communication, provided that the non-compliance of the software with the requirements established by Clause 5 of these Rules is confirmed by documents duly received from the state authorities, including valid court acts, and official documents of foreign states that have duly undergone the procedure of consular legalization;
 - c) in the case stipulated by Sub-Clause c) of Clause 33 of these Rules – within 10 business days from the date of receipt of the document indicated in Clause 16 of these Rules, containing information on the identification that the applicant submitted counterfeit documents and/or inaccurate information, on the basis of documents duly received from the state authorities, including valid court acts, and official documents of foreign states that have duly undergone the procedure of consular legalization;
 - d) in the case stipulated by Sub-Clause d) of Clause 33 of these Rules – within 10 business days from the date of receipt by the competent authority of a document and/or information on the transfer of exclusive rights to software to another rights holder.
35. The competent authority shall immediately notify the register operator of the adoption of a decision to remove information on software from the register.
- Not later than the business day following the date the competent authority adopts the decision to remove information on software from the register, the operator of the register shall remove the information on such software from the register.
36. The decisions, actions (inaction) of the competent authority and/or the actions (inaction) of the operator of the register may be appealed pursuant to the procedure stipulated by the legislation of the Russian Federation.
37. The information contained in the register shall be open and publicly available.
38. Access to the information contained in the register shall be provided through:
- a) placement of information on the official website;
 - b) submission by the operator of the register free of charge, at the request of interested parties sent using publicly available information and telecommunications networks, including the Internet, in the form of an electronic document signed by a simple electronic signature.
39. The operator of the register shall provide the information contained in the register pursuant to the requests indicated in Sub-Clause b) of Clause 38 of these Rules within a period not exceeding 24 hours from the time of receipt of this request, provided that the requested information is contained in the register and does not include information access to which is restricted in accordance with federal laws, or shall report on the absence of the given information.
40. The operator of the register shall ensure the placement of information in public access on the official website on software, information on which has been removed from the register, in the scope stipulated in Sub-Clauses b) - e) and g) - l) of Clause 4 of these Rules, and

also information on the date and number of the order containing the decision to remove information on the software from the register, and the date of the removal of information on the software from the register.

Approved
by Resolution No. 1236 of the Government
of the Russian Federation
dated 16 November 2015

PROCEDURE

FOR THE PREPARATION OF A JUSTIFICATION FOR THE IMPOSSIBILITY OF COMPLYING WITH THE BAN ON THE ACCESS OF SOFTWARE OF FOREIGN ORIGIN TO THE PERFORMANCE OF PROCUREMENTS TO MEET STATE AND MUNICIPAL NEEDS

1. This Procedure determines the rules for preparing a justification for the impossibility of complying with the ban on the access of software of foreign origin to the performance of procurements to meet state and municipal needs (hereinafter the justification) and also requirements on the content of such justification.
2. The justification is to be prepared by the client when performing software procurements in the following cases:
 - a) the unified register of Russian computer and database software (hereinafter the register) has no information on software that corresponds to the same software class as the software planned for procurement;
 - b) the software, information on which is listed in the register and which does correspond to the same software class as the software planned for procurement, does not meet the client's stated requirements on the software planned for procurement in terms of functional, technical and/or operating characteristics.
3. The justification should contain an indication of:
 - a) the circumstances stipulated by Sub-Clause a) or b) of Clause 2 of this Procedure;
 - b) the software class (classes) to which the software that is the subject of procurement should correspond;
 - c) the requirements established by the client on the functional, technical and operating characteristics of the software that is the subject of the procurement, with an indication of the class (classes) to which the software should correspond;
 - d) the functional, technical and/or operating characteristics (including their parameters) for which the software, information on which is listed in the register, does not meet the requirements established by the client for the software that is the subject of the procurement, for each piece of software (with an indication of the name of the software), information on which is listed in the register and which corresponds to the same software class as the software that is the subject of procurement (only for procurement in the case stipulated by Sub-Clause b) of Clause 2 of this Procedure).

4. The justification is to be prepared and approved by the client as at the date when the notice of procurement was placed in the unified procurement information system.
5. The justification is to be placed by the client in the unified procurement information system pursuant to the procedure established by the Government of the Russian Federation.
6. The justification is to be placed by the client in the unified procurement information system simultaneously with the placement of the notice of procurement.

**18. RESOLUTION NO. 791 OF THE RF GOVERNMENT DATED 11 AUGUST 2014
"ON ESTABLISHING A BAN ON THE ACCESS OF GOODS OF LIGHT
INDUSTRY OF FOREIGN ORIGIN AND/OR SERVICES FOR THE DISTRIBUTION
OF THESE GOODS TO THE PERFORMANCE OF PROCUREMENTS
TO MEET FEDERAL NEEDS, THE NEEDS OF THE CONSTITUENT SUBJECTS
OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION AND MUNICIPAL NEEDS"**

GOVERNMENT OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION

RESOLUTION

No. 791 dated 11 August 2014

**ON ESTABLISHING A BAN ON THE ACCESS OF GOODS OF LIGHT INDUSTRY
OF FOREIGN ORIGIN AND/OR SERVICES FOR THE DISTRIBUTION OF THESE
GOODS TO THE PERFORMANCE OF PROCUREMENTS TO MEET FEDERAL
NEEDS, THE NEEDS OF THE CONSTITUENT SUBJECTS OF THE RUSSIAN
FEDERATION AND MUNICIPAL NEEDS**

List of amending documents

(as amended by RF Government Resolution No. 108 dated 17 February 2016)

Pursuant to the Federal Law "On the Contract System for the Procurement of Goods, Work and Services for State and Municipal Needs", the Government of the Russian Federation resolves:

1. To establish that:
 - the procurement by clients of goods of light industry of foreign origin (except from the member states of the Eurasian Economic Union) and/or services for the distribution of these goods (hereinafter the goods and services, respectively) to meet federal needs unrelated to the state defense order pursuant to the list set forth in appendix No. 1, or goods and/or services to meet the needs of the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation and municipal needs pursuant to appendix No. 2 is prohibited, except in those cases when these goods are not manufactured within the member states of the Eurasian Economic Union;

(as amended by RF Government Resolution No. 108 dated 17 February 2016)

- an additional requirement on participants in the procurements of goods and/or services to meet federal needs, including as part of the state defense order, stipulated by appendix No. 1 to this resolution, or goods and/or services to meet the needs of the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation and municipal needs stipulated by appendix No. 2 to this resolution, is the use of materials or semi-finished products from a member state of the Eurasian Economic Union (hereinafter materials or semi-finished goods) during the manufacture of goods and/or provision of services. This additional requirement does not apply if the goods, materials or

goods are not manufactured within the member states of the Eurasian Economic Union;

(as amended by RF Government Resolution No. 108 dated 17 February 2016)

- the absence of production facilities for the manufacture of goods, materials or semi-finished goods in the Russian Federation is confirmed by the competent authority of the Russian Federation according to the established procedure.
2. If goods and/or services are purchased from a sole product supplier, when describing the properties of the goods and/or services in the notice on procurement from a sole product supplier the clients will establish the terms and conditions for use of the materials or semi-finished goods during the manufacture of goods. This condition does not apply if the goods, materials or semi-finished goods are not manufactured on the territories of the member states of the Eurasian Economic Union.

(Clause 2 as amended by RF Government Resolution No. 108 dated 17 February 2016)

3. The competent authority responsible for confirming the manufacture of goods in the Russian Federation is the Ministry of Industry and Trade of the Russian Federation.
4. The Ministry of Industry and Trade of the Russian Federation will:
- draft and approve the rules on issuing a conclusion on the absence of manufacture of goods on the territory of the Russian Federation by 1 September 2014;
 - hold consultations with the interested executive bodies of the member states of the Eurasian Economic Union on determining the mechanism for confirming the absence of manufacture of goods, materials or semi-finished goods in these states.

(as amended by RF Government Resolution No. 108 dated 17 February 2016)

5. The recognize the following as having lost force:
- Resolution No. 269 of the Government of the Russian Federation dated 30 March 2012 "On Establishing Additional Requirements on Participants in the Placement of Orders for the Supply of Certain Types of Goods for the Needs of the Federal Executive Authorities" (Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation, 2012, No. 15, Article 1786);
 - Resolution No. 1389 of the Government of the Russian Federation dated 24 December 2012 "On Amending Resolution No. 269 of the Government of the Russian Federation dated 30 March 2012" (Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation, 2012, No. 53, Article 7944).
6. This resolution will enter into force from 1 September 2014, except for Clause 4 of this resolution, which enters into force from the date of signing of this resolution.

Chairman of the Government
of the Russian Federation
D. Medvedev

Appendix No. 1
to Resolution No. 791 of the Government
of the Russian Federation
dated 11 August 2014

LIST

OF GOODS OF LIGHT INDUSTRY OF FOREIGN ORIGIN (EXCEPT FROM THE MEMBER STATES OF THE EURASIAN ECONOMIC UNION) AND SERVICES FOR THE DISTRIBUTION OF THESE GOODS THAT CANNOT BE PROCURED TO MEET FEDERAL NEEDS

List of amending documents
(as amended by RF Government Resolution No. 108 dated 17 February 2016)

Goods and services	Code according to the Russian National Classification of Products by Type of Economic Activity OK 034-2014 (KPES 2008)
Textile fabrics	13.2
Warp knitted or knitted fabric	13.91
Finished textile goods (except clothing)	13.92
Rugs and carpeting	13.93
Ropes, cords, twine and nets	13.94
Non-woven fabrics and goods made from them (except clothing)	13.95
Industrial textile goods, other	13.96
Other textile products, not included in other groups	13.99
Leather clothing	14.11
Work clothing	14.12
Outer garments, other	14.13
Undergarments	14.14
Other clothing and accessories	14.19
Furs	14.20
Warp knitted and knitted hosiery	14.31
Other warp knitted and knitted clothing items	14.39
Tanned and crafted leather; dressed and dyed furs	15.11
Suitcases, purses and similar products; saddle and harness products	15.12
Footwear	15.2

Goods and services	Code according to the Russian National Classification of Products by Type of Economic Activity OK 034-2014 (KPES 2008)
Other vulcanized rubber products, not included in other groups; hard rubber in all forms and hard rubber products; vulcanized foam rubber floor coverings and rugs	22.19.73
Other plastic products	22.29.29
Services on distribution of household linen products	77.29.14
Services on distribution of textile products, clothing and footwear	77.29.15

Appendix No. 2
to Resolution No. 791 of the Government
of the Russian Federation
dated 11 August 2014

LIST

OF GOODS OF LIGHT INDUSTRY OF FOREIGN ORIGIN (EXCEPT FROM THE MEMBER STATES OF THE EURASIAN ECONOMIC UNION) AND SERVICES FOR THE DISTRIBUTION OF THESE GOODS THAT CANNOT BE PROCURED TO MEET THE NEEDS OF THE CONSTITUENT SUBJECTS OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION AND MUNICIPAL NEEDS

List of amending documents
(enacted by RF Government Resolution No. 108 dated 17 February 2016)

Goods and services	Code according to the Russian National Classification of Products by Type of Economic Activity OK 034-2014 (KPES 2008)
Textile fabrics	13.2
Blankets and travel blankets (except electric blankets)	13.92.11
Bed linen	13.92.12
Table linen	13.92.13
Bath and kitchen linen	13.92.14
Rugs and carpeting	13.93
Services on distribution of household linen products	77.29.14
Services on distribution of textile products, clothing and footwear	77.29.15

CONTACTS



INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT FUND (IDF)

The Industrial Development Fund is a new tool for pursuing the import substitution policy, created at the initiative of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia based on the Federal Law "On Industrial Policy in the Russian Federation".

The mission of the IDF is to facilitate the implementation of state policy regarding the development and modernization of domestic industry through the provision of a wide range of financial and non-financial state support to industrial investors.

Financial measures are performed under IDF support programs. The IDF provides special-purpose loans of RUB 50 to 500 million (depending on the program) at an interest rate of 5% per annum and for a term of 5-7 years to Russian legal entities and individual entrepreneurs for the implementation of projects at the bank approval and due diligence stages.

A "one-stop-shop" system of state support for industrial enterprises was also formed based on the IDF. A consultation center was created as part of the work performed that provides Russian and foreign enterprises with all the information necessary for participation in special procedures under a number of state support measures, including: subsidiary measures, provision of preferential loans for investment projects, assistance in receiving state guarantees, and conclusion of special investment contracts.

The IDF also works actively with the constituent subjects of the Russian Federation on the preparation of the regulations required for concluding special investment contracts at the regional level. The consultation center regularly updates data on the legal status of documents of the regulatory framework, and keeps a list of representatives of the regional executive authorities responsible for concluding special investment contracts. It is recommended that investors work with these contacts when preparing the set of documents needed to ascertain the position of the constituent subject of the Russian Federation on its readiness to become a party to a special investment contract and provide the requested incentives.

The IDF is also the project office of the State Industrial Information System (GISP). The GISP is part of the implementation support infrastructure for industrial policy, and enables enterprises to achieve a qualitatively new level when planning and monitoring the implementation of industrial policy, as well as quick, transparent and effective interaction with the authorities and business entities in the manufacturing industry.

Special investment contract

Ekaterina Suslennikova
Yevgenia Kiyanenko

The private branch exchange of the consultation center (loans, finance lease, state support):

Tel.: 8-800-500-71-29

Tel.: +7 495 120-24-16

E-mail: ask@frprf.ru

Website: <http://www.frprf.ru>



BEITEN BURKHARDT has many years of experience working in the markets of the CIS countries. We were the first major German law firm to open an office in Moscow, in 1992, and in St. Petersburg, in 1996. The Moscow team of BEITEN BURKHARDT consists of Russian and German lawyers and tax consultants. Our working languages are Russian, German and English. We believe it is our duty that the services we render in Russia also meet the guaranteed standard of quality characteristic of a large German law firm.

As a member of major international organizations and associations, such as the Association of European Businesses (AEB), the Russian-German Chamber of Commerce (AHK), Club of German Architects and Engineers in Moscow (KdAI), the Business Club Russia (WCR e.V.), Russian Arbitration Association, the Eastern Europe Business Association of Germany (Osteuropaverein der deutschen Wirtschaft e.V.), the Committee on Eastern European Economic Relations (Ost-Ausschuss der deutschen Wirtschaft) and as an expert during the preparation of draft laws, BEITEN BURKHARDT actively participates in public and political life. Since 2011 BEITEN BURKHARDT has been an official partner of the Association of Industrial Parks in Russia. Our lawyers are also members of IBA (International Bar Association), German-Russian Forum (Deutsch-Russisches Forum e.V.), the German Association for the Protection of Intellectual Property (GRUR), German-Russian Lawyers' Association (Deutsch-Russische Juristenvereinigung e.V.), the German Association for East European Studies (DGO), German Council on Foreign Relations (DGAP), MEF (Moscow Economic Forum), of the Expert Councils, attached to the Federal Antimonopoly Service of Russia, of the Expert Council of the Association of Public Private Partnership Participants "PPP Development Center" and youth arbitration groups (ICC YAF, LCIA YIAG, RAA40, ICDR Young & International).

The high professional skills of our team have been recognized by the international and Russian rating agencies Legal 500, Who's Who Legal, Best Lawyers and Pravo 300:



BEITEN BURKHARDT's lawyers render a wide range of services. We can provide you with optimal comprehensive solutions for your projects and high quality consultations for all legal issues of consequence for carrying out commercial operations. We have extensive experience in providing legal support for transactions associated with investments in the Russian economy, as well as experience in complex consultations for leading enterprises, particularly enterprises involved in: machine building, the automobile and transport industry, industrial equipment and construction materials production, the wood processing industry, information technologies and mass media, the food, chemicals, pharmaceuticals, light industry sectors.

Falk Tischendorf

Attorney-at-law

Managing Partner of BEITEN BURKHARDT's Moscow office

BEITEN BURKHARDT Moscow

Turchaninov per., 6/2

119034 Moscow, Russia

Tel.: +7-495-232 96 35

Fax: +7-495-232 96 33

E-mail: Falk.Tischendorf@bblaw.com

Website: <http://www.beitenburkhardt.com>

